

TEN CENTS A COPY

Edited by HENRY SEIDEL CANBY

The Saturday Review of LITERATURE



The boar's head in hand bear I,
Bedeck'd with bays and rosemary;
And I pray you, my masters, be merry
Quot estis in convivio:
Caput apri desero.
Readeris laudes Domino.

Christmas Number

ENDURING THE TRUTH By GEORGE SANTAYANA

A FOOTNOTE TO SANTAYANA By WALTER LIPPmann

AN ANONYMOUS GENERATION . . . By ARCHIBALD MACLEISH

"IS SEX NECESSARY?" Reviewed by LEE WILSON DODD

"FRANKLIN" Reviewed by ALLAN NEVINS

"WEIR MITCHELL" Reviewed by ELIZABETH ROBINS PENNELL

"A MODERN COMEDY" Reviewed by HOMER E. WOODBRIDGE

"THE BOOK OF PUKA PUKA" Reviewed by CHARLES NORDHOFF

"THE GOLDEN OCTOPUS" Reviewed by JAMES NORMAN HALL

Volume VI · New York, Saturday, December 7, 1929 · Number 20

GIVE BOOKS THIS YEAR

BOX OFFICE

by JOHN ANDERSON

"His clear and entertaining exploration of the economic jungle that surrounds playwriting and play-producing will be useful alike to the professional and the amateur." —*N. Y. World*. \$2.50

HUMANITY UPROOTED

by MAURICE HINDUS

H. G. WELLS. "It answers a score of questions I've been asking about Russia and a score of others I should have asked had I known enough to ask them. I've learnt more from it than I have from any other book I've read for years." Introduction by JOHN DEWEY.

Illustrated, \$3.50

COLLECTED POEMS

of W. H. DAVIES

"It is a fat, comfortable little book, coming to 400 pages and containing 431 poems. Here is a good book." —*Harry Salpeter*, *N. Y. World*. \$3.00

THE TRAVELLERS' LIBRARY

A Few of the Titles:

The Autobiography of a Super-Tramp. By W. H. Davies.

The Craft of Fiction. By Percy Lubbock.

Twilight in Italy. By D. H. Lawrence.

Horses and Men. By Sherwood Anderson.

Each \$1.00

Send for a complete list.

KITCHEN RANGING

by PEARL ADAM

"This is more than a cook book—it is a digest of the world's customs and tastes in eating, written with humor and authority." —*Boston Transcript*.

\$2.50

BIRDS AND BEASTS OF THE GREEK ANTHOLOGY

by NORMAN DOUGLAS

"It is a delightful example of what happens when a foible is treated with the seriousness of a passion." —*Nation*. \$3.00



GODS' MAN

A NOVEL IN WOODCUTS BY LYND WARD

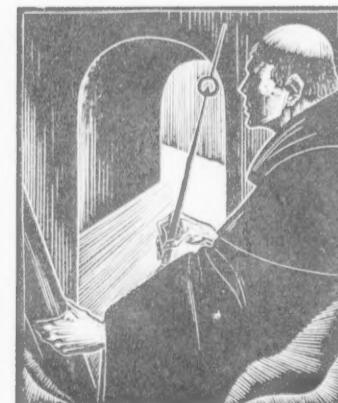
This is the first time a novel in woodcuts has been produced in America by an American artist. In 125 pages Mr. Ward tells a story of compelling power and beauty which can be read as easily as if its pages were in type. It is the story of an artist, his experience with the world of commerce and of women.

\$3.00

The First Reviews say:

"'Gods' Man' is a book which may be pored over endlessly, always with fascination." —*N. Y. Sun*.

"The emotional effect of this book is tremendous. Each picture touches off a remembered episode, provided for long ago by tons of prose and poetry. You can read this book in ten minutes, but you will ponder over it for days and days. It will make a novel and exciting gift for a friend who is sick to death of meaningless words." —*HARRY HANSEN*.



LITTLE PLAYS OF ST. FRANCIS

by LAURENCE HOUSMAN

"I do not know that anything in this field has ever been better done; nor do I see how anything of the sort ever can be better done." —*Christian Century*. \$2.50

WHEN MAMMOTHS ROAMED THE FROZEN EARTH

by HEINRICH SCHUTZ

A thrilling account of nature and the strange forms of life in that weird period when man was beginning to emerge as a conqueror. Illustrated, \$2.50

POMP AND CIRCUMSTANCE

by E. DE GRAMONT

"Her book joins those other excellent memoirs that redound to the credit of French letters." —*Brooklyn Daily Eagle*. \$3.00

GALAHADS AND PUSSY-CATS

by WILHELM SPEYER

Hailed as "the best juvenile published in Germany within the last generation," here is a book which, because of its literary excellence and delicacy of style, should appeal to adults as well as to older boys and girls. Illustrated, \$2.50

THE SOUND AND THE FURY

by WILLIAM FAULKNER

"The Sound and the Fury" shares with "A Farewell to Arms" the denomination of the two most amazing American novels of the season." —*Century Magazine*. \$2.50

RABELAIS

by SAMUEL PUTNAM

The first attempt at a consecutive life of Rabelais. "Zeal, no less than zest, makes this an outstanding biography." —*Lewis Piaget Shanks* in *The Bookman*. "Here is biography, a spiritual and intellectual interpretation which blazes in fine scorn for the sentimental amateurs, the traducers and the lazy scholars of Rabelais, from the most lowly up to Anatole France." —*William Soskin*, *N. Y. Evening Post*. Illustrated, \$3.50

JONATHAN CAPE & HARRISON SMITH

Enduring the Truth, by George Santayana and Walter Lippmann, on page 512

The Saturday Review of LITERATURE

EDITED BY HENRY SEIDEL CANBY

VOLUME VI

NEW YORK, SATURDAY, DECEMBER 7, 1929

NUMBER 20

"Things That Are Past—"

IN last week's *Review*, Professor Bliss Perry of Harvard urged his readers to entertain a divine expectancy of greatness (if a trout rises today, it may be that a salmon will jump tomorrow), an interesting variant from the "divine discontent" which we used to be told was Harvard's "message." He is right, of course, in his account of the errors of pessimistic prophecy. The reviews and criticisms of the 1830s were dark and ominous with forebodings that great literature was dead. At the very moment when Tennyson and Browning were beginning to publish and the great school of Victorianism was under way, they deplored the end of a Great Period and the bankruptcy of the present.

The Great Period was Byronic romanticism, a revolutionary age of great expectations, when poets were constructing new works of epic dimensions and even a *Prelude to Intimations of Immortality* was of the proportions of a skyscraper. And perhaps (to return to Mr. Perry) the lack of Magnitude and Magnificence which he deplores in contemporary literature finds some explanation here which goes beyond a mere lack of energy or a failure to produce genius by spontaneous generation.

For the twentieth century so far is evidently a time of realization rather than of magnificent hopes. We have cashed in on science and capitalized our control over nature. We have carried interrelations among races to an extent which, however imperfect, is measurable in the past only in the dreams of its Utopians. We have made solid advances in health, comfort, general prosperity, education, freedom of action for the masses, and the diffusion of rational knowledge which it is foolish to underestimate. In the English-speaking countries particularly, all kinds of men and women have a sense of many things done and well done which goes deep into the inner consciousness. We have even achieved a Great War, and know what it is like.

* * *

Such a mood is not favorable to Great Literature. The energy which might sparkle in speculative imagination sinks into material success and is transformed into satisfaction. We are granted too many of our immediate wants to be much concerned with ultimates. An airplane at two hundred miles an hour ends all imaginative flights toward heaven. Bath tubs, five-day weeks, stock bonuses, and steady work put a damper on dreams of a new world where men shall be brothers and stand together with minds erect. Literature becomes descriptive, analytical, scientific. It joins the correspondents at the rear of happening, and takes notes on what it has seen. It becomes a record (in the modern novel and drama) instead of a prophecy. News for the Elizabethans was in the theatre—the poetic drama led their imaginations. News today is in the newspaper-like novels and plays which report upon the immense complexity of things we are doing, can certainly do, and have done.

If there is any truth in this theory, some lift of the imagination into a difference in kind which is not merely an extension of energy is required before the spiritual temperature changes and the salmon come running up stream. No one is going to write an epic upon the League of Nations, even when it is, if ever, entirely successful. Nor are sagas going to be made upon the immense concentrations of efficient industry which characterize this era. These are things already imagined, things being done, or in the immediate hope of doing, which are excellent

Firehead*

By LOLA RIDGE

MARVEL that a day, serene as most,
Should be singled from the anonymous
host
Of days that seem begotten but to weave
Sunlight in old devices on the sand
And pass upon the waters glamorously,
Leaving no trace—save on the youngling rye
And corn and the sweet secret grapes that lean
Big with the juice of festivals, and all
The brave assorted fruitage of the sun
That pay bright homage to oblivion.
Ponder a day as fair as this—
Transfigured now and changed beyond redress—
Smelling of loam and horses and soft airs
Atingle with an April eagerness—
How it was called to stand there in God's way
In stubborn glory, like a golden ass
Fore feet, planted against time, that shall not pass
With light-shod hoofs in darkness. Let there rise
Sands upon its columns infinitely,
Obliterating sands upon its bones,
And on the pillared temples it shall blaze,
Caparisoned, apart from other days.

* The above poem is a fragment of a long narrative poem bearing its title to be published next week by Payson & Clarke.



Recent Volumes of Essays.
Reviewed by ROBERT CORTES HOLLIDAY.
"Idols Behind Altars."
Reviewed by CARLETON BEALS.
"Gods' Man."
Reviewed by FRANK JEWETT MATHER.
"The White House Gang."
Reviewed by CORINNE ROOSEVELT ROBINSON.
"Hudson River Bracketed."
Reviewed by CATHERINE GILBERTSON.
Yankee Doodle Dandy.
By CHRISTOPHER WARD.
"Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years."
Reviewed by DOROTHY CANFIELD.
Plenty of Margin.
By AMY LOVEMAN.

Next Week, or Later

"Myron T. Herrick."
Reviewed by HOWARD J. MENEELY.

for humanity of course, but no longer themes for great literature. The organized coöperation of the machine work of a nation—if it is ever brought about—will be enough to make a century famous, as will the sidetracking of war. But these deeds will be recorded in encyclopedias, not in sonnets.

It is not satisfaction but discontent which is likely to prelude the Great Books. When the practical imagination has clothed and fed us and guaranteed us against poverty, disease, and war, then the creative

(Continued on next page)

An Anonymous Generation

By ARCHIBALD MACLEISH

AND the Humanists on one corner and the Classical on another and the Romantics on a third and an odd job lot of odd job Critics on the fourth and the disgruntled Professors with their Man-of-letters pipes in the windows and all of them orating and pronouncing and declaiming and distressing about poetry and even the occasional passers-by, the social reformers and the politicos and the doctors and the rich ladies, putting a word in, and a whole procession of poets and poetesses milling around from one side to the other in the open street with their thumbs on their pulses and their ears cocked for the Great Revelation and down-town in the National Bank Building a man writing a poem. All this noise is noise. There is a "problem" but it is not a poetic problem. And God knows it is not a question between Classical and Romantic. Nor between Classical and Romantic and Humanistic. Nor between the whole lot of them and any other organized intellect whatever. It is merely the fundamental problem of the location of man in the universe. Poetry, like any other art, can only reach its highest level in a universe of which man is the center. In a human world. And the world centered about man was destroyed by the impulses which produced the world explicable by science. Men lost themselves. They ceased to know what they were, what they were for. Their position as lords of the animate creation became a very petty nobility, for the animals died and the late discovered kingdoms of matter and force and time were infinitely greater, more spacious, more powerful, more mysterious than the kingdom of the beasts. The gods of Man held no commissions there. His prayers could not influence the chemistry that ruled his decay nor the fields of force that limited his motions. From thinking of himself as a great king and the object of concern of a great god he came to think of himself as the sometimes expert servant, paid and well paid often, of an unconscious, unreasoning, unbehended Thing. He accepted the external universe as equal or superior to himself and divided his soul into a million external events. All that remained of the common inner life of men was their simplest emotions.

And since it is common spiritual experiences of men with which poetry must concern itself poetry suffered. Eventually it changed. It renounced its world. Each poet became concerned with his own peculiar continent and was greater as that was stranger. Originality, where no other greatness was possible, became the sole greatness. Genius, the poet's exceptional unlikeness to the other men, was the final praise. Not the poem but the poem's novelty was the criterion. The only poetry of the common world left to us was a kind of sentimental, ironic, poignant poetry of the primary emotions practised by persons whose ambit fell within the puddling residue.

Poetry declined. Not as verse. As fine verse has been written by the originals as by the citizens of the great world. But the experience peculiar to the poet as a person unlike other persons is not sufficiently true. The Beaudelaire experiences of Beaudelaire are not true and Beaudelaire, great poet as he is, belongs in Literature. There is no body of poetry to give to each part of itself the power of the whole. Each poem is a new beginning. Allusion is a darkening of the scene, for the world to which allusion is made is either the lost world or the unknown one.

There is a "problem" but it cuts under the roman-

tic-classic difference. Which is why the romantic-classic debate is so sterile. The issue is between the unified and the dismembered universes. It is not a poetic problem though it will probably be solved by a poet. The restoration of man to his position of dignity and responsibility at the center of his world—not at the center of one of the arbitrary worlds of science—must first occur. Once there, once seen again, naked on the hull of a blond planet with the sun over him and the stars behind, there will be no poetic problem left. There will be nothing for the medicine men to do.

* * *

In the large square room the bent heads, the heads bowed together, like the heads of people looking for a track through grass, and the voice speaking, stopping, speaking, stopping, running on ahead, waiting, running on ahead. Backward through the mind. The truth lies backward. The truth has been known to Plato—to Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel—to Professor Pollard reading the notes in the margin of his Jowett. The truth is something-that-has-been-known. Plato and Georg Wilhelm Friedrich Hegel and Professor Pollard have known it. They have been included. Trees grow out of them: flowers open as their hands. The low red autumn sun, heavy and round in the metallic air, descends toward the roof across the court. Professor Pollard faces it through the window. He seems to bow.

* * *

Beckoned at dusk by the gray cliffs. On the windless sea the shifting of flat light. The grey gull beats across the cliff face invisible but for the rhythm of his wings. The snoring of porpoises passes in the surge to seaward. And suddenly the land breeze, a draught of hot air bitter with pines. The earth breathing, the earth released from the real sun and alive. The earth alive. The earth is alive at night. . . . It is not true. These are the wooden trees. The touch of metaphor upon the cheek no longer. Pan in a long-tailed derby among the asparagus. Nature, the spayed bitch. We have been into her too deep and too sharp. The magic is out of her and the meaning. The voices that used to speak with authority from brooks and trees, the Voice that with even more authority from a Mountain, the gestures of fleeting goat-form and fleeter thighs signifying at least direction, the half-horse, half-man speaking credibly to man the numb and incredible fact of horse, or half-tree, half-girl performing inwardly the miraculous metabolism of tree into talk, the goddess herself offering between corn-heavy breasts the actual communication with earth—are simply Not. Leaving young men alone with the awkward incommunicativeness of say a hill or an acorn. A long silence broken occasionally by exclamations of surprise.

We have been into her too deep. We have taken the god out of her and only with god in her could she speak to us. God was one like ourselves but having power over nature. Now he is one like ourselves but powerless. Over nature. Over us he has still the power we gave him when we created him to rule both us and her in our behalf; to interpret to our spirits and make reasonable her foreign cruelties and to give material fulfilment to our ghostly wills. Like an aged and impotent king whom habit still obeys he rules us. His commands, now secret whispered, though powerless beyond, still trouble us. Our egos, like the egos of conspirators, are exalted by this perpetual listening within. And our wills are defeated because the weight of the defeated will is on them. We hug our spiritual essences and remind ourselves that we are not in nature. We are not only flesh. We have our destinies. No man knows what.

* * *

Alone and without interpreters before the opaque and resolute otherwise of hardened earth, of walls, of doors, of heavens, dug out in words, in paint, in marble its impenetrable. Force up the living marble into the possibility of knowledge. Here on the blank white page the meaning. The rustling flight of crows at dusk from the fish-rotten beaches. The hickory leaves, shrivelled at the edge, brown at the tip, curling into dried shells, and the coarse dusty green leaves of the wild sunflower on the bluff. The south door of the cathedral at Bruges opening to the body of the dead woman; the wall of time. The rearrangement of the furniture in the room making possible. . . . Bayonne, the wet leaf smell, the wet bark smell, the barges. The negroes undressing with their white wives under the fig tree on the beach. Meaning. . . .

The shaped stone: nevertheless and equally impenetrable.

The whole law of human thinking is the necessity of believing that of the universe which will make consciousness supportable. Consciousness in an unconscious universe, ignorant of man, obscurely and inanimately logical, consciousness in a universe over which consciousness has no possible control, is the unendurable tragedy. Death, meaning the destruction of consciousness without cure or consolation is not to be borne. Because he must, therefore, man has believed that the universe was made for him, spirit, by a god mindful of him, or he has believed that the universe was controlled by gods like himself and with whom he could deal, or he has believed that he himself by spells and magic could control the universe. It is not shameful that men have believed these things. Without them we are three dimensional beings in a world of two, invisible to it and yet subject to it, the third dimension only serving to give us a sense of our fate. And those beliefs are no longer possible because, though we still need to believe them, the intelligence with which we believe is not the slave of the need but of those phenomena which appeal to the intelligence and these are now incompatible with such faith. We now perceive, in spite of ourselves, that the external universe exists independently of our consciousness and that between it and consciousness there is no more possibility of communication than between a granite block and the square root of three. There remains to us our emotional conviction that the universe is real. And we attempt to enter it again with our minds, with our bodies, by representations of it in art—we, the intelligent, the forever exiled, who have made our lives outside of life.

* * *

The conquest of the cosmos by Science. But it is no lordship. It gives mankind no position of honor. It is no more a conquest than the collection of rain is a conquest of rain. It is a finding out How. You learn what you can do with electricity. A monkey learns what it can do with a nut.

The great modern sickness of boredom has its roots there. We do not wish to be kings. We wish to know How. And we know. And we are bored. To death.

* * *

There was one day. . . . There was a perfectly clear day of off-shore wind and the water was clean and shadowless and ice green and the thumbsmudges of wind were blue over green going seaward and the wind was seaward and the sounds of the railroad yard and the yelping of dogs and her voice singing that thing of Stravinsky's blew out to sea and far out on the sea the shoulders of the little waves were running backward up the slope of the sea with half hidden vanishing white flanges and there was a white butterfly falling against the green sea and the sun was behind the house and the wind was behind the house and her voice came out through the open window clear as green water, flowing like the loops of light on the ribbed sand in the shallows, fading out like the seaward wind on the sea, leaving the clear green silence. There was that day.

* * *

Nevertheless we shall return. . . .

Entering at night upon an almost windless sea that harbor in the Mediterranean, shadowing in across the long slippery reflections of the quay-side lights, the sound of the accordions moving over the water and the long tenor voices from the *Place* under the plane trees—the anchor falling with a throb of chain through the deep water. . . .

Things That Are Past—

(Continued from preceding page)

imagination is released again to ask, "Cui Bono?" or "What is a man profited; if he shall gain the whole world—?", and all the other penetrating questions which the search for love, beauty, and happiness will always arouse. A great literature can never be founded upon discontent, but that is often its first itch and tweak. We shall probably get Great Books when thought has an evident greatness in proportion to things being done, when it sharply differs (as in the late eighteenth century) from things being done, and thus becomes not a public utility, but, in the words of earlier dreamers who felt that they were dealing in greatness, an evening and a morning star.

This is emphatically not true now of the thought stuff of our literature, and that is why it does not possess, no matter what may be its other merits, either Magnificence or Magnitude.

Keeping Up with Civilization

BOOKS AS WINDOWS. By MAY LAMBERTON BECKER. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company. 1929. \$2.

MOROCCO BOUND: Adrift among Books. By EDWIN VALENTINE MITCHELL. New York: Farrar & Rinehart. 1929. \$2.50.

ONCE AND FOR ALL. Selected by David McCORD. New York: Coward-McCann. 1929. \$3.

THE POET AND THE LUNATICS: Episodes in the Life of Gabriel Gale. By G. K. CHESTERTON. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by ROBERT CORTES HOLLIDAY

TIME was, when it was generally understood the likeliest way to get lost and swallowed up by darkness was to venture beyond the frontiers of civilization. In these days most mortals are sore beset by the difficulties of keeping up with civilization. Constant is the danger of getting lost from civilized view, and swallowed up in utter darkness as to what is actively going on, even while, say, taking a course of six lessons in typography in order to look with respectable intelligence at the type faces employed in a modern newspaper. Such a prodigious lot comes up in the meantime. Various devices are being got up all the while by which the ardent but bewildered may subscribe to civilization, in this aspect or that, as it flies. These multitudinous phenomena are very probably a necessary part of the cultural steering gear of our complicated time. Nowadays, even book collectors (as a bookseller, later to be mentioned, notes) read; and even the reader erstwhile famous for having a book now collects another one. In the intellectual welter, as every study club knows, the devil takes the hindmost.

May Lamberton Becker, it need hardly be remarked in these columns, has been one of the most valuable pieces of cultural steering gear of our period—this whirligig of transition and concepts changing on you while you lunch. It has, I happen to know, mystified and exasperated publishers' scouts that, happy in her fealty to her thousands of debtors by mail and word of mouth, she has cared so little to be a book author. The present volume gives a very fair indication of the professional equipment that has established her as the Mr. Foster of contemporary literature. Further, "Books as Windows" distinctly possesses the quality of engaging reading; abounding in the happy line, it holds the comfortable tone of as between one reader and another. And, touched throughout with simple anecdote and the warmth of personal living, it is steeped in human wisdom as well as literary values.

When Mrs. Becker thinks of a book she thinks of what is technically termed a "reading copy"; her own book, very properly, is unembellished by illustrations of "association" interest; her shingle takes no note of "parchments"; and it would be startling to come upon her in a literary pub. To the author of "Morocco Bound" a book is not so much a window as it is an aroma. In his pre-bookshop days practicing law, in 1920 Edwin Valentine Mitchell with two hundred dollars in the bank went professional bookman and revived the civilizing influence of Hartford, once the publishing center of the United States. With wholesome bite as to book-lover sentimentality, with a captivating flair for the droll, and a fetching urbanity, he tells his story as a publisher, editor, and dealer, in one of the most colorful discourses on the book world that I have come upon since I became a book-clerk sometime following upon the close of the Civil War.

I knew a man who when asked what he'd like for dinner answered, "Something delicate and lots of it." So, recently, it seems to be with popular taste and the caviar of Letters—the Essay. The latest of the now innumerable anthologies in this field (if another doesn't appear before this piece) is a decidedly unusual looking volume of the sort. Springing away from the customary schoolbook effect, "Once and For All" has a refreshingly large and easy air. David McCord exercises a very inviting turn of mind in his selection and in his own introductory essay.

Mr. Chesterton, certainly, is among the essayists. When, however, he plays upon the currently fashionable crime horn he pretends that he writes detective stories. "The Poet and the Lunatics" presents the paradox of all his novels—very poor novels but delightful books. These new tales are very bad detective stories but make a very good book.

Goat's Head on a Martyr

IDOLS BEHIND ALTARS. By ANITA BRENNER. New York: Payson & Clarke. 1929. \$5.

Reviewed by CARLETON BEALS

THE solar plexus of Miss Anita Brenner's interpretation of Mexico is art. She punches this central theme with right good gusto and with such expert intelligence that she sends out quivers into the very extremities of the Mexican body social. One may not agree that esthetics comprises the major nerve center of Mexican conduct, thought, and achievement; but fortunately theory has not dimmed Miss Brenner's alertness, and her blows rather serve to galvanize the whole Mexican subject into vital action. Indeed her concept of Mexican art is as broad as Mexican life itself. It is Mexican life, poetically described. But this amplification imposes equally broad obligations. These have not been shirked in "Idols behind Altars," though they have not all been solved.

One suspects that in choosing her esthetic approach at the expense of economic, political, and social considerations, Miss Brenner is pleasantly indulging herself in that trait of Mexican *vacilada*, or flirtatious inconsistency, which she describes so aptly, and which makes at times rather jumpy connections between her major beloved nerve center and the more prosaic liver, intestines, and kidneys of the Mexican subject. She defines *vacilada* as "caricature without a moral," "a boiling down of cosmic frustration," "a goat's head on a martyr." It is further described as "a mestizo mask, fusion of bland Indian iron and Spanish picaresque baroqued by a fantastic history to irresponsibility."

Her title, "Idols behind Altars," is in itself of a piece with this *vacilada*. Both "idols" and "altars" are, with Miss Brenner, not religious or sociological symbols, but thus placed in significant and incisive juxtaposition, are a repetition of her major motif—art shot through with bizarre caricature. Ostensibly she is justified in her approach because the capstone of the book is the last third, dealing with the modern Mexican art movement. The first two thirds deal with the general Mexican scene, redefined in terms of esthetics. Thus Miss Brenner is no sterile art critic. She has utilized the only possible interpretation of the modern art movement consistent with its own manifestation—she has interwoven it with the very blood and sinew and soul of Mexico itself. The artists themselves have considered their labors to be one mighty piston of the fighting machine of social regeneration which has so plowed up the soil of Mexico during the past decade and a half.

* * *

To many readers, doubtless, the earlier portions of Miss Brenner's admirable book will seem confusing. There is a deal of joyous regurgitating of undigested reading; there are many old and futile generalizations brilliantly and startlingly restated; the style is breathless, like Queen Mab, "edged with intolerable radiance"; there are not enough platforms for rest and resurvey of the grandiose panorama. Yet for the average reader confusion will result less from these praiseworthy faults than from Miss Brenner's refusal to grapple her victim in a final decisive clinch. Her refusal is voluntary, true to her Mexican material and to the esthetic criterion she has set up. As D. H. Lawrence pointed out in his book of essays on Mexico, the white man hews out his thinking in straight lines against the will of the world; the Indian's thinking curves itself to the more complex spirals of nature. Lawrence's idea is perhaps just a poetical apperception of one aspect of the "Primitive Mind" grappled with scientifically by Professor Boas. Certainly the Indian demands no rigid system of beliefs, only tabus. If he ventures into the realm of metaphysics, the completed edifice promptly shifts to a poetic symbol rather than final truth. His world, inevitably, remains adventurous with chance, as should the world of any intelligent polytheist and animist. Miss Brenner, avoiding Lawrence's super-tourist awe of the Indian as a remote, incomprehensible being, avoids the other pitfall of attempting to wind him up in the shroud of white man's logic. Rather, she attempts to reduplicate, in a sophisticated fashion, his own mental processes. Thus, to the confusion of Nordic logicians, she has adopted the *symbol*; but being well-grounded in anthropology, she has not permitted her poetry to become untruthful.

Miss Brenner's record of modern Mexican painting is exceedingly valuable; it turns over a little-tilled field. Only a few scattered articles and chap-

ters, a few specialized brochures, have preceded her. Her account of the Syndicate of Painters and Sculptors and of the various painters is a record which the world will someday thank her for having preserved. She is the Vasari of the modern Mexican school and quite as delightful as Vasari. No pedantic art criticisms here, but precious vignettes of the local scene. Her criticism is an admirable fusion of personal anecdote, critical insight, social comprehension. It is true she apportions her favors in accordance with some special dispensation of *ex cathedra* mysticism of which lesser critical mortals know nought of the rites. Thus her space emphasis irritates. Goitia is given more pages than the majestic Diego Rivera. Goitia, after all, is outside the main current. He is an ivory-tower painter, even though his ivory tower be an Indian hut smelly with pigs and clattering with chickens who let white guana fall on his canvases. After all Don Diego is the only arduous survivor of the group. He has proceeded with ground-quaking tread from his monumental frescoes in Chapino, the Preparatory

for Latin America; it no longer harbors the spiritual and moral dissidents of a continent and a half as Miss Brenner describes in her final chapter. The upthrust of the racial-economic revolution has ended, and with it the valiant deeds of its painter-fighters. Miss Brenner has left us an invaluable historical record of the *primitivi* of the Mexican Renaissance—or is it just a Risorgimento? She has told us of the local Giotto, the Cimabues, the Buoninsegna, the Lorenzos of contemporary Mexican art. But that movement, for the moment, has been dammed. The future has been aborted. Two things must happen before Mexican painting can reach full maturity. The Czardom of Diego Rivera will have to sink into historical perspective, permitting new tendencies, of which Toomayo is one expression; and Mexico once more will have to rise up against the foreign invasion and rediscover its soul.

However this may be, Miss Brenner's book is a brave searching for some of the best truth of Mexican life, by one who has lived pulse to pulse with Mexico and Mexicans; and her picture of the world to the south of us drives home the unpleasant knowledge that the despised Mexican, in spite of his poverty and backwardness, has found more of life's inner meaning than perhaps we monarchs of the world's prosperity and progress. It is a book that must make us re-examine all of our most cherished creeds.

A Novel in Woodcuts

GODS' MAN, a Novel in Wood Cuts. By LYND WARD. New York: Jonathan Cape & Harrison Smith. 1929. \$3.

Reviewed by FRANK JEWETT MATHER

PICTURES in narrative series without reinforcement of text are of course no novelty, but the appeal has been to a familiar subject matter. Here we have a distinct novelty, an original novel told in about one-hundred-and-twenty woodcuts without the aid of words, and not merely told but told with strength and eloquence. The story itself runs a poetical, sometimes melodramatic course with implications of allegory. The themes are well chosen for graphic suggestion. We follow the fate of a young artist through grimdest disillusionment, through temporary solace of love and work to a death hastened by the Fiend, who ironically is presented as the artist's protector against a mocking or hostile world and as the source of his inspiration. The romantic themes proper to such a fable are handled with great power and with unfailing picturesqueness. Workmanship and interpretation are extraordinarily sustained. Plate after plate is a joy for resonant relations of black and white, for superb structural line, and for emotional appeal. Everything is quite first rate, and the book must be read in woodcuts, and doubtless will be widely read.

There should be no quarrel with the old-fashioned, elementary simplicity of the plot. Perhaps the author has learned from the old chapbooks, that it is only these elementary motives that go well into pictures. Greatest are the tragic or sardonic cuts. Indeed some tragic sense of life inspires the whole creation, but there are also delicious idyllic episodes, superb assertions of the greatness of sea, sky, and mountains while the sheer decorative beauty of many cuts recall the perfections of old black and gold lacquer. Incidentally the book is a final refutation of the happily waning delusion that a literary subject matter is detrimental to the artist. It is merely detrimental to a poor artist who lacks the intelligence to cope with such themes on pictorial terms. In designing his wordless novel Mr. Lynd evinces with sensitive intelligence rare emotional power and naturally and entirely flexible and responsive technique. This is an *editio princeps* for an entire category, and collectors will be wise to take it in while the taking is good.

Orlo Williams, writing to *John o'London's Weekly* of the Bagutta Prize says: "Literary prizes, of the type of our Hawthornden prize, are a very recent innovation in Italy. The 'Premio Bagutta' has recently been awarded for the second time. It is worth 5,000 lire, and its award causes the intensest excitement in the literary world of Italy; also, it has this distinction, that it was instituted, and is awarded, in a pothouse." The prize this year has been awarded to Giovanni Comiso for his "Gente di Mare," a description of the author's voyages on board a Chioggian coasting vessel, which plied between the Italian and Dalmatian coasts.



ONE OF THE WOODCUTS IN "GODS' MAN"

School, and his double-patio, three-gallery world of the Secretariat of Education, to his present grandiose panoramas in the Department of Health Building and the National Palace. No painter, past or modern, has had any more epic scope and opportunity than Diego, not even Michael Angelo and Rafael in the Sistine Chapel, or Gozzoli in the Pisan Campo Santo, or Giotto in Santa Croce. And Diego Rivera is the only mural painter in Mexico who not only has reached epic power, but who has organically and satisfactorily solved the relationship between the fresco and his architectural boundaries. Miss Brenner's treatment of Diego, though good, nevertheless, to me, seems inadequate. And she has given too much importance to Jean Charlot and not enough to Mérida. She penetrates José Clemente Orozco best of all. Personally, in spite of her ability—so much greater than Lawrence's—to get at the root of indigenous life in her earlier chapters, I wish that she might have compressed them for the benefit of the third part. We should have known more about Abraham Angel, that nineteen year old rustic Giorgione, and his ethereal simplicity; more of Revueltas and of the boy Paecheco. Yet all in all, this book is a glorious record of a glorious decade in the history of the world's great painting.

Perhaps it is too much to have expected Miss Brenner to have given a picture of the twilight that has now descended. One dislikes to puncture her optimism. But the major painters have been scattered by the violence of Mexican life—into politics, into exile, into the oblivion demanded by local intrigue. Rivera, because he is a master intriguer, a Renaissance poisoner of lesser reputations, as well as a Renaissance buccaneer painter, alone survives to mount the Palace staircase in the flame of his color. The tidal wave of Indianism, of nationalism, of self-seeking individuality, has receded. Industrialized order reaches steel fists over the Rio Grande. Mr. Morrow becomes the real president of the land. Mexico no longer stands as a beacon

A Monograph with a Punch

IS SEX NECESSARY? By JAMES THURBER and E. B. WHITE. New York: Harper & Brothers. 1929. \$2.

Reviewed by LEE WILSON DODD

IT is with regret that the conscientious reviewer must record his dissent from several of the more hopeful findings of the Messrs. Thurber and White, now for the first time brought together in their present exhausting treatise, "Is Sex Necessary?" This is one of the most exhausting treatises, or monographs, the conscientious reviewer has ever read at one sitting. It left him weak, partially paralyzed, with a writhen face streaming with tears. For a scientific monograph—monograph is perhaps the word—this life-work of the Messrs. Thurber and White has an enormous emotional punch. Few scientific monographs have this, and are therefore rarely to be found among those present on lists labelled "Best Sellers—Non-fiction," now so persistently compiled. The treatise—treatise is perhaps the word—in question, runs no such risks of cultural oblivion. Nevertheless, a conscientious reviewer is a conscientious reviewer, and it must be repeated that this one dissents from several of the findings of the Messrs. Thurber and White.

But, first, a paragraph on the general scope of this treatise. (Monograph chiming disagreeably with paragraph, the word treatise is used in this instance for euphony. Monograph may, however, be employed later on, as occasion warrants. The reviewer specifically reserves his right to select, in any given crises, *le mot juste*).

"Is Sex Necessary?" is, then, both broadly and narrowly speaking, a monograph on Sex.

Having thus revealed the general scope of the treatise, it is now the reviewer's more agreeable duty to demolish it in detail.

* * *

One can only regret, of course, the reliance which the Messrs. Thurber and White have placed upon the neurological investigations of the outmoded Zaner and Tithridge. Both these far too sentimental pundits were completely discredited less than a year ago by the glacier-like logic of Professor Dr. Hermann Spillwitz, the Estonian savant. My own thinking is now temporarily dominated by the really uncanny psychological iconoclasm of Spillwitz. True, I am also expecting great and depressing things from the recently announced *magnum opus*, begun at six on a borrowed typewriter, of that child-wonder of the Bronx, Miss Sadie Ortiz. It is to be named, if I have not been misinformed, "Subways of the Soul," and it is said to be rather a profound bit of tunneling in various discouraging directions. While Messrs. Thurber and White should not be too severely censured, possibly, for ignorance with respect to the as yet unprintable sexual *aperçus* of Miss Ortiz, they can not, on the other hand, be sufficiently condemned for so crassly overlooking Spillwitz. Spillwitz touches nothing he does not degrade, and his latest monograph, or treatise, "Religion as Sex," has put out, I feel that one may say, the last guttering candle of idealism in the subterranean manure-pit of humanity.

Much of the otherwise valuable work of the Messrs. Thurber and White is, therefore, because they have too hastily and with averted noses passed by Stillwitz, vitiated by what can only be called a hopeful view of life. They are still, poor fellows, deluded by the notion that something can be done to alleviate the horrors of sex. It is their puerile contention that while sex is, on the whole, a cosmic error, it may yet be regarded, from time to time, as having its compensations. This is a fundamental weakness in their approach to a strong subject, and betrays them into a lot of suspicious kindliness and cosmetized special pleading. As for example: their diagnostic analysis of claustrophobia in the married male (i. e., his dread "of living under conditions which would interfere with a speedy escape into the open"), while carried through relentlessly to an inescapable conclusion, is at once nullified, in all its splendid objective pessimism, by the feeble statement which immediately follows:

"There are various simple ways to avoid this sad state of affairs."

It is impossible to take their treatise, or monograph, seriously after that.

The illustrative anatomical Plates (revealing influences from the art of the Cave Dwellers, of William Blake, and of Clarence Day), while didactically admirable, have perhaps a certain loose

imaginative charm not wholly in keeping with their scientific pretensions. Yet these Plates should be commended, since they do not err, as the text so often errs, on the side of mercy. Particular attention is called to the very significant Plate on page 52, a drawing "from the Tithridge collection of American male postures." "This peculiar posture," it is explained, "was discovered by Dr. Tithridge in a patient who for thirty years, boy and man, had been unable to tell love from passion and who allowed it to prey on his mind." More can be learned from attentive study of this figure than from many a treatise or monograph. The close resemblance of the patient in question to the distinguished author of "An American Tragedy" is, of course, fortuitous and has no bearing on the matter one way or another.

In conclusion, let it be recorded—following the excellent if fatiguing custom of H. L. Mencken—that while a glossary has been provided, there is no index.

Five Boys and Another

THE WHITE HOUSE GANG. By EARL LOOKER. New York: Fleming H. Revell. 1929.

Reviewed by CORINNE ROOSEVELT ROBINSON

NOT since the immortal "Huckleberry Finn" has there been such a record of boy adventure, gang spirit, and un-selfconscious lack of consideration for the amenities of more stodgy and elderly life as the, to me, enchanting chronicle of gay and irresponsible hours, recorded in Mr. Looker's delightful description of the irrepressible Contingent who played so big a part in the early White House days when Theodore Roosevelt was President.

Mr. Looker himself, one of that very Gang, has dealt so charmingly and gracefully with the exciting incidents connected with its prowess, has so fully understood the attitude of a great man toward the desire for liberty on the part of the small boy, has so sympathetically portrayed the friendship possible between father and son no matter how exalted the position of the father, that the reader in perusing these pages more than ever realizes the eternal child in Theodore Roosevelt and the unquestioned manliness of that beloved "Benjamin" of the White House whose "great adventure" was to be of so short duration. No shadow, however, of what was to come darkens this delicious narrative. Fun and frolic are its essence, love and liberty its frame.

Surely this little book rounds a perfect trio of books, and one feels that Theodore Roosevelt's "Letters to his Children," Theodore Roosevelt's own early "Diaries," and now "The White House Gang" are all three the epic—with much of the lyric as well—of a family life which from generation to generation was built on perfect inter-comprehension.

Perhaps this last addition to the series shows more perfectly than any of them what effect can be produced on the boyish character by suggestion and example rather than preaching.

* * *

Was there ever a more delightful evidence of comradeship than that wild romp in the attic of the White House when the President, having been stunned by the unexpected contact in the dark, to quote T. R. "a block of wood with a block of wood," retires to repair injuries and returning finds that the Gang have confined their offending member who turned off the light (thus causing the accident) in a chest filled with camphor balls and other painful and suffocating addenda? T. R., according to the narrative, quick to realize the endangered condition of the prisoner in the chest, gives him rapid liberty, wipes his face covered by tears of anguish, and explains said tears by the sentence: "He has broken out in a sweat. The moth balls have gotten into his eyes and made them water." This, literally to "save his face," while the firm edict was added "Shutting up boys in cedar chests for more than sixty seconds is strictly forbidden henceforth."

Perhaps of the many delightful incidents in this altogether charming book, the one at the very beginning holds first place. Can we not see those vivid followers of "Q," as T. R. strides full steam ahead with doors miraculously opening and shutting behind him, and the Gang "mimicking his strenuous pace, he unconscious of their proximity closely on his train?" One feels in reading of it almost as "breathless" as Quentin felt, and one longs to have the Gang succeed in passing through life's doors "like Kings walking through their palaces as fast

as they please." They were like kings, those happy boys, with all of lovely out-of-doors as their kingdom, with the White House grounds ever ready and open for any harmless prank.

This little book seems to me to show more clearly than almost any other how the older mind can stimulate toward knowledge the eager and yet elusive child mind which so often refuses to be taught and yet accepts gladly the incentive toward finding out for itself. Witness the conversation about Guy Fawkes:

"Guy Fawkes," repeated Q. "Who is he?" The President halted. "Guy Fawkes," he said, "was the conspirator who tried and nearly succeeded in blowing up the British House of Lords and the King by mining the cellar. It was called the Gunpowder Plot and happened in 1605—he thought a moment—"sixteen hundred and four. Find out what king reigned in England at the time, and why it was, that Fawkes said part of the plan was, to 'blow the Scots back into Scotland.'" Perceiving that he had said enough to start historical research, T. R. added, "Please let me know if you discover—as you will—other interesting matters relating to Guy Fawkes," and walked vigorously away to meet the delegation and face the camera.

No wonder Quentin turned to the Gang and said "Father is simply a mine of information," and immediately led his faithful followers to the upper library in the White House where the books of reference were, and where their knowledge of Guy Fawkes was rapidly although not entirely accurately increased. What golden, glorious days, and perhaps the best of all of them was that special one when a personal invitation was issued to the "Gang" to meet the President on his yacht the *Sylph* to make an expedition on the Potomac. There were no officials that soft spring afternoon to share the attention of the Head of the Nation. Just five happy boys, and a sixth boy, man though he was, happy to be a boy for a respite of a few hours from the great cares of state.

* * *

No wonder, with such a setting, that the play began at once. They were pirates, and the captain, named by T. R. "Cap'en Sinkem" landed the pirates with "muffled oars" in a "glassy cove" to the echo of shots fired in quick succession from the saluting gun. Breathless they stormed the deserted cabin, captured it, and were supremely happy. What more blissful moment in boy life could possibly be imagined, what more enchanting companion than that "sixth boy" who led the pirate crew to victory? And yet in the midst of all the fun and merriment, that same "sixth boy" lifted his young companions to something finer and deeper and higher too, for that very afternoon as the *Sylph* passed Mount Vernon the ship's bell tolled, and off came T. R.'s hat in reverence and respect, and all talk ceased. "That bell is tolling for the soul of a great man," T. R. explained.

"We are now passing his house and the things he loved; his body, too, which he had to leave behind him. Wouldn't it be fine if you and I grew up to be thus respected? Of course you may not be able to get thousands to respect you as Washington did; but you can begin by getting two or three—maybe six or a dozen—and that's fine, too! Sometimes, quite as fine. Think of that!"

The writer and his fellow Gang members often thought of "that," as the years passed on, and the boys of the White House Gang went out to meet harder battles than any fought in those rough-and-tumble, irrelevant days when the White House corridors echoed to the happy shouts of its privileged young occupant and his friends. Each one has thought of "that" as he has faced the hard discipline of illness or disappointment, and equally, I feel sure, they all thought of "that" when their country called them to what for "Q," the merry, fair-haired White House boy, was to prove his final test, one in which he was not found wanting.

The Saturday Review

of LITERATURE

HENRY SEIDEL CANBY.....Editor

AMY LOVEMAN.....Managing Editor

WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT.....Contributing Editor

CHRISTOPHER MORLEY.....Contributing Editor

NOBLE A. CATHCART.....Publisher

Published weekly, by The Saturday Review Co., Inc., Henry S. Canby, President; Roy E. Larsen, Vice President; Noble A. Cathcart, Secretary-Treasurer, 25 West 45th Street, New York. Subscription rates, per year, postpaid: in the U. S. and Mexico, \$3.50; in Canada, \$4; in Great Britain, 18 shillings; elsewhere, \$4.50. All business communications should be addressed to 25 West 45th Street, New York. Entered as second class matter at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Vol. 6, No. 19.

Copyright, 1929, by The Saturday Review Co., Inc.

One of the Immortals

FRANKLIN, *The Apostle of Modern Times*. By BERNARD FAY. Boston: Little Brown & Co. 1929. \$3.

Reviewed by ALLAN NEVINS

Is there anything really new to be said about Benjamin Franklin? asks the uninformed reader. The obvious answer is that a great deal that is new can be said, if only because no real biography has appeared since the publication of Albert H. Smyth's admirable collection of Franklin's writings twenty years ago. Indeed, in these twenty years we have had but one important work on Franklin, which deserves special mention because M. Fay for some reason entirely omits it from his bibliographical lists; this being, of course, Senator William Cabell Bruce's "Many-Sided Franklin." But that book does not present a continuous biography, for it is simply an analysis of Franklin's work in his different capacities as statesman, writer, scientist, business man, and so on. At any time in recent years a competent scholar could have written a valuable new work on Franklin by merely exploring Mr. Smyth's material and utilizing his biographical prefaces. But Mr. Fay has done far more than this. He has ransacked the libraries of two continents—Berlin, Paris, London, New York, Philadelphia, the Mason collection in Evanston, the Clements Library in Ann Arbor, the Huntington Library—for unpublished letters. Of these he has found more than six hundred, besides a mass of untouched manuscripts not from Franklin's hand but pertaining to him. Even so, he has not seen everything of note that exists—for example, the material in the possession of the DuPont family.

As this is incomparably the best biography of Franklin yet published, a book which at once answers the exacting demands of scholarship and reads like a romance, we may state its defects briefly and then proceed at more length to indicate its virtues. In part of his equipment—his industry, his acuteness, his knowledge of the European background, his ability to tell a story well—M. Fay is an ideal biographer of Franklin. But in knowledge of the colonial American background, of some aspects of the American character, and, we may add, of the literary niceties of the English language, his equipment is inferior. There are times when we distrust even his view of Franklin, which, after the fashion of the present day, rather overemphasizes psychology. For example, he takes much more seriously than most students would do Franklin's half-playful intimacy with Mme. Helvetius and Mme. Brisson, and his half-affected proposals of marriage to the former. No one who reads carefully Franklin's amusing *jeu d'esprit* for Mme. Helvetius called the "Descent to Hell," "wherein he pictures a meeting in the Elysian Fields with the shades of M. Helvetius and Mrs. Franklin, now married to one another," can really follow M. Fay in calling it the product of a "feverish night" of chagrin after Mme. Helvetius had rejected him. Franklin in France had his Watteau side. Nor is the analysis of Franklin as a youth and pushing young man quite satisfactory in its emphasis on his calculating traits. He was a utilitarian, but a utilitarian with real moral elevation. He did not set up thrift and prosperity as the highest good, but virtue and happiness, which were to be safeguarded by thrift and prosperity.

M. Fay is for the most part admirably accurate in detail, yet he occasionally errs through lack of a sure background. We meet a few such slips as the confusion between Lord Granville and Lord Grenville, two very different men. The account, for example, of Franklin's part in the politics of Pennsylvania in the stormy years 1764, when he and Joseph Galloway led a popular party against John Dickinson and other supporters of the Proprietary family, might easily be improved. Franklin never wrote a better argument on any minor topic than his argument against the Penns and their government in his "Preface to the Speech of Joseph Galloway," which M. Fay dismisses as merely "a brutal personal attack against J. Dickinson." More important is the insufficient attention given to some sides of Franklin's purely American activity, such as his interest in the proposed colony of Vandalia and in Western settlement. Still more important is the excessive emphasis, as it will seem to many readers, given to Franklin's interest in Freemasonry and its part in his public life in both Europe and America. M. Fay, as is natural to a Frenchman, takes an essentially political view of Freemasonry, and seems at times to treat it as a great lever which Franklin

discovered and used for political objects. It is, of course, true that he was a fairly good Mason, as were George Washington and other American leaders and numerous English noblemen and commoners. It is doubtless almost true that by 1770 "all the lodges of France and England sang the praises of their illustrious brother." But neither in his own writings nor in those of his contemporaries is there evidence to support this view of the importance of his Masonic connection; and we may believe that his career would have been substantially the same had he never entered Freemasonry.

But after making allowance for all these objections, we have left in M. Fay's book an absorbing narrative of Franklin's varied and cosmopolitan career, a strikingly full and clear picture of the times and scenes in which he lived, a penetrating account of the main ideas of his age, and last but by no means least, some interesting new details—never more than details—to add to the known facts of his life. Most of these details fall in the second half of the volume. It is this half, indeed, which is the most valuable in every way. Book one, "The Rearing of an Eighteenth Century Radical," the account

dise of the Anglo-Saxons to him, a vast, rich, uncultivated land, which only awaited the hand of men to make it fruitful. He believed in America and did not fear, like the philosophers of the Old World, that it would absorb thousands of people without benefit to humanity.

It seemed right to him that the centre of this empire should be located some day in the New World, to which England would owe her fortune, but after the Albany Convention he lost hope in the colonies organizing an Anglo-Saxon Empire themselves. They were too occupied with their own little jealousies and their little internal quarrels. He turned toward England, from which country alone the empire should spring. Only England could make his plan real, by giving it to the colonies in the form of a command. He had applied all his subtle wisdom to this plan, and all his vast experience as a politician. His program was to enlarge the British domain by the immediate constitution of the colonies, which would insure the immediate execution of British law on the continent and prepare for the future; to establish an Anglo-Saxon confederation with its capital, king, and Federal Parliament in London, the latter conserving the rights of the Magna Charta, and sending representatives to the Imperial Parliament.

But Fate was against Franklin, doomed to struggle with narrow and arrogant little politicians in Great Britain, and for years never to win even an audience with the one statesman whose brain and imagination, had his health and political ascendancy endured, might have been equal to carrying out Franklin's plans—Lord Chatham. Nothing is more striking in Franklin's career than the suddenness and completeness with which, when the breach between colonies and motherland came, he cut off short all his attachments to England, and committed himself to vigorous hostilities. There was something of the revulsion of disgust in his attitude. He was through with the stupid, selfish, tyrannical leaders who insisted, after endless warning, upon throwing an empire away.

Much has been written of Franklin's political and diplomatic activities after 1776, and even on the diplomatic labors which he undertook M. Fay does not furnish us any startlingly new facts. He offers decidedly less fresh illumination upon the Franco-American alliance than Professor Van Tyne does in his new volume. But there is ample compensation for this in the fulness and expertness with which he traces Franklin's intellectual and social life in Paris and Passy, places in whose atmosphere M. Fay is far better steeped than anyone else writing for an American public. It need not be said that these chapters on Franklin as the benign, wise, witty, playful patriarch are the most attractive in the book. He was growing to be an old man when he reached France, and was soon to feel the menaces of stone and the gout. His relations with his fellow-diplomats from our shore, John Adams, Arthur Lee, and others were, to the discredit of America, often unhappy. But in these years he was in some ways at the very apogee of his activities. He was incredibly busy obtaining loans, letting contracts, dealing with volunteers, making treaties of commerce, looking after privateers, and transacting an infinitude of business. At the same time he was basking in the fullest sunshine of popular favor; serving the cause of science by continued investigation and writing, and carrying on a busy social life. M. Fay has a simple explanation for his glittering success:

It was extraordinary that Franklin's ideas should have been received with such eagerness and welcome, but the fact was that France was the true country of his mind. He had fought against her for so long in the name of Whig principles, that his success was nothing less than a miracle. He had arrived in France as an utter stranger, bringing with him all the ideas that had resulted from his radical education in Boston and London. His principles on the church, divinity, liberty, and equality had not changed since 1723, but he could now express them openly, and found that they were marvelously adapted to his aristocratic environment.

In this statement of Franklin's adaptation to an aristocratic environment we find a certain contradiction of M. Fay's own often-repeated assertion that Franklin was an embodiment, or rather an apotheosis, of the middle class, bourgeois spirit of the eighteenth century. Part of his ideas, to be sure, were the ideas of the pushing, busy Anglo-American middle class, the class of Defoe, Burke, Adam Smith, Benjamin Rush, John Jay, and John Adams; but part were the ideas of the more select souls who led toward the age of Enlightenment—of Pope, Priestley, Paine, Hume, Voltaire, Rousseau, and the rest. He was indeed an apostle of the Age of Enlightenment, and hence, as M. Fay says in his subtitle, an apostle of modern times; which means one of the liberators of mankind in a time of transition. We are fortunate in obtaining so expert and careful a history of the man and all his significant acts, great and small, from one of the scholars who is most at home among the people and ideas of the period.



Franklin—From a French portrait.

of the tallow-chandler's boy who became a runaway printer, offers little that is novel except an unusually extended account of colonial Boston. Book Two, "The Way to Wealth," is again built on familiar materials. But in Book Three, "Dr. Franklin Builds an Empire," and Book Four, "Dr. Franklin the Patriarch," we have a very considerable amount of new data, which if it never greatly changes our conception of Franklin and his work, at least enlarges and humanizes it.

It is in treating Franklin and the imperial idea that M. Fay is boldest, and that he does most to infuse new significance into Franklin's characteristic compound of sagacious thought and practical action. No citizen of the colonies was ever less a provincial than Benjamin Franklin. This was partly because of innate qualities; it was partly because of external circumstances. His father had been an Englishman born, he himself migrated as a boy from Massachusetts to Pennsylvania, and he traveled to England as a mere youth and spent two years there before returning home. He was rather a citizen of the Empire than of any single part of it, and his attachment to the principle of imperial unity and integrity became one of the profoundest of his emotions. M. Fay shows as no previous biographer has done just how much thought and revision went into Franklin's plans for reorganizing and cementing the Empire. He knew that it was a case in which the whole was much greater than the sum of its parts, and that both England and America had much to lose by a violent separation. M. Fay believes that he looked forward not only to a time when the North Atlantic would be a British Mediterranean (which after 1763 it was rapidly becoming), but to the day when the centre of power in this wealthy and illustrious empire would be on the American side:

"The foundation of British grandeur is in America," he said to himself, over and over again. America was the para-

The Dr. Riggs of His Day

WEIR MITCHELL: His Life and Letters. By ANNA ROBESON BURR. New York: Duffield & Company. 1929. \$6.

Reviewed by ELIZABETH ROBINS PENNELL

M R. WEIR MITCHELL'S life as he lived it, and as Mrs. Burr tells the story, was one long series of triumphs. Many greater men than he have not received the recognition that was their due until after death. But with him, from the beginning, it was success all the way. Scarcely an honor that can fall to a physician passed him by. Universities and medical academies vied with each other in crowning him with laurels. Honorary degrees and appointments came from Harvard, Edinburgh, Bologna, Rome, Johns Hopkins, Berlin—but one cannot name them all, Mrs. Burr's list fills almost five pages. Distinguished physicians, from Oliver Wendell Holmes to Sir William Osler and Dr. W. W. Keen, were rivals in their praise of him. His famous "rest cure" was supposed to have revolutionized the treatment of nervous disease.

More amazing was his fame among his contemporaries as writer,—as novelist and poet both. Mrs. Burr notes the growth of his self-esteem and says that by late in middle-life his vanity was colossal. "Who can blame a man for self-conceit," she asks, "when critics so lost their heads as to assure him that 'Hugh Wynne' far surpassed 'Esmond,' that 'François' gave a far better idea of the French Revolution than 'A Tale of Two Cities,' or that his 'Ode to a Lycian Tomb' was finer than 'Lycidas'?" Aldrich went so far as to write him that there were but two great American novels: "The Scarlet Letter" and "Hugh Wynne," "the long, slow, stiff novel," to quote his biographer.

Hardly less extravagant was the tribute to his charm as a man that won him such correspondents as George Meredith, Henry James, Andrew Lang, Phillips Brooks, Charles Eliot Norton, among many others. Nor could there be question of his claim as "decidedly a South of Market Street person," the greatest distinction to which a Philadelphian can aspire. To the certainty of genius that John Hay found in "Hugh Wynne," he added "the reserve of a gentleman," and Dr. Mitchell's comment was "that last did please me." There was not a touch of snobishness in this pleasure. The "South of Market Street" Philadelphian is too sure of his position to be a snob.

* * *

It must be admitted that time has dimmed the glory of his greatness. His medical discoveries and methods do not seem of quite such surpassing importance today as they did yesterday. This may be because, as Mrs. Burr suggests, in his, "more than any other type of practice, the personal handling was the whole matter." More probably, because women now have such a multitude of occupations that less leisure is left them for rest cures. Even in Philadelphia, during his lifetime, sceptics here and there whispered that "Dr. Mitchell's cure" was with many women in that sacred section South of Market Street a symbolic social rite, like going to the Assembly and the Dancing Class. It marked the patient as one of the elect, one of the chosen Philadelphians. Dr. Mitchell's literary laurels, too, are somewhat tarnished. "Esmond" and "Lycidas" still hold their own, have not been overshadowed by the masterpieces of the popular Philadelphia doctor. The critics of the present generation could manage to read "Hugh Wynne" and not lose all sense of proportion in the reading. Altogether, it seems as if Dr. Mitchell is apt to be best remembered as a man of strong and alluring and amusing personality, a type of that fine old Philadelphian who is rapidly disappearing with so much else that gave Philadelphia its character.

Fortunately, Mrs. Burr belongs and therefore understands. Also, she makes the reader whose misfortune it is not to belong understand with her. In her pages we see Dr. Mitchell as she describes him, tall, handsome, blue-eyed, admirably dressed, fastidious as to gloves and handkerchiefs and neckties, with a pleasant fancy for cologne: a brilliant talker; the centre of Philadelphia's intellectual set, conspicuous at "Wistar Parties" and the Franklin Inn; married into the Cadwallader family; a famous diner-out, enjoying a good dinner, good champagne, a good cigar to the very last, and he lived to be within a month of his eighty-fifth birthday.

It is curious that so typical a Philadelphian should have belonged to the first generation of his family born there, his father having come to the Quaker

city from Scotland by way of Virginia. The older Dr. Mitchell is introduced to us by Mrs. Burr when he was "a tall, ruddy young gentleman, with an open, blue gaze and most engaging manners," attracting the attention and approval of Sir Walter Scott by his kindness to a young mother and baby in a stage coach traveling between Ayr and Edinburgh. The son had the advantage of being brought up in the old Philadelphia where Penn's traditions still lingered—the old Philadelphia where roses and honeysuckle and lilacs bloomed in pleasant "back yards," where humming birds flitted from flower to flower, where the watchman called the hours through the night and the cry of the hominy man was heard through the day; the Philadelphia unswerving in its faith that Cadwalladers, Biddles, and Whartons were the salt of the earth; the Philadelphia of the fine old Madeira that was Dr. Mitchell's inspiration for perhaps the best book he ever wrote—"A Madeira Party"; the Philadelphia where dining was the supreme pleasure, a cherished ceremony, the evening's reward for the morning's business.

To the Philadelphian who writes this appreciation the most vivid memory of Dr. Mitchell is of the diner-out in his old age, shaking with the nervous trouble that overtook him in his later years, but eating his terrapin with unabated appetite, drinking his champagne with unabated thirst, and, at the end of dinner as at the beginning, talking with an eloquence and humor that not the youngest of the party could rival. His achievements in literature and medicine may never again be rated as high as he rated them through, not undue conceit, but the self-confidence that helps a man to perform to the best of his ability whatever tasks life may bring him. He was a devoted son, a more than generous brother, a loyal husband and father, a kindly patron to the young who deserved his patronage. But he had the wisdom to get for himself in this world the greatest gifts it holds in store for any man—hard work and a capacity for pleasure. It is to Mrs. Burr's credit that, fairly overwhelmed with the facts of his career, she has yet succeeded in giving a faithful portrait of the man who was a striking, outstanding figure in his day, a true Philadelphian of the old school.

On the Horizon

THE NEW AMERICAN CARAVAN. Edited by ALFRED KREYMBORG, LEWIS MUMFORD, and PAUL ROSENFIELD. New York: The Macaulay Company. 1929. \$3.50.

Reviewed by HORACE COON

T HE first of the "American Caravans" was a colorful explosion, the fireworks promised much; the second was a less brilliant rocket of much the same tone throughout; and now the third appears, a mildly exciting pinwheel, not without force and momentum, but restricted to a narrow radius and illuminating for only a moment one corner of the native scene. It is a relief to discover, for one thing, that the hard-boiled fad is passing. Nothing of the Hemingway school is to be found in this volume; the editors have had the foresight to deflect its movement toward other goals. They have uncovered this year nothing sensational. What one finds instead is sincere, self-critical writing, wrought out of sweat and whipped-up nerves; the concentration is all upon varying and individual conceptions of what constitutes first-rate prose and poetry. No vital struggle is evident to say something; in fact the reader is likely to suspect that these writers have amazingly little to say; the struggle is to say it perfectly.

There are no fresh explorations of character, no experimental investigations of the modern consciousness, no revolutionary visions of life, no loud, authentic voice of unquestionable genius. Rather it is competence within the narrow circle of sex and self. These themes apparently furnish the most profound experiences, but to revolve around such obsessions, while it may result in expert expression, only tells us the familiar conclusions once again. The final impression, particularly from the short stories, is of a mass of neurotic writing, torn from goaded and lacerated nerves rather than from any normal functioning of the creative process.

From the newcomers the two most moving stories are Pearl A. Sherry's "Intact" and Joseph Mitchell's "Cool Swamp and Field Woman." The first is an essentially feminine mood realized with admirable success; the second is a masculine attitude which is communicated with a Sherwood Anderson flavor,

but with greater intensity, especially in the sense-impressions. "York Beach," by Jean Toomer, is a stiff, dull record of a hypersensitive writer who thinks like a philosophical sophomore. "Cataract," by S. Guy Endore, is lush and torrential, "Gild Your Enemy!" by Gerald Sykes, is a Dostoevsky phantasy about a nasty little boy; Joseph Vogel contributes a delightfully satiric picture of a Jewish wedding; E. E. Cummings offers some of his irresistible, if you like it, nonsense, and Robert Cantwell presents a technically interesting analysis of an emotion. The novel, "The Obelisk," is a brief auto-biographic repetition of a sensitive boy growing up and going to Harvard. The childhood scenes have even more vividness and authenticity than such narratives usually possess.

* * *

The chaos and hysteria implicit in the other writing breaks out violently in the verse. Phelps Putnam's rhapsody in spite of minor stumblings has the march of true poetry, Marjorie Allen Seiffert's ballad is amusing, Clarence E. Cason has some ingenious verse; Evelyn Scott, who writes a poetical prose, gives us some of her prosaic poems. Isidor Schneider, Stanley J. Kunitz, Helen Pearce, and Leon Rabkin Herald show us more and perhaps too much of the work with which their followers have been familiar, while John Gould Fletcher and David Carter send some excellent selections.

No more devastating criticism of the poetry in this "Caravan" could be made than to apply to it the standards set up by Yvor Winters in the fragment of his essay on "The Extension and Reintegration of the Human Spirit through the Poetry Mainly French and American since Poe and Baudelaire." This, in its complete form, may well become a valuable contribution to contemporary criticism. "The true function of the poet," he says, "is to organize the facts of life into a new and more dynamic synthesis." Of Archibald MacLeish he remarks, "it is criminal for genius to be needlessly unintelligent," and to Eugene Jolas he offers the alternative: "the abandonment of his doctrine or the suicide of a gentleman." He also makes apt criticism of T. S. Eliot. Mr. Winters has done some energetic thinking and vigorous writing, yet it may be still doubted whether hard thinking will lead inevitably to better poetry.

Imaginative literature finally comes into its own with the last contribution in the volume. The Paul Green play, "Tread the Green Grass," justifies the whole "Caravan." In bringing forth such works the publishers deserve the support of all who are optimistic about American culture, for here is a drama of religious lunacy which, whether it can be staged in this form or not, adds indisputable evidence that there is in our land an abundance of themes and a plethora of material to furnish the sort of creation for which we have long been waiting. As a piece of writing it is magnificent.

The "Caravan" this year is shorter and more compact than before. There still exists no market for the artistic short story in America. It is fated either to mechanization or futility. While the "Caravan" exists we can feel comforted that here is a place where the unconventional, serious, idealistic writer can find a voice. Blurs should not permit us to expect a new crop of full-grown geniuses every season. Appearance in this annual gives confidence to young writers to go on and work hard, and every year some publisher gains from it the courage to accept one more novel or book of poems.

The Saturday Review Co. takes pleasure in announcing the election of Mr. John Corbin as a director of the company, to succeed the late Jesse Lynch Williams. Mr. Corbin has had a long and distinguished editorial and literary career. He has been assistant editor of *Harper's Magazine*, and later dramatic critic and editorial writer for the *New York Times*, dramatic critic for the *New York Sun*, and literary manager of *The New Theatre*. He is the author of many books and has just completed a volume on the life and times of George Washington.

The directors of the Saturday Review Co. are:

WILLIAM ALLEN WHITE
JOHN CORBIN
ROY E. LARSEN
WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT
NOBLE A. CATHCART
AMY LOVEMAN
HENRY S. CANBY

A Galsworthy Trilogy

A MODERN COMEDY. By JOHN GALSWORTHY. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by HOMER E. WOODBRIDGE
Wesleyan University

WHEN a distinguished author republishes a series of three novels in a single volume, he challenges certain questions. Do the stories bear rereading, and do they gain or lose by being read continuously? When the trilogy is itself a sequel to an early trilogy, comparisons are inevitable. Is "A Modern Comedy" as good as "The Forsyte Saga"? It is a reviewer's first business to attempt answering such questions. "The White Monkey," "The Silver Spoon," and "Swan Song" are eminently readable, and they gain immensely by continuous reading; each perhaps a little fragmentary in itself, they fall into their places as parts of the larger and more impressive structure. In some respects "A Modern Comedy" is inferior to "The Forsyte Saga"; it is much less rich in varied and vivid types of character; it is less successful as the portrait of an age. The nineteen-twenties are too close to us for such a portrait; perspective is impossible. But in other ways "A Modern Comedy" has the advantage of its predecessor. It has a more organic unity, a clearer and more symmetrical plan, dominated by one great figure as tragic finally as Père Goriot,—the figure of Soames Forsyte.

This last seems to have come about contrary to Mr. Galsworthy's intention.

This "Modern Comedy" (he says in his preface) "is staged against a background of that more or less fixed quantity, Soames, and his co-father-in-law, light weight and ninth baronet Sir Lawrence Mont, with such subsidiary neo-Victorians as the self-righteous Mr. Danby, Elderson, Mr. Blythe, Sir James Foskinson, Wilfred Bentworth, and Hilary Charwell. Pooling their idiosyncrasies, qualities, and mental attitudes, one gets a fairly comprehensive and steady past against which to limn the features of the present,—Fleur and Michael, Wilfred Desert, Aubrey Greene, Marjorie Ferrar, Norah Curfew, Jon, the Rafaelite and other minor characters.

If this represents Mr. Galsworthy's main purpose, he must be said to have failed. In the first place, this group of young people is not fairly representative of the present, as the older Forsytes are representative of the late Victorian era. They are the gilded fringe of the present, not its warp and woof. To show us the present as he showed us the 'eighties and 'nineties in "The Forsyte Saga," Mr. Galsworthy would have had to take a group of people who are still rising in the social scale through contributing something to the solid work of the world. These dabblers in the arts and in love-making are only trying to escape boredom; they are, in the main, such a group as may be found in any period among those who have too much money, too little character, and nothing to do. There are probably more of them today than in the last years of Victoria's reign, but except individually they have no more real significance now than then. In the second place, as individuals they are not profoundly interesting. Only two of them, Fleur and Michael, are characterized with any fulness, from the inside; the others are seen clearly but more or less superficially. Michael is modern and charming, and admirably drawn, but like his father he is rather a light weight. Fleur is even more fully revealed to us; we know her inside and out, but we are not quite sure that she is worth knowing so well (she has now played a prominent part in four novels). Her character, modern only on the surface, is essentially very simple; she is the spoiled girl, moderately clever, entirely self-centered, and strongly possessive, who has married the wrong man and is trying in a variety of ways to make it up to herself. She is not big enough or complex enough to be deeply interesting.

But if Mr. Galsworthy has failed to accomplish what he says he attempted, he has succeeded remarkably in doing something else. Soames Forsyte, coming out of the background where his author intended to place him, runs away with the story and saves it, somewhat as Shylock saves "The Merchant of Venice." When the reader begins to weary of Fleur and her transparent trickery, and of that cheerful and ineffectual angel, Michael, Soames has only to enter,—whether to buy a picture of an impoverished nobleman, to match his wits against a rascally dead-beat, or merely to pay a visit to his baby grandson—and reality enters with him; instantly our interest revives. The evolution of Soames through the six Forsyte novels is worth

recalling. He was originally cast for the part of the villain, and plays it in "The Man of Property." He there stands for what his author most cordially detests,—the possessive instinct, unmitigated by any imaginative understanding of others. In the second and third novels of the Saga, he gains, bit by bit, Mr. Galsworthy's grudging sympathy: partly by his tenacity, partly by his practical shrewdness, partly by his refusal to surrender to the bitterness of his disappointment in his first marriage, partly by his complete absorption in his only child, Fleur.

It is this last which in "A Modern Comedy" redeems him from his narrower self; through his long and constant watching over Fleur, his intense and passionate need of understanding her, he achieves finally an insight, an imaginative sympathy, which enable him to foresee her every decision. He understands, though he will never quite admit them to himself, her shallowness and egotism, the hopelessness of expecting from her any adequate return of his love. Here as in his marriage he is thwarted, but again he never surrenders. Without an instant's hesitation he gives his life to save her from a result of her own folly, and thus, at least temporarily, succeeds in conveying to her a sense of something real



Cover design for "Hudson River Bracketed."

outside of her own desires. His final brief dialogue with her is the most poignant scene in Mr. Galsworthy's novels, thrusting to the heart like Lear's last scene with Cordelia. The evolution of the villain into the tragic hero is complete. And yet Soames is never whitewashed or sentimentalized; he remains the careful, shrewd, possessive, Victorian man of affairs. Mr. Galsworthy's original dislike of him has happily saved him from idealization. He will remain one of the most memorable characters in modern fiction. What a fool, the reader reflects, was Irene not to see that in Soames she had a man worth a dozen flimsy Bosinneys or spineless young Jolyons!

If Mr. Galsworthy had written nothing else, the six Forsyte novels would insure him a permanent position among English novelists. The two trilogies dealing with the fortunes of one family, and presenting, with whatever imperfections, the pictures of the end of one era and the beginning of the next, are a unique achievement. In "A Modern Comedy" as in "The Forsyte Saga" Mr. Galsworthy has shown us his characters against a rich background of English life,—Parliament, the law courts, business, sport, philanthropy, art, unemployment, the general strike, the post-war sufferings of the poor. The only class which is unrepresented, or very inadequately represented, in his gallery is the lower middle class, which he knows least about. If he has not interested us very deeply in Fleur and her lovers, he has recreated their setting with extraordinary completeness and vividness. He has given us a chance to meet again among his minor characters such delightful acquaintances as Holly and Val Dartie and June Forsyte, and has introduced us to such a variety of new people as Wilfred Bentworth, Marjorie Ferrar, Hilary Charwell, and Victorine Bicket. But it is not the brilliance and variety of these portraits that will draw us back to his book; it is that least showy and attractive of the Forsytes, Soames, the villain, who has proved so strong that, against the will of his somewhat puzzled creator (Mr. Galsworthy admits in his preface that he "knows not precisely what Soames stands for") he has become the hero of the cycle.

The best seller of the season in Italy is "Alberto Moravia's novel, "Gli Indifferenti," a first novel of unusual power. The action of the story takes place in a span of three days.

In the Willow Pattern

HUDSON RIVER BRACKETED. By EDITH WHARTON. New York: D. Appleton & Co. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by CATHERINE GILBERTSON

INTO her first complete study of a writer and a writer's background and problems, Mrs. Wharton has gathered up enough of what Mr. Percy Lubbock called "the adventure of her rare and distinguished critical intelligence," to give it, intellectually at least, the flavor of autobiography—delectable for genuine lovers of her work, despite the fact that its very fulness robs it of something of the clear-cut definiteness of design that has distinguished the rest.

"Hudson River Bracketed" is the architectural style of "The Willows," an old house on the Hudson, "impregnated with memories . . . thick with tangible tokens of the past." To young Vance Weston, whose "own recollections could only travel back through a succession of new houses . . . all without any traces of accumulated living and dying," it is not only a revelation of his own poverty of spiritual background, but also a soil in which his mind may strike root "deep down in accumulated layers of experience." Through its influence—its treasure of books, its vista of generations of gracious living—the boy, who, at nineteen, has invented a new religion, at twenty-four, is moved to exclaim to his grandmother that "the greatest proof of the validity of a religion is its age, its duration. . . Who wants a new religion, when the old one is there, so little exhausted or even understood, in all its age-long beauty?"

This young writer, "the raw product of a middle-western town, . . . trying to tell the world about things he isn't really familiar with," and his heart-breaking child wife, married in romantic heedlessness, and "Halo," sympathetic friend—symbol, like "The Willows" which is hers, of the quiet wisdom, the emotional control, the ordered beauty, of a well-treasured inheritance from the past—, are all near and dear to Mrs. Wharton. Indeed, nothing more comprehending, more compassionately just, has come from her pen than her account of the struggle of the soul of Vance Weston to use its wings; its brief Icarian flights, its cry for freedom, its hunger for warm, human understanding, its passionate need of sustaining faith.

Frank commercialism that would tie him up to real estate, is against him; and a more insidious commercialism in the world of letters, that would turn him into a clerk. Poverty and Laura Lou cut him off from leisure and the more gracious living that charms his imagination and draws his senses. The age in which he lives, "this after-war welter, with its new recipe for immortality every morning," has shaken his faith in himself. But these are trifles compared with his own sense of inner destitution. Not ignorance of books merely, but "the meagreness of his inherited experience, the way it has been torn off violently from everything which has gone before, strikes him with a pang of impoverishment." Like Lily Bart and Ralph Marvell and the little Wheaters, if in a different way, he is a victim of the national love of tearing up roots, forsaking "the old house stored with memories," moving on, getting ahead,—of what, or where, or why, few know or care.

His artistic salvation, however, lies in the very realization that ignorance of the past accounts for the sense of unrelatedness in the present; that insensitivity to those mysterious forces continually at work beneath the appearance of things, is responsible for the shallow brilliance, the merely superficial accuracy of our literary photography; that there can be no great books unless writers have felt "the beauty of continuity in the spiritual world," have heard "that footfall of Destiny" that rings out "in the first pages of all great novels, as compelling as the knock on Macbeth's gates, as secret as the opening measures of the Fifth Symphony."

Those of us who have browsed among Mrs. Wharton's books, for twenty years and more, will find much here that is happily reminiscent.

But we would not leave the impression that "Hudson River Bracketed" is merely a treatise on the dilemma of the writer. It is an absorbing story. Vance and Halo and Laura Lou catch hold of the heart strings. And the book has, besides, a fair share of significant background portraits, done in the best manner of the "Comic Spirit."

Danger Island

THE BOOK OF PUKA PUKA. By ROBERT DEAN FRISBIE. New York: The Century Company. 1929. \$3.50.

Reviewed by CHARLES NORDHOFF

FAR out in the wastes of the Pacific Ocean, almost midway between Ecuador and New Guinea, and between the North Pole and the South, there is a bit of half-drowned land marked Danger Island on the charts. It is an atoll, nowhere more than a few yards above the sea, and with no passage into the lagoon. Perhaps it derives its name from the two long horns of reef that diverge seaward from the landing-place for boats. A sailing-vessel, caught by a head-wind in the bay thus formed, has small chance of clawing off.

A thousand or two thousand years ago, Danger Island was inhabited only by birds, land-crabs, the turtle that hauled up to lay their eggs, and the small, clean, widespread Polynesian rats. But one day long ago, a primitive sailing-ship made the new landfall, perhaps loaded with remnants of a tribe conquered in battle on some island to the west—perhaps no more than one of the exploring expeditions the Marquesans called *he fenua imi*—seeking for land. In either case the men would have had women, and pigs, and fowls, and young plants of many kinds done up in moss. They sought for the landing place, found it, beached their vessel, and settled down to roam no more. Once in a century, perhaps, other wanderers came ashore, to fight and be killed, or to live and mingle their blood with that of the first settlers. In any case, the people of Danger Island are Polynesians—brown, handsome, courteous, indolent, and little touched by the world so far away. In their language—a strange dialect of the widespread Polynesian tongue—they call their island Puka Puka. No men throughout the Pacific, it is said, can husk coconuts faster than the Puka Pukans, but a friend of mine who sent for some of them to work on his plantation on Rarotonga, soon shipped them home in despair. When ordered inland, they returned to the beach, saying that they were afraid the mountains would topple over on them; when his foreman found them dozing in the shade at nine in the morning, they informed him that they were tired and needed a rest.

In the Western Pacific, where the ugly black cannibals live, there are, no doubt, islands more primitive than Puka Puka, but in Polynesia there are none. The importance of Puka Puka's trade is nil, and in inaccessibility the place is second only to the moon. The captain of the only trading schooner that touches there has a prejudice against passengers, and the wise British authorities are far from encouraging a tourist-traffic to an island where certain of our less agreeable maladies are still unknown.

I have never visited Danger Island and have small hope of doing so, but for armchair travellers of my kind, "The Book of Puka Puka" is worth many times its price. Let me add that it is not a book for the nursery shelf—not even the modern one.

If the reader of this review will follow my example, pick up this book after a judicious dinner, close the door of his study, light a pipe and make sure that a tall amber glass stands where it can be reached without raising his eyes from the page, I will guarantee him an evening clean out of the ordinary. These are, perhaps, strong words, but they are set down deliberately.

This is Mr. Robert Dean Frisbie's first book, and for all I know it may be his last, for indolence is as infectious as industry. But in this series of sketches, closely-knit, and drawing—with seeming random lines, stipplings, and bits of light and shadow—a picture full of art, of a life so remote from that of the world at large as to be almost unintelligible, Mr. Frisbie has shown real originality and skill. There is ample justification for the statement on the paper jacket that "the author writes as a native and not as a traveller," and that, perhaps, is the foundation of the book's charm for me. The combination of qualities that make such writing possible is rare: imagination, close observation, a feeling for beauty, and a thoroughly pagan point-of-view are some of them. Add to these a long residence among the natives, the ability to learn a difficult language, and a background of education and reading few South Sea traders have, and it will be perceived that the combination is rare indeed. Mr. Frisbie's writing, done with a light touch, full of gusto and undertones of irony, suits the subject well. I am tempted to quote and to single out certain of his

sketches for special praise, but I shall refrain. I found no dull page or paragraph, and when I closed the book at last, I realized that I had before me a portrait—a portrait done with odd ironical skill and restraint—of a little pagan land, a pagan white man, and a native population still heathen at heart.

Someone may ask, "Is the likeness good?" Mr. Frisbie's book is anything but an ethnological document, and whether it is strictly true or not seems unimportant to me. But literary hoaxes are the fashion nowadays, and in justice to the author, and for the benefit of the factual-minded, permit me to say that I have known Mr. Frisbie for many years, that he has lived on Puka Puka long enough to make himself the only white man, so far as I know, who speaks the language and knows anything about the place, and that I have met (and found very charming) the young lady he calls "Little Sea,"—his faithful and devoted wife.

As I laid down the book last night and blew out my reading-lamp, I said to myself: "If this isn't true it ought to be, and from what I know of Frisbie, and have heard of Puka Puka, it probably is."



Charles Nordhoff and James Norman Hall, both aces of the Lafayette Escadrille, have continued their friendship, born of the war, on the island of Tahiti where they make their home and collaborate in their work.

South Sea Myths

THE GOLDEN OCTOPUS: Legends of the South Seas. By VISCOUNT HASTINGS. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company. 1929.

Reviewed by JAMES NORMAN HALL

IT is to be regretted that a collection of Polynesian legends, similar to this one, could not have been made a century ago. Had there been, on the island of Tahiti or Moorea, in the year 1829 or thereabout, some enlightened, sympathetic European, with a thorough knowledge of native speech and native life, to preserve even a small portion of the rich treasury of folk tales then existing in the minds of the people, his name would now be held in grateful memory by all lovers of things Tahitian. Unfortunately the only observers and recorders of native life at that period comprised a small band of men and women sent out by the London Missionary Society. Their task, to which every other consideration was subsidiary, was to save, at all costs, the souls of the heathen. It must be admitted they accomplished it with appalling success.

But legends which have been handed down, generation after generation from time immemorial, are not easily forgotten, although the fabric of the society which gave rise to them may long since have been destroyed; and even today, among the islands of French Polynesia, there are still a few old men and women who dimly remember some of the mythical tales told them by their grandfathers and great-grandfathers. Eight of these stories have here been collected. They make pleasant and curious reading, but the old pagan spirit of ancient Tahiti, or ancient Moorea, is not in them. Viscount Hastings is not, of course, to be blamed for this. It is no more possible to recapture that spirit, in these days, than it would be to reconstruct, with what fragments remain, Polynesian life as it existed when Captain Wallis first sailed into the Pacific.

Why, then, attempt the impossible? Why gather these scattered fossil remains of a once-living body of folklore? I feel about such efforts as this, as Ralph Hodgson feels about the activities of those who delve in the sand covering the old mother of cities for relics of her material culture:

If you could bring her glories back!
You gentle sirs who sift the dust
And burrow in the mould and must
Of Babylon for bric-à-brac . . .
That you cannot; then be done,
Put the goblet down again,
Let the broken arch remain,
Leave the dead men's dust alone.

Young Disillusionment

THE WAKING BIRD. By BARBARA GOOLDEN. New York: The John Day Company. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by JONATHAN DANIELS

ABOOK that makes no pretense to particular importance, "The Waking Bird" is a delicately done picture of youth upon the dark way toward disenchantment.

In the simplest prose, this young English novelist tells the story of the idyllic first love of the girl and boy, Drusilla and Lou, young and sensitive to beauty; and in stark opposition to it she brings the desperate story of the middle aged passion of Penelope, Lou's fascinating mother. Through these two stories, deftly bound together, Miss Goolden presents the old tragedy of youth, demanding perfection, coming suddenly into maturity in a far from perfect world.

The material which Miss Goolden uses in her novel is largely conventional. Certainly the story is commonplace enough. The characters are familiar upper middle class English people, all of them old friends in old novels. But in this book it is neither story nor character which is the compelling interest but the point of view which Miss Goolden has taken in handling the old material. Without adopting the eyes of any one character through which to see her story, the author sees the whole unfolding of the drama through the eyes of first love. In the reactions of the ecstatic but independent Drusilla and the sensitive and mother-bound Lou, she brings her story to its inevitable tragedy.

Certainly Miss Goolden is sympathetic with the youth which sees its fragile world of perfection shattered. Yet she understands that the middle age which shatters that world is not wantonly cruel but merely bent to its own desires. Young disillusionment is not the only tragedy; there is pain, too, for Penelope who cherishes her son's happiness even as she breaks it.

If "The Waking Bird" is a book that makes no pretense at great wisdom, it is still a book full of wise sympathy.

The Dross of Life

KEPT WOMAN. By VINA DELMAR. New York: Harcourt, Brace & Co. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by BASIL DAVENPORT

THIS is good, straightforward reporting, which carries conviction with it. No doubt that is what it is like to be a kept woman, if you are a stupid shop-girl, not even amorous, who have had affairs before, and let yourself be taken up by a fool and his money: a squalid, drudging life at first, a few months of comfortless extravagance while there's still gin to spill and cigarettes to drop, then a life of squalid idleness worse than any work, and in the end, if you are loyal enough to your middled-aged lover, a change to keeping him. No doubt that is what it is like to be what Wycherly calls a "fumbling keeper," if you are a shiftless fool who have sold your business and expect the money to last forever, and are eager to be tempted as quickly as you can. All the squabbling, sponging, lying, drinking oneself sick that goes on among such people are presented with unmerciful vividness.

And yet the impression of the book is disappointing; one wants something more, one hardly knows what. One must fall back on Aristotle; there is nothing in the book, no character, no incident, no emotion, that "has a certain magnitude." Lillian, the heroine, comes nearest to the mark, by virtue of her faithfulness to her helpless protector; but even Lillian, by the extraordinary calmness with which she takes seduction and her childish, uncomprehending delight in the title of "kept woman," shows herself hopelessly shallow. There is still less importance in the other characters and the action. The book appears at first to be upon the theme dear to the Russians, that of incompetents sinking by their own weight, but after all Lillian at the beginning, sharing a flat with two other shop-girls whom she dislikes, and Hubert, living with a wealthy wife who dislikes him, are already so far down that they have little to fear from a fall.

This triviality is more annoying in "Kept Woman" than it would be in a worse book, for this is good enough to give one a sense of power wasted. Mrs. Delmar shows admirable accuracy and irony, but her people are not worth the powder of her accuracy or the shot of her irony.



Yankee Doodle Dandy

II

MEANWHILE, in London, they were dimly aware
That there was some sort of a rumpus
Going on in one of the colonies.
Just where it was and what it was all about
Was in doubt among the Bucks in the Clubs,
Some said it was in India and Gandhi
Was at the bottom of it. Others said
In Canada, because of the tax on Scotch.
There was a lot of betting about it.
But Charles Fox knew and so did William Pitt.
"Bill," said Fox, "what's your reaction to this
Row in America?" "Not so good, Charlie."
"I'm with you, Bill. I'm for the Yankees.
I bet George Germain a thou they'd win
The Series." "Sure thing they will," said Pitt,
"If his Royal Nibs keeps Germain in charge
Of the War Office. They ought to give
That blighter the bum's rush. He's a washout."

Jabez Wintergreen sat in the stern.
He was trying to steer the boat, but it
Wobbled badly because Washington
And three or four others would stand up
And strike heroic poses, very pretty
In a picture, but bad manners in a boat.
It wasn't easy anyway, because
A lot of baby icebergs crowded around
To get their pictures taken, too, and that
Didn't help matters any. "Dod cast it!"
Said Jabez. "I'm colder'n heck. I wish
I was to hum with Nancy right now.
Where we goin' at anyhow, General?"
"Across the river, my good man," kindly
Answered the General, and everybody
Laughed but Jabez. He was sore as a boil.
"Thinks he's funny," said Jabez. "Gosh darn it!
"I vow I'm goin' straight hum first chanct I get."

"Twas the night after Christmas and in every house
The Hessians were sunk in a holiday souse,
Colonel Rall, their commander, they'd tucked in his
bed
In the hope that by morning he'd sleep off his head.
But the Yankees came down like a wolf on the fold.
Their noses were red and their toeses were cold.
Their fingers were ice, but their hearts were afame
To teach these dumb Heinies the old army game.
Then out on his lawn there arose such a clatter
Rall sprang from his bed to see what was the matter.
Cried Rall, "Why the shootin'? What mischief
you bent on?"

Said George, "We are fighting the Battle of Tren-
ton."
"Dear man," answered Rall "This is quite a surprise.
Everything's in disorder. I'm up to my eyes
In cleaning my house and setting things right,
I'm really not ready to give you a fight.
Would you mind putting off this unpleasant affair
Till I've had just a little more time to prepare?"
"I'm sorry, old chappie," said Washington then,
"I'd be glad to oblige, but must think of my men.
There's been a bad break in all of our stocks
Of clothing and food. We're quite on the rocks.
Our margins are almost as thin as our socks.
Take a look at my men. You can see at a glance
That some have no coats and some have no pants.
I've promised them clothing and food from your
hoard.
And so, Colonel Rall, I must ask for your sword."
P. S. He got the sword.

Lord George Germain at Whitehall
By the nine gods he swore
He'd split those Yankee rebels
So they'd unite no more.
By the nine gods he swore it,
Then on the map he drew
A line that ran from north to south,
The Hudson's course from source to mouth,
To split the Yanks in two.

To John Burgoyne in far Quebec
Came orders oversea;
"March south with all thy army.
Meet Howe at Albanee.
Now hast thee, Gentleman Johnny

And fail not George Germain,
Who bids thee now to join with Howe
To split the Yanks in twain."

Then southward sped brave Johnny
And southward drove he fast
And Fort Ticonderoga fell
Before his bugle blast.

He stayed at Saratoga
For the army that was due
To meet him there and then prepare
To split the Yanks in two.
He waited and he waited.
That army never came.
The expedition went to pot
And Gates corralled th' entire lot.
Burgoyne was not to blame.
For he was Johnny-on-the-spot
With laurels on his brow.
The fault's Germain's, for he forgot
To send the word to Howe.

Come all you rounders, if you want to hear
A story about a brave brigadier.
William Howe was the hero's name.
By fighting for King George the Third he won his
fame.
He captured New York City and lived in style.
Then looked for a quieter domicile.
"I never get a wink of sleep, going night and day.
I cannot stand the racket, so I'll move away."
William Howe! Never got a wink of sleep.
William Howe! Going night and day.
William Howe! Never got a wink of sleep.
He couldn't stand the racket so he moved away.

"March the soldiers on the ships and get up steam!
Hoist the anchor at the bow and drop down stream!"
First he sailed the ocean south for most a week.
Then he turned to northward in the Chesapeake.
The morning they landed, the bugles blew,
The drums were beaten and the colors flew.
He spoke to all his soldiers, "Now do your level best
We are off to Philadelphia for a good night's rest."

William Howe! He spoke to his soldiers.
William Howe! Do your level best.
William Howe! He spoke to his soldiers.
We're off to Philadelphia for a good night's rest.

Marched his army to the Brandywine.
There he found the Yankees drawn up in line.
Washington says to him, "Here you stop."
He says to Washington, "Sorry, old top,
But I need some sleep and I cannot wait."
Tried to stop him, but he crashed the gate.
Got to Philadelphia and liked it fine.
Everybody sound asleep by half past nine.
William Howe! Got to Philadelphia.
William Howe! Liked it fine.
William Howe! Got to Philadelphia.
Everybody sound asleep by half past nine.

Valley Forge in Winter. Snow, everywhere,
Snowflakes, snowballs, snowstorms, snowdrifts,
snowmen
And icicles. Also George Washington,
Frederick William Augustus Henry
Ferdinand, Baron von Steuben, Jabez
Wintergreen and a few others. Hard times.
Hope has long been dead in the heart of Jabez,
But the commander in chief despairs not.

"Steuben, Steuben, I've been thinkin'
What a happy day 'twill be
When I've chased these cursed redcoats
Clear across th' Atlantic sea."

"Georgie porgie, you've been drinkin'.
Such a thing will never be
Till I've turned this ragged rabble
Into well trained soldierie."

"George, there's only one thing can defeat you.
You've got splendid raw material for your job.
I've a very high opinion
Of the Yankee and Virginian,
But you'll never lick an army with a mob.
George, the British army sure will beat you,
Unless you let me train these raw recruits.
Let me put them through their paces,

Teach them military graces.
Let me show them how a regular salutes.
Georgie, don't refuse me, I entreat you.
Such a course is neither prudent nor discreet.
If you do, it can't be doubted
You'll be ultimately routed,
And 'twill be a most calamitous defeat."

George pondered the problem for a moment,
And then gave voice to the following remarks:

"Relying with veracity,
Without undue loquacity,
It's plain to me I must agree.
Undoubtedly you're right.
My men display sagacity,
Audacity, pugnacity.
It's discipline they're lacking in.
Their drilling is a sight.
Though excellent at shooting,
They are rotten at saluting.
Their hair's not oiled, their linen's soiled,
They never crease their pants.
Their necks are rough, their manners rude,
Their conversation's tough and crude.
They never dress for dinner,
And they don't know how to dance.

"So take 'em, Baron Steuben,
And teach 'em all the tricks.
Show 'em how to do 'em.
Parade 'em and review 'em.
Teach the goose-step to 'em.
Keep after 'em, pursue 'em,
Until you've made an army
Of this ragged bunch of hicks."

"Carry on, Baron von Steuben." "Tention,
Company! Mark time! March! Right! Left!
Right! Left"
Mein Gott! Who is that verdamme dummkopf
In the front rank that don't know right from left?
Wintergreen? Fall out, Private Wintergreen!"

"But, look hyuh, what about the South?
You-all gwine neglect ouah Southe'n chivalry?
Don't we get a look-in on this hyuh wah?
I reckon, if we don't, you-all gwine to hear
Fum the Richmon' Examiner. You-all
Know well as we-all that the Mecklenburg
Declaration was way ahead of that theah
Philamudelphia affaih. Done staht
The wah." Steady on, old top. Here we go.

Look away, look away, look away
Down South in Dixie.
They're fightin' down in the land of cotton
Fightin' battles not forgotten.
Sad, sad news from the land of Dixie,
Boo-hoo! Boo-hoo!
Prevost and Campbell take Savannah,
Hoist King George's blood red banner.

But now! What's this?
With every man that he could muster
Old Ben Lincoln takes Augusta.
Hooray! Hooray!
Good news from Dixie land.

Look again, look again, look again
Down South in Dixie.
D'Eestaing from France and Pulaski's Legion
Bound to conquer all that region.
Glad, glad news from the land of Dixie.
Hooray! Hooray!
Together they attack Savannah.
British win in a handsome manner.
And worse! And worse!
For Clinton beats old Benny Lincoln
Taking Charleston just like wakin'
Boo-hoo! Boo-hoo!
Bad news from Dixie land.

"O Nancy dear and did you hear the news that's
bein' cried,
The fightin' down in Dixieland is spreadin' far and
wide.
Cornwallis beat de Kalb and Gates at Camden, but,
they say,
That Morgan and his riflemen at Cowpens won
the day.
Though Tarleton finished Sumpter in the fight at
Fishing Crick,
Yet Green at Guilford Court House made Corn-
wallis pretty sick,
And the boys that ride with Pickens and Marion's
gallant band
Are chasin' Tories everywhere all over Dixie land.
There ain't much more to this here war, as can be
plainly seen
And soon you'll see your loving hubby, Jabez Win-
tergreen."

CHRISTOPHER WARD.
(To be continued)



Enduring the Truth



NIETZSCHE once observed that the great question for the future was whether mankind can endure the truth. He himself could often hardly endure the idea that there is a truth at all. Rather than bow in anticipation to so remote and austere an authority, he was accustomed to give the name of truth to any historical vista or any exciting postulate which happened to strike him. Such indeed is the common expedient of those who fear that the truth might prove unendurable. Very few would give up living as they live, simply because they had conceived, in some lucid moment, that it wasn't worth while. The great majority would hasten to cover up that disturbing discovery; and presently they would agree to deny it, and would endow lectureships in which the learned should confirm them in their self-deception. It is by building postulates in the air, by supplementing ignorance, or by reverting to ancient illusions that human science is usually transformed into a comfortable philosophy.

Not so in the recent admirable book of Mr. Walter Lippmann entitled "A Preface to Morals." Here is somebody who confidently believes that mankind can endure the truth; and mankind seems to be gallantly confirming his good opinion, since we are told that his book is selling in America by the hundred thousand. This success is not due to scandal: nothing could be more respectful, more scrupulous, more modest than Mr. Lippmann's sincerity. But he tells us that religion is decayed, and that the whole system of morals founded on religion has lost its authority. That system was not based upon floating sentiment, but upon belief in certain alleged supernatural facts, revealed or legendary; and these alleged facts, for the modern man, have become incredible. Not only does their miraculous quality seem to him fantastic, but their appeal to his heart has become perfunctory. He is not looking for salvation, but for experience; he distrusts authority, and prefers to pick his own way through the world by trial and error. On the other hand we are all compelled to live in a modern medium, under the thousand daily compulsions and contagions involved in business, in politics, in the emancipated life of the individuals of both sexes. No one could be better fitted to write a preface to the morals of this new society than Mr. Lippmann, who is not only a brave philosopher but also the Editor of the *New York World*. It would be interesting to hear what he foresees will be the ruling passions, favorite pleasures, and dominant beliefs of mankind, when the hitherto adventurous selfish human animal has become thoroughly socialized, mechanized, hygienic, and irreligious. In this book we learn little of this, save that love and marriage may still, sometimes, remain associated. The author rises at once from the ruins of Christianity into the empyrean; and what he sketches for us is not so much a system of moral economy for the coming age as an ultimate

and ancient attitude of the spirit which he calls "high religion" and which he identifies, somewhat surprisingly, with domestication or incorporation of the individual's life in the world's work. He finds that the modern organization of industry, politics, and science is so vast as to smother and exclude private ambitions and arbitrary dogmas. It is organic, impersonal, socialistic: it demands and fosters in the good workman "maturity, detachment, and disinterestedness." Business has become a science, science has become a life, and greedy men are not fit for big business. "Knowledge is subdivided among the executives and bureau chiefs and consultants, all of them on salary; each of them is so relatively small a factor in the whole that his personal success . . . is bound up with the success of the institution." He is "compelled to adjust his own preferences to the preferences of others, and he becomes a relatively disinterested person." "The old distinction between public and private interest becomes very dim." "In laboratories the habit of disinterested realism in dealing with the data is the indispensable habit of mind." "Power is distributed and qualified so that power is exerted not by command but by interaction." "The real law in the modern state is the multitude of little decisions made daily by millions of men." There is an irresistible "social equilibrium" produced by all these tensions, pulling and drawing the fluid democracy in some total resultant direction. Woe to the laggard, woe to the shirker, woe to him who is not willing cheerfully to do his bit, and to share the general enthusiasm and the general well-being.

* * *

Even those of us who have known America only in an earlier and less standardized phase of its history may recognize the truth of this description. Producers produce, inventors invent, advertisers advertise, the public is coaxed when it is not stamped, new needs are created, luxury spreads, phrases, ideas, and enthusiasms sweep over the well-rooted but pliable nation like summer winds over a field of corn. Everybody pushes, and everybody yields to pressure; but as the pusher is one and those pushing him are many millions, his ultimate movement is in God's hands rather than his own. Now this predicament, with which most people put up good-naturedly so long as, on the whole, they are prosperous, seems to Mr. Lippmann most favorable to "high religion." It involves a continual surrender of childish wishes and arbitrary ideas. "The insight of high religion into disinterestedness," he writes, "will, if pursued resolutely, . . . make plain what we are really driving at . . . and how to proceed about achieving it." And he even adds: "It is no exaggeration to say that pure science is high religion incarnate." What does this mean? Let us grant the continuity of moral discipline, from our first contact with matter and with the will of others in the nursery, up to the last renunciation of the spirit in the presence of death, of mutation, of the weakness of our squirming and wordy knowledge, lighting its way like a phosphorescent fish through a sea of ignorance. I should be the last to deny that this discipline may ultimately turn our eyes and perhaps our affections towards the empyrean, towards a realm of truth overarching all the revolutions of existence, or even beyond the truth, to an infinite realm of unrealized essence. But such ultimate reaches of contemplation lie at the antipodes to a preface to morals: they form rather an epilogue to all possible moralities and all possible religions. They engage only an abstracted and sublimated function of human nature. In them the pure intellect is divorced as far as possible from the service of the will—divorced, therefore, from affairs and from morality; and love is divorced as far as possible from human objects, and becomes an impersonal and universalized delight in being. Far from guiding human morality, these ultimate insights are in danger of subverting it. Your pure mathematician, like your pure musician, in all the residue of his mind, may be irritable, lecherous, and half-idiotic; your superior monster may be intellectually quite scientific and impersonal, and may publicly exhibit himself with composure, saying:

That is *how* I am: such is my psychology. For this reason prudent churches are compelled to denounce as diabolical all "high religion" not founded on their orthodox creed and morality. As to the natural basis and rational principle of morals Mr. Lippmann himself is perfectly clear. "All enquiry," he tells us, "into the foundations of morals turns ultimately upon whether man can achieve happiness by pursuing his desires or whether he must first learn to desire the kind of happiness which is possible." Wise men "do not assume that reality must conform to human nature. The problem for them is wholly practical. It is the problem of how to remove evil, and how to bear the evil which cannot be removed. The conduct which the moralist advocates is not an arbitrary pattern to which vitality must submit, but that which vitality itself would choose if it were clearly understood." Human nature in the individual is accordingly autonomous. It may find or establish points of support outside, in material forces or in what we call the arts: society, science, and cooperative industry may supply special fields or special instruments for the exercise of human faculty; and since human nature is variable and subject to education, these ambient influences may modify the character of certain men: for instance, family pride and military vanity may recede; the Cavalier may become the Quaker; or a pantheistic meekness and a corporate loyalty may take the place of patriotism or of religious zeal. But the appeal of these new sanctities must still be to the individual heart. If pure science or social equilibrium or the blind multiplication, complication, and acceleration of business took the bit in their teeth, and imposed themselves on the human soul otherwise than in its own interest, they would be nothing but insufferable pests and new embodiments of Moloch. I am sure that Mr. Lippmann would not maintain the opposite; yet I can't help distrusting the apparent alliance of his "high religion" with the material pressure of these undirected powers.

Man might be destined to exterminate all the other animals, yet the truth would remain that many species, each marvellously endowed with its own virtue, had once flourished by devouring one another. The same competition of forms might still subsist in the moral life of man, the sole survivor of that zoological conflict. Perhaps here, too, one type of civilization might exterminate all the rest; yet the truth would remain that many other types had once been possible and perhaps very beautiful. This is a truth which moralists find it hard to endure: it might become positively inconceivable to them if they actually succeeded in killing all naughty or rebellious or differently virtuous impulses in their own bosoms. But this is seldom the case; strait-jackets do not reform human anatomy. Sooner or later a revolt breaks out against the dominant harmony, dubiously established by the suppression of half of human nature. Here an individual and there a band will be found ready to perish rather than continue subject to the social equilibrium. In this way those who cannot endure the truth of moral relativity in their philosophy are soon compelled to endure the proof of it in their own lives, startled and challenged by a new cry of the human conscience. The drift of circumstances which once created their victory is bound to change its direction, and some fresh system of morals, perhaps sharper and more deliberately chosen than their own, will rear its head against them. Yet I believe that even moralists might easily endure the truth about morals if they would only face it; because the zest and precision of natural life, which are the blood of morals, have physical sources, and they lose nothing, save their absurd intellectual courtesy, by discovering that they are relative and specific. The virility and chivalry of virtue lie precisely in being inflexibly true to oneself, although all other people may be different, and one might have been different too. I commend this reflexion to those who feel safe in their ethics and politics if they think they are swimming with the tide—a form of cowardice peculiarly modern and peculiarly short-sighted. Tides will turn, and even at the flood they are not the foundation of the human good, nor the criterion of it. The foundation, like the criterion, is in the heart.

by George Santayana



A Footnote to Santayana

By WALTER LIPPmann

THE Editor of *The Saturday Review* has granted me the dangerous privilege of talking back to my teacher, and as I start to do so I am filled once more with the nervous excitement which pervaded the yard at Cambridge one day twenty years ago. Mr. Santayana had been lecturing on the infinite realm of unrealized essence in which love, divorced as far as possible from human objects, becomes an impersonal and universalized delight in being. One of us, who shall, so far as I am concerned, be forever anonymous, had caught the drift of the argument but had lost all sense of the proprieties, and instead of taking lecture notes was drawing a picture. His pride in the picture impelled him to pass it to his neighbor who promptly passed it down the aisle, causing enough commotion to recall Mr. Santayana from the realm of essence. When the scandal was exposed, it turned out to be a picture of the platonic heaven with philosophical angels sitting on banks of clouds, and in the middle of them Mr. Santayana with his hat and cane. Mr. Santayana had arrived in heaven to congratulate the angels on their perfection.

When I say that this drawing seemed to me a bold and presumptuous performance, it will perhaps explain why even today, in reading Mr. Santayana's comment on my book, I was so impressed that I almost believed that in some fit of incredible absent-mindedness I had said what he seems to think I said. For certainly in my lucid moments I do not believe that the blind multiplication, complication, and acceleration of business is favorable to what for lack of a better name I have called "high religion"—that maturity of desire which enables a man to transcend the feeling that life is centered upon himself, and to sympathize with its purposes, though at first they are not his own. I do not believe in "the apparent alliance" of "high religion" with "the material pressure of these undirected powers." I would not only distrust such an alliance, as Mr. Santayana does; I would regard it as a nonsensical contradiction. For what would be more absurd than to suppose that the blind push of undirected capitalism would in some automatic way discipline and re-educate the human personality?

Far from believing in the beneficence of the blind push of undirected forces, I believe that "the true function of the moralist in an age when usage is unsettled is what Aristotle who lived in such an age described it to be: "to promote good conduct by discovering and explaining the mark at which things aim . . . and if he is to deserve a hearing from among his fellows he must set himself this task which is so much humbler than to command and so much more difficult than to exhort: he must seek to anticipate and to supplement the insight of

his fellow men into the problems of their adjustment to reality. He must find ways to make clear and ordered and expressive those concerns which are latent but overlaid and confused by their preoccupations and misunderstandings." In saying that the function of the moralist is to discover and explain the mark at which things aim, I certainly did not mean that it was his function to discover which way the tide was running and to swim with it. "The mark at which things aim" is not where the blind push of undirected forces will carry them. The mark is that which things must hit if the promise of their most desirable possibilities is to be fulfilled.

Therefore, in discussing the evolution of capitalism what I meant to say, and what I think I wrote, is that the more perfectly we understand the implications of the machine technology upon which our civilization is based, the more clearly we shall realize that "if it is to fulfil itself" it must, because of its immense complexity, evolve towards guidance by men who in respect to industry have become disinterested. I do not prophecy that capitalism will evolve in this fashion or that it will fulfil itself. It may be, as Mr. Santayana suggests, that the present type of civilization will be exterminated. All I say is that if the present type of civilization is to fulfil itself it will have to recognize as its ideal pattern of conduct the distinterestedness of the mature and self-disciplined leader.

I recognize, and I think I said at length (Chapter X), that the "ultimate and ancient attitude of the spirit" has not hitherto in the experience of mankind been consistent with the "incorporation of the individual's life in the world's work." For the world's work, hitherto, has been managed by hierarchical groups of men, and this grouping did not require among those who directed the work of the world the qualities of the mature and disinterested man. Therefore, this ancient and ultimate attitude of the spirit was the possession of the few who in one way or another were divorced from the world and had, as Mr. Santayana once said, "felt bound to build themselves a super-structure but to quit the ground floor—materially, if possible, by leading a monastic life, religiously in any case by not expecting to find much except weeping and wailing in this vale of tears."

If it is true, as I think it is, that the impact of modernity is dissolving the hierarchical grouping, and compelling the individual to live autonomously, then "the ancient and ultimate attitude of the spirit" may cease to be eccentric to the work of the world and may become central. I have some notion that this is the significance of the moral revolution amidst which we live.

George Santayana, author of the foregoing article which takes its point of departure from Walter Lippmann's recently published "A Preface to Morals," is both philosopher and man of letters. A bright light of the Harvard philosophical faculty when to shine was to compete with William James, Royce, and Münsterberg, Mr. Santayana's reputation was made first as a teacher. In 1896 he published his first scientific work, "The Sense of Beauty," which Münsterberg declared the best American contribution to esthetics; thereafter he published in succession "Interpretations of Poetry and Religion," The five volumes of his impressive study, "The Life of Reason," "Scepticism and Animal Faith," and "Realms of Essence." Together with these philosophical works he produced volumes of poetry and essays, all of them marked by beauty of thought and execution. Mr. Santayana has for many years lived abroad, commanding there as well as in his own country the admiration of his peers.

Of Walter Lippmann, editor of the New York World and author of several books, it is unnecessary to write at length since his articles previously published in the Saturday Review speak more eloquently for him than could the editors' words. He was, as his article indicates, a pupil of Santayana in his Harvard days, days during which his fellow-students recognized the eminent abilities which have since been proved.

Looking Backward

GRANDMOTHER BROWN'S HUNDRED YEARS. By HARRIET CONNOR BROWN. Boston: Little, Brown & Company. 1929. \$3.

Reviewed by DOROTHY CANFIELD FISHER

IN these memories from a hundred years of American middle-western life, we meet two women; one, set full in the center of the stage. Grandmother Brown, not remarkable in any way among home-keeping American women of her period, save for her extraordinary physical vitality; the other, her daughter-in-law who set down on paper these rambling memories of her husband's aged mother. With the firm self-control of a mature personality the younger woman keeps herself in the background, barely discernable back of the centenarian whose eyes she is directing upon a century of life. But all her self-effacement cannot hide the fact that she must have a finely discriminating mind, as unusual as her mother-in-law's was common and typical. Above all, an honest mind, not to have shaped and trimmed into more obvious picturesqueness and drama these plain simple annals of a plain simple American wife and mother. The daughter-in-law has even had the courage to leave them in places rather dull, and in so doing has perfectly preserved the proportions of the personality presented in these pages.

I have rarely read a book purporting to give an account of what life has meant to some human being, which seemed to me as little posed and arranged as this. That Grandmother Brown's discontent with the first house her husband built for them after their marriage, because it had possessed no way up into the attic space and had seven outdoor doors, for six rooms, has lasted for eighty years, fresh and emotional, while of the great national and world events of that particular period no trace is to be seen in her memory—that is an illuminating touch in the portrait of a typical nineteenth century woman of her class. An untypical one is portrayed in her strong-minded Massachusetts mother-in-law for whose queer ways of "reading the papers in the afternoon" and arguing politics with the men, she felt a vaguely intimidated, half-disapproving, yet generously half-admiring surprise.

* * *

Her own portrait is painted with wonderful accuracy, stroke upon inimitable stroke of truth, trivial, sweet, bitter, poignant, commonplace, heroic her loving memory of the four pieces of furniture she bought in her youth, ("the candle-stand had a bird's-eye maple drawer with cherry knobs"), her interminable reminiscences of the babyhood of each of her eight children, the lasting bitterness of her resentment against her fondly loved husband because he would not give his children and hers "advantages," and because fifty-seven years before he had not acknowledged her half-ownership in the money from the sale of a farm on which she had worked as hard as he. Her dyeing her hair because her last baby came when she was forty-three and she was ashamed of her age, the transference of her personality into that of her children, occasional returns, always so thrilling to the mother—there is not a page of the book that does not inform us far more intimately and authoritatively than any fiction, as to what was the current type among our lovable, staunch, limited provincial, devoted grandmothers.

The greatest value of the book is that Grandmother Brown was not an unusual personality; but it must have taken a most unusual one to appreciate and protect this value in the book which is the record of her life.

The revised Index of the Roman Catholic Church, published recently, apart from its new preface appears to contain only two innovations. All d'Annunzio's works published since 1925, when the last Index appeared, are included, also the journal, *Action Française*. The Index is a document of 563 pages, but, of course, it only includes works especially brought to the notice of the Vatican.

Books of Special Interest

The Last Stuart

ALAS, QUEEN ANNE. By BEATRICE CURTIS BROWN. Indianapolis: The Bobbs-Merrill Co. 1929. \$4.

Reviewed by BARTLET BREBNER

IT is hard to decide whether it was an advantage or a disadvantage to choose Anne Stuart as a subject for fictionalized biography. The poor, stupid woman was so negligible a person before she became Queen that it is difficult to dredge up out of an indifferent past much that is significant about her, although not so difficult as the author of this book would have her readers believe. Yet the consequence is that a biographer with temerity and the encouragement offered by our present appetite for pseudo-historical portraits, can present almost any picture of Anne before 1688 that he wishes. Of course the aim will be to paint an imaginary portrait not too unlike the Anne who worried William and Mary and finally ruled in their place. The fact remains, however, that even after Anne was drawn into public ken by her mere blood-right of inheritance, she proved to be so incapable and chicken-headed a nonentity that then and since she was and has been regarded as an incalculable living organism whose continued breath alone stood between a divided nation and the distresses that division breeds.

Having chosen so difficult, or so easy, a subject, Miss Brown has done a good piece of portraiture. She manages to sustain interest in the life and career of her subject quite remarkably. In fact she almost succeeds in concealing the horrid truth—namely, that Anne was "a person of no importance" except in terms of the drama of her times. She was the bridge, or perhaps better the temporal stop-gap, between the commercial and imperial England that only one of the Stuarts would-be despots understood, and the even more commercial and imperial England that finally imported alien kings from Hanover as mere constitutional conveniences. Anne was thus queen at a time when all her Stuart instincts craved for a miracle to revive the divine hereditary right of kings, but when those instincts had only death and exile to feed on. Miss Brown makes this personal tragedy her

theme, but fails to bring its deep causes up into appropriate relief.

The book, then, is a quietly consistent and convincing revelation of a perpetually befuddled and thwarted woman, who happened to be a queen. The tragedy of her life was completed by the fact that she could bear children, but children who could not live. In this account of her life there are a few slight historical errors, such as a too-early introduction of the theories of the exiled Locke, but in general the imaginary history, the "decorated," and the documented, do not seriously offend. One question remains. Why, after all, should we give our time and attention to ghost-like and imaginary wraiths on the surface of the mirror of history when the active underlying forces are brought to life for us and the whole deep perspective of the times receives such effective treatment as it does in the brilliant and dramatic "England under the Stuarts" of G. M. Trevelyan? That living historian recreates Anne's life-time more fully and satisfactorily than Miss Brown and he does so with no less interest or literary charm. There are some expert historians who can write as well as interpret. Why should we not rediscover them before we offer too hearty encouragement to mere novelty? Then we might give such books as Miss Brown's the place they deserve, in this case tribute to a well-written personal history of a nonentity.

A Negro Musician

BORN TO BE. By TAYLOR GORDON. New York: Covici-Friede. 1929. \$4.

Reviewed by R. EMMET KENNEDY

IT isn't often that one finds an autobiography written with the unaffected simplicity and childlike frankness found in Taylor Gordon's "Born To Be." Seemingly aware of the fact that every experience has its place in the varied scheme of character building, he sees no reason for withholding any incident of his extraordinary life, however sordid or sensual it might appear.

Throughout the ever-changing narrative the surprised reader cannot help being impressed by the spontaneity and honesty of a mind endeavoring to reveal its homely story precisely as it came about. Unlike many

artists who have climbed to success and have made a conspicuous place for themselves in the world of music and letters, Taylor Gordon speaks of his lowly beginning and early struggles with admirable candor and unrestraint. One is conscious of his deep feeling of pride in his humble origin and African heritage when he speaks of his Zulu father, and tells of his mother who was born a slave on a Kentucky plantation, and of her brave efforts to support her children after her husband's death.

It was Taylor Gordon's unique good fortune to be a member of the only colored family living in the little Montana town where he was born. His schooldays, passed with white companions, were untroubled and happy; and his mind remaining free from all feeling of race-consciousness enabled him in after years to approach his own people and study their characteristics in a manner far different than if he had always lived among them in close intimacy.

Starting to work at an early age, he tells of his experiences as a page in the questionable house presided over by Big Maude, a blonde-haired daughter of joy who claimed relationship to English nobility. Growing tired of the hectic life and small town opportunities, he tried his luck as a chauffeur in St. Paul; then as a cook on the private car of the Ringling Brothers circus; next as a Pullman porter; then at various other things, until he finally arrived in New York City and began to consider music as his real calling. Keen observation and a humorous outlook add much to the telling of the unusual episodes.

A regrettable feature of this entertaining book is that so large a portion is devoted to amorous escapades and dallings with the "lustful heathen maid" and so little attention is given to Taylor's musical beginnings and early interest in song. Coming of a race naturally endowed with melodic sense and vocal equipment, it is surprising that his interest in the art of song was not wholly awakened until he was twenty-two years old,—if one is to rely on his own statement. He speaks with admiration of his mother's voice and the songs she sang. Were these the same moving, melancholy spirituals which he is conceded to interpret with such depth of feeling and understanding?—melodies that never had to be learned but were a part of his being from earliest childhood?

After having read the unique account and reflected on its merits as an important contribution to literature, one finds oneself asking if the patronizing foreword by Carl Van Vechten and the introduction by Muriel Draper are not unduly ecstatic. As for Covarrubias's illustrations, they reflect so strongly the elements of travesty and burlesque that they are wholly out of keeping with a story that is presented in all seriousness.

Greek Poets

HELLENISTIC POETRY. By ALFRED KÖRTE. Translated by JACOB HAMMER and MOSES HADAS. Columbia University Press. 1929. \$4.

KÖRTE'S "Hellenistische Dichtung" appeared in 1925. In the preface he says:

This little book is intended not for scholars, but for the wider circle of readers who can appreciate poetry even when it is presented in a foreign garb. . . . Every educated person is bound by a thousand ties to classical Greek poetry; everyone is more or less familiar with its outstanding works, e. g., Homer and Greek tragedy. The greater part of classical Greek poetry is available in translations, often of high excellence. But the layman's knowledge of Hellenistic poetry is practically nil; even classical scholars have too long treated that branch of poetry as a stepchild. It was due only to the papirus discoveries of the last generation, which measurably increased our store of Hellenistic poetry, that scholarship was aroused to a more active interest in this field.

As there is no adequate history of Hellenistic literature in English, this translation will be welcomed as affording a convenient résumé of our knowledge of this period.

Professor Körte gives a critical estimate of the leading Greek poets from the death of Alexander to the reign of Augustus, with outlines of their principal works illustrated by copious extracts in verse translation. In rendering these selections the translators have availed themselves generally of existing English translations, only exceptionally giving us a new version. Professor Körte is thorough and sound in his work, but is hardly a penetrating critic. There are no brilliant flashes of inspiration such as illumine the pages of Mackail's "Latin Literature." It must be said that he works with ungrateful material; apart from Theocritus and a few writers of the Anthology, no Hellenistic poet appeals to the modern taste. As a result the book, though useful to the student of literature, is rather dull.

Witchcraft in Old and and New England

By GEORGE LYMAN KITTREDGE

"It is as fine a bit of work as Professor Kittredge, whose skill in such endeavors is admittedly great, has ever done."—*The Commonweal*. "After so many hasty and misleading books on witchcraft and its history, it is a joy to turn to the scholarly pages of Professor Kittredge."—*American Historical Review*. "Here is a superb example of American scholarship at its best, the ripe fruit of many years of meticulous study and coördination. . . . To those who are interested in the phenomena of American history and development, it should prove indispensable."—*Century*.

\$6.00

HARVARD UNIVERSITY PRESS
2 RANDALL HALL,
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

**Shop now
for
Gift Books**

**while ye shopping
is good**

Brentano's
BOOKSELLERS TO THE WORLD
No 1 West 47th
Branch 5th Avenue at 27th St.

Why should I be a "manufacturing" animal?

I HAVE read BORSODI'S book *This Ugly Civilization*. I am through with the factory's ugliness and waste. I am going to build for myself and my family an economically self sufficient home. For one-half the factory cost I will produce my own necessities. In less time than it takes to labor for the necessary money in cities—evil smelling, crowded and noisy—I will supply for myself all but the barest essentials now turned out by innumerable ugly factories.

"BORSODI has told me how to do this. Instead of being a slave in industry's treadmill of overproduction I shall now have my own domain—some work, more play, plenty of money to spend and more time to learn how to spend it wisely. I will be able to respect myself. I will cease to be a manufacturing animal. I shall become a human being!"

THIS UGLY CIVILIZATION—an impassioned yet logical attack on modern industrialism by a trained economist, presents a constructive program for a new individual and communal life, based on his experience and the actual capacities of contemporary Americans.



THIS UGLY CIVILIZATION

A Study of the Quest for Comfort

by RALPH BORSODI

"A frank, courageous and, in many ways revolutionary book. It has the magnificent, homely virtue of offering at least a practical solution to a problem that for years has puzzled the brains of our intellectual classes. In short, *This Ugly Civilization* is a book which, if translated into action, might well prove to be the inaugurator of a new epoch."

ARTHUR STRAWN, N. Y. World

At all bookstores \$3.00

SIMON AND SCHUSTER Publishers

What are you giving
your children for Christmas?

THE BLACK BUCCANEER

Stephen W. Meader

Illustrated by JAMES DAUGHERTY

"The thrilling adventures of two boys kidnapped by pirates . . . outstanding in its field. The illustrations by Mead Schaeffer are superb."—*Nation*. \$3.50

LOVE COMES RIDING

Helen Ferris, Editor

Illustrated by BETH KREBS MORRIS

"A fine collection of romantic stories by such varying authors as Oscar Wilde, Katherine Mansfield, Alice Brown, etc."—*N. Y. Telegram*. A Junior Literary Guild Selection. \$2.50

TIMBER LINE

THE STORY OF A GIRL OF THE CORDILLERAN FOREST

Alida Sims Malkus

Illustrated by RUTH KING

"She has caught the spirit of Rocky Mountain people."—*Saturday Review*. \$2.50

ROOTABAGA COUNTRY

Carl Sandburg

Illustrated by PEGGY BACON

"It is good to know," says Anne Carroll Moore in the *N. Y. Herald Tribune*, "that these stories, with their joys, nonsense, their beauty and their human kindness, have taken root in American soil." \$2.50

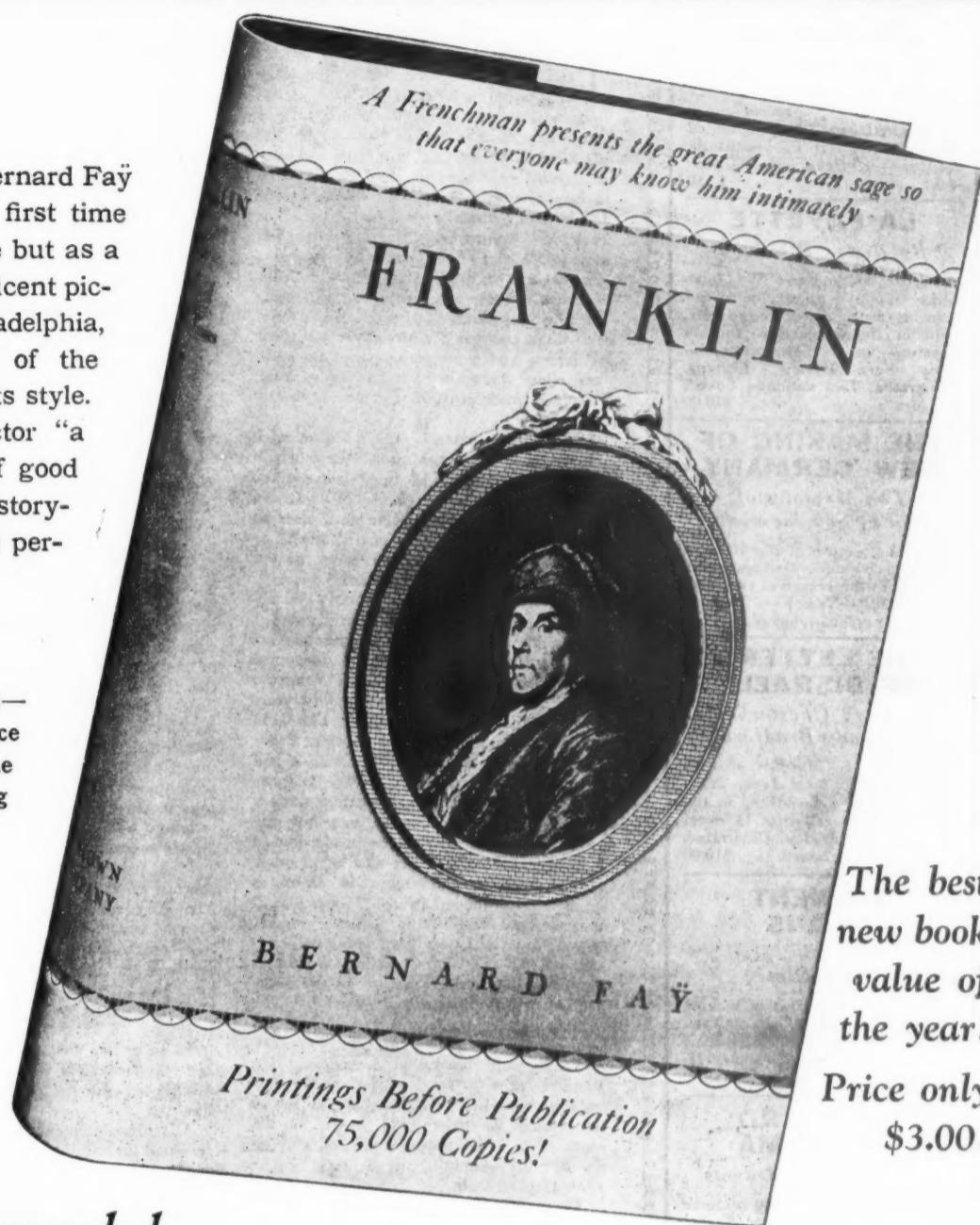
HARCOURT, BRACE & CO., 383 MADISON AVE., N. Y.

THE BIG BIOGRAPHY OF THE CHRISTMAS SEASON

NOTABLE, because in it Bernard Fay presents Franklin for the first time not as an idealized historical figure but as a real man; because it gives a magnificent picture of 18th-century Boston, Philadelphia, London and Paris; and because of the breadth, depth and Gallic wit of its style. The reader will find the good doctor "a perfect friend, cheerful and fond of good living, a hearty drinker and a good storyteller" as well as an unforgettable personality.

Here is an extraordinary book value—made possible by large printings in advance of publication. It is a large octavo volume (6½ x 9½ inches) of 547 pages, containing 20 illustrations and maps.

Price only \$3.00



The best new book value of the year!

Price only \$3.00!

And Here are Other Books Especially Recommended to Readers of "The Saturday Review of Literature"

ALL QUIET ON THE WESTERN FRONT

By ERICH MARIA REMARQUE

The outstanding novel of the year both here and abroad. More than a quarter million sold in America! More than two million sold throughout the world!
\$2.50

WHITEOAKS OF JALNA

By MAZO DE LA ROCHE

"A rich and finely readable story. It should make new friends for her talent."—*The Saturday Review of Literature*. An Atlantic Novel. 65th Thousand. \$2.50

THE UNCERTAIN TRUMPET

By A. S. M. HUTCHINSON

"A good story. . . . It has remarkably vivid characters. . . . It is inspiring. I shall recommend it this Autumn."—*William Lyon Phelps*. \$2.50

CHARIOT-WHEELS

By SYLVIA THOMPSON

"A better book than her 'The Hounds of Spring' or 'The Battle of the Horizons'."—*New York Herald Tribune*. An Atlantic Novel. \$2.50

GRANDMOTHER BROWN'S HUNDRED YEARS, 1827-1927

By HARRIET CONNOR BROWN

Most appealing is this life story of a true pioneer mother of conquering stock—awarded the Atlantic \$5,000 Biography Prize. 15 illustrations. \$3.00

THOMAS JEFFERSON

By GILBERT CHINARD

"This fine biography should be read by every intelligent American."—*Claude G. Bowers in New York Evening Post*. 548 pages. 8 illustrations. \$5.00

SHEEP

By ARCHER B. GILFILLAN

"A Phi Beta Kappa gone wrong" writes breezily of his ten years as a sheep herder. An Atlantic Book. 22 illustrations. \$2.50

THE FABULOUS FORREST

By MONTROSE J. MOSES

This record of a great American actor and his art is also a vivid commentary on American life and manners of his time. 22 illustrations. \$4.00

These books are for sale at all Booksellers

LIFE AND LETTERS OF JOSEPH PENNELL

By ELIZABETH ROBINS PENNELL

The widow of the great artist writes a vivid record of his life, using many of his letters. 96 illustrations, including many sketches. 2 volumes. \$10.00

FALCONS OF FRANCE

By JAMES NORMAN HALL and CHARLES NORDHOFF

A vivid, colorful tale of the Lafayette Flying Corps as told by two of its noted members. With 4 illustrations in color. An Atlantic Book. \$2.50

SKY HIGH: The Story of Aviation

By ERIC HODGINS and F. ALEXANDER MAGOUN

The first book to trace every development in aviation from the first experiments down to the Graf Zeppelin. 105 illustrations. An Atlantic Book. \$2.50

JOAN OF ARC

By HILAIRE BELLOC

"Tells her story as well as it has ever been told in English . . . with the greatest sincerity, simplicity and restrained emotion."—*The Spectator*, London. \$1.75

Boston

LITTLE, BROWN & COMPANY

Publishers

Appleton Books for Gifts

HUDSON RIVER BRACKETED

By Edith Wharton

Just published—the climax of the fiction year. "No recent novel of Mrs. Wharton's has impressed us so much. It is beautifully written."—*Outlook and Independent*. \$2.50

LA FAYETTE

By Brand Whitlock

A great biography. "We have rarely found a biography so entrancing as to narrative, so reliable in its scholarship and so generous in its inspiration."—*New York Herald-Tribune*. Illustrated. Two volumes, boxed. \$10.00

THE MAKING OF NEW GERMANY

*The Memoirs of
Philipp Scheidemann*

Absorbing picture of the German Empire's downfall. "Indispensable addition to the record of the years up to 1920."—*New York Evening Post*. Two volumes, boxed. \$10.00

THE LETTERS OF DISRAELI

*To Lady Chesterfield
and Lady Bradford*

Edited by the Marquis of Zetland. Foreword by André Maurois. "I know of nothing in the present year's offerings to excel it."—Richard Burton. Illustrated. Two volumes, boxed. \$10.00

EMINENT ASIANS

*By Josef W. Hall
(Upton Close)*

"Mr. Hall has the art of making information exciting."—*New York Herald Tribune*. "A fascinating book."—*Scribner's Magazine*. Illustrated. \$5.00

ON BOARD THE EMMA

By Alexandre Dumas

"Refreshing and exciting to come upon a new and authentic slice of the great Dumas, and the best Dumas, too."—E. V. Lucas. Illustrated. \$5.00

ATMOSPHERE OF LOVE

By André Maurois

Translated by Dr. Joseph Collins. A brilliant novel by the author of "Disraeli." "Maurois at his best."—*Philadelphia Record*. "Profoundly interesting" — *Boston Transcript*. \$2.50

THE GALAXY

By Susan Ertz

The story of Laura Devereux's life, charmingly and sensitively told, is one of the outstanding novels of this season. \$2.50

HORACE WALPOLE AND MADAME DU DEFFAND

By Anna de Kovens

The record of an amazing Eighteenth Century friendship. "A delightful picture, with charming illustrations, of a day which has vanished."—*Boston Transcript*. Illustrated. \$3.00

MEMOIRS OF AN OLD PARLIAMENTARIAN

*By the Rt. Hon. T. P.
O'Connor, M.P.*

"The most interesting and important collection of reminiscences of our times."—William Lyon Phelps. Illustrated. Two volumes. \$10.00

At All Booksellers

D. APPLETON AND COMPANY
35 West 32d Street, New York

Books of Special Interest

High Adventure

ENDS OF THE EARTH. By Roy Chapman Andrews. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons. 1929. \$4.50.

Reviewed by L. J. ROBBINS

THE American Museum of Natural History, with an ideal of objective education in pursuit of which far corners of the world have been ransacked for trophies, has produced in recent years a notable company of scientist explorers, not the least of whom is Roy Chapman Andrews. "Ends of the Earth" is a personal record of his life. The book was written hurriedly on trains and ships and a part of it even on an aeroplane; consequently, as might be expected, the construction is loose and spasmodic, and there are few pretensions to literary graces. But it is vivid and has a most admirable flavor of action and adventure. In days when booksellers' shelves are overflowing with the travels of mediocrities, it strikes an authentic note.

The author's name is usually linked with whales and dinosaurs. A dead whale stranded on the coast of Long Island actually gave him his first chance to prove his worth to the Museum, where until then he had not been above occasionally scrubbing floors. He was ordered to bring in the skeleton, which in spite of storms and lack of assistance he did, every bone. The account is modest, but it strikes a keynote—a quiet efficiency which was to triumph over all difficulties in many hard and dangerous places for genuine love of the "museum game." At that time, some twenty years ago, there was surprisingly little first-hand scientific information about whales. Probably the hardships necessary to obtain it had daunted most observers. So Mr. Andrews offered to visit the Alaskan whaling stations to find out more, and thus began a long and arduous research which soon made him a recognized authority. The whaling chapters of the book are admirable, in places as intimate with Leviathan as "Moby Dick." You meet Alaskan whales, Japanese whales, and the lost California gray whale rediscovered off Korea; whale fighting, whales at play, and amorous whales, set in the background drawn by a gifted observer. The author is a scientist who can discard his technicalities and still be accurate.

There were occasional interludes. He wandered for a few months among the wilder islands of the East Indies; in Korea he crossed the unexplored jungle to the south of the Paik-to-san mountain, and on the Pribilof islands in the Behring Sea he photographed seals.

Then after ten years acquaintance he felt that he had done his duty by whales. He began to be attracted by Central Asia, which for many reasons is perhaps the most interesting part of the world for the study of the origins of life. With the consent of the Museum authorities, he set out on a collecting journey which would prepare him for a greater project he had in mind. He went from Shanghai to Foochow and thence through Yunnan to the little known Lolo country on the borders of Tibet. He crossed the Yangtse and the Mekong, where those great rivers run within a few miles of each other, into Burma, and ventured into the poisonous Salween valley. This was a satisfying trip; though perhaps lacking the heroic quality of journeys made by such men as Youngusband and Savage Landor, it must be remembered that Andrew's first concern was collecting rather than exploration.

In 1919 he made a second journey in Mongolia along the Kalgan-Urga trail. He has much of interest to say about the Mongol tribesmen of the great plains whose manner of life leads to a survival only of the strong; he thinks they must still be as hardy as the hordes of Genghiz Khan. And there is a strange sidelight on the Living Buddha of Urga, who gave faithful pilgrims shocks from the batteries of his motor car.

Then on his return to New York he broached the great scheme which placed his name in the front page headlines of the newspapers for a time—a series of expeditions of magnitude never attempted before to the grim Gobi desert, to try to reconstruct the whole past history of the Central Asian plateau, which, according to Professor Osborn's theory, was the incubating region for the land life of Europe and America. It was a bold project, a gamble faced with the possibility of completely negative results; but he backed his experience against many adverse opinions. With the Museum behind him, only finance stood in the way; so to show his versatility Mr. Andrews proceeded to raise a quarter of a million dol-

The expeditions have been described already in "On the Trail of Ancient Man," but it is a pity that a brief description of them was not included in the present book, even at the risk of some repetition, to round off the finish. As it is, it comes to a halt in mid-career. After the excitement of the preparations, we are given nothing but a trivial and disjointed account of social life in Peking during the civil wars, and a loyal but unnecessary chapter on the Museum of Natural History.

The rest of the book deserved a better ending. Yet "Ends of the Earth" should not be missed. Now that the unexplored parts of the world are shrinking so rapidly, Mr. Andrews has had adventures of outstanding quality.

Cooperative Friendship

CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES. By Hugh L. Keenleyside. New York: Alfred A. Knopf. 1929. \$4.

Reviewed by HENRY KITTREDGE NORTON

THIS volume is exceedingly well arranged, excellently written, meticulously documented, and beautifully printed. It inspires respect. But it is not exciting.

There have been a number of times when there was excitement between the United States and Canada. They have actually made war upon each other and war has been discussed at other times when it did not materialize. I doubt if the lack of excitement in the book is due, primarily at least, to the method of presentation. I suspect that it is due rather to the fact that Canada in most aspects of her life is so similar to the United States that her story possesses no exotic thrills and to the further fact that the United States is so overwhelmingly more powerful that, to the mind of the present-day American citizen at least, our relations with her can give no cause for serious concern.

It is just this attitude of superior unconcern on the part of the republic which Mr. Keenleyside has most helpfully analysed. And he has done it with hardly a trace of antipathy or bitterness. Years of residence in this country have convinced him that the American attitude toward Canada results from the fact that Canada is but one of a dozen countries of equal interest to us and that there is little to bring home to Americans the tremendous preponderance of the United States in Canada's life.

All through the book runs this contrast, growing in significance as we approach modern times. In the early years of the republic Canada was practically a hostile nation due to the migration of thousands of Loyalist families after the Revolution. The division of opinion which was marked in the colonies on the question of loyalty to the British crown, became a geographical division after independence was achieved. There was not, however, a complete exchange of populations on the basis of political opinion. Tories went to Canada in great numbers but so did republicans and it has taken more than a century for us to get over the idea that Canada was destined to become a part of the United States and that we should be doing a favor to Canadians by freeing them from British rule and admitting them to the blessings of our own government.

Starting with the Tory antipathy which held Canada to Britain during the years of national infancy, there is a progressive amelioration of her relations with the United States, a growing desire on the part of the Canadians to be friendly in spite of repeated rebuffs due to the selfishness, the thoughtlessness, and the sheer unconcern of the Americans. This one-sided friendliness has continued down into the very present and by far the most interesting chapter of Mr. Keenleyside's book is the last one on "The World War and Post-War Relations." He brings out with great skill how, in spite of all the good will in the world on both sides and actual association in the conflict, there resulted more feeling against the United States than at any time during the hundred years of peace. But because the governmental officials concerned understood the real situation and because of the machinery which has been devised for a prompt and effective solution of problems as fast as they arise, foremost among which is the International Joint Commission, this unfortunate condition is rapidly being improved. Canada and the United States, treating each other with respect, the ghost of annexation forever laid, and with reasonable consideration of each other's economic needs, are in a position to give the world an example of cooperative friendship between nations.

The Wolf in Sheep's Clothing

EARLY HISTORY OF ASSYRIA TO 1000 B.C. By SIDNEY SMITH. New York: E. P. Dutton & Co. 1929. \$12.

Reviewed by A. T. OLMLSTEAD
University of Chicago

BYRON'S ringing description of the Assyrian wolf will probably influence the popular conception of the Assyrians for years to come. There was excuse, if not reason, for the poet's description. Assyria destroyed the kingdom of Israel and attacked Judah. Many of the finest passages in the prophetic writings are bitter diatribes against the Assyrians. With the decipherment of the official records of Assyrian monarchs, the same picture of calculated frightfulness was revealed.

Curiously enough, no historian of Assyria until recent days attempted to test the truth of this traditional picture. This is the more surprising since Jewish rejoicings over the coming fall of tyrant Babylon were even more savage than those directed against Assyria, while the memory of the captivity in Egypt colored the whole Hebrew literature with an anti-Egyptian tinge. Yet modern historians of these countries have been free to prove Egyptians and Babylonians as far superior to the wicked Assyrians!

Sidney Smith is not the first, as a recent reviewer claimed, to give the Assyrian his due. Six years ago, in his "History of Assyria," the present writer broke with preceding tradition and showed the Assyrian as he was. As an imperialist, he was no worse, just as he was no better, than the other peoples of antiquity. He did know the value of producing an impression of frightfulness, and he lied so successfully about his victories that modern historians have been regularly deceived. Checked by non-propagandist sources, business documents, letters, appeals to his gods, we learn that many of these boasted successes were actual defeats, that during much of his rule he was fighting a desperate, and finally a losing, contest for his very existence. Seen in the light of these non-official documents, the Assyrian stands out as a man exceedingly like ourselves.

Smith explains and defends the Assyrians from a different angle. To his notion, the Assyrians were primarily traders, and their every action must find its explanation in terms of economics. From a brief perusal of his pages, one would gather that he accepted wholesale the Marxian interpretation of history. That interpretation was born in the nineteenth century and was definite reaction to and against capitalism as it was then understood. Few present-day historians would accept the Marxian interpretation in its entirety.

This is not to deny an economic element in history, even the most ancient. But we must first eliminate those elements which, often called economic, are in reality biological, such as the need for personal sustenance and the propagation of and care for the coming generation. We must realize that there were checks to the efficient operation of so-called economic laws, in religious, social, and political customs, which exerted far more of a controlling influence in the early Orient than they do to-day. Finally, we must recognize that we cannot transfer to this ancient Orient our modern economic conditions and our modern economic thought without losing ourselves in a tangle of errors. The true economic history of the Orient yet remains an almost untouched field of investigation.

The none too great material for the economic history of Assyria has been presented in the reviewer's "History of Assyria." One thing is sufficiently clear,—like the early Romans the Assyrian leaders were not particularly interested in trade and commerce. As in Rome, agriculture was the one form of economic life in which aristocrats could indulge. Such interest as rulers took in trade routes was for the sake of the tribute and not for the commercial opportunities.

It is to be feared that Mr. Smith's book will not make a popular appeal in spite of its many good points. Footnotes are relegated to the rear, but the text itself is so filled with detailed discussions of disputed points that the general reader is constantly in danger of losing his way. Illustrations are numerous, good, and generally new. The price of the volume is twelve dollars, and at least one more is to follow. It is a devoted lover of Assyria who will pay so large a sum for so tangled a story.

In conjunction with the firm of Paul Casirer, the Kaiser Friedrich Museum in Berlin has issued the first volume of an illustrated catalogue of its pictures entitled, "Die Deutschen und die Altniederländischen Meister." Included in the five hundred reproductions are those also of the comparatively small number of French primitives owned by the Museum.

THIS CHRISTMAS GIVE BOOKS

THE GOTTHICK NORTH

by SACHEVERELL SITWELL

A study of medieval life, art and thought. "Mr. Sitwell's book is so charmingly conceived and so brilliantly written that any reader might well content himself with the pictures created; but there is a further theme and that is his delicate tying up of that past period with today."

N. Y. Times. Illustrated, \$5.00.

TWENTIETH CENTURY POETRY

Edited by JOHN DRINKWATER, HENRY SEIDEL CANBY, and WILLIAM ROSE BENET

Two American critics and an English poet have combined to make one of the finest anthologies yet published. Their qualifications are unique; their knowledge is vast and their book should take its place as the standard anthology of modern verse.

\$4.00

TU FU

by FLORENCE AYSCOUGH

"This translation is one of the most unusual experiments in literature and one for which Mrs. Ayscough is brilliantly equipped . . . one of the most valuable books on Chinese poetry and on Chinese culture that may be found in our language. It is a worthy addition to her beautiful book, 'A Chinese Mirror.'" N. Y. Herald Tribune.

Illustrated, \$5.00.

**EDWARD COKE
ORACLE OF THE LAW**

by HASTINGS LYON and HERMAN BLOCK

Elizabethan life in all its baseness and splendor runs through the pages of this richly colored biography of the man who intrigued with Bacon, prosecuted Essex, Raleigh and Guy Fawkes, and knew Elizabeth and King James. Fascinating for laymen, indispensable for lawyers.

Illustrated, \$6.00

ETHAN ALLEN

by JOHN PELL

Ethan Allen was more than a backwoods captain who emerged from the wilderness at the head of a band of uncouth adventurers, captured a fortress, shouted an epigram, and disappeared again into obscurity. John Pell has done full justice to one of the most picturesque Americans in a sound and lively biography.

Illustrated, \$5.00

**COL. WILLIAM SMITH
AND LADY**

By KATHARINE METCALF ROOF

The story of Washington's dashing aide and his wife, the lovely Abigail Adams. "By the liberal use of the unpublished correspondence of the Adams' family, Miss Roof translates her reader into the past and creates for him a living sense of great events when history was not yet history, but news." New York Post. Illustrated, \$5.00

HOUGHTON

**IN THE EVENING
OF MY THOUGHT**

by GEORGES CLEMENCEAU

"I approach the portals of death and I see before me the Angel Gabriel with his trumpet. He says to me, 'Have you anything to say before you pass these portals?' And I turn to him and reply, 'I should think I had something to say, and I say it here in this book.'"

From an Interview. 2 vols., \$12.50

**THE LETTERS OF
CECIL SPRING-RICE**

This intimate biography of the most famous of British Ambassadors includes over twenty-five thousand words of unpublished Roosevelt letters. "He combined a genius for friendship with a gift of writing letters that make history live and will live in literature." London Times. 2 vols., illus. \$10.00

THE TRAGIC ERA

by CLAUDE G. BOWERS

"As interesting as any romance by Dumas or Stevenson, and containing some of the most lurid and poignant pages of American history yet penned. The hectic and melodramatic phases of the Reconstruction have never been described with such striking detail and such ability to recreate the past." The Atlantic. Illus., \$5.00

LAUGHING BOY

by OLIVER LA FARGE

"A first novel of sheer beauty and power." The Forum. "A true story of primitive love, admirably rendered, with that complete mastery over the material which conceals from the reader the profoundly studious extent of the writer's knowledge." Mary Austin \$2.50

THE SON OF APOLLO

by FREDERICK J. E. WOODBRIDGE

One of the most distinguished American philosophers and philosophical writers illuminates the life, philosophy, and times of Plato, and reinterprets his teachings for the modern world. The seven chapters cover The Life of Plato, The Writings of Plato, The Perfect City, Education, Love, Death, and Socrates. \$4.00.

HOMER'S ODYSSEY

Translated by GEORGE HERBERT PALMER

Illustrated by N. C. WYETH

"A gorgeous cover . . . fresh, daring, intensely dramatic pictures . . . that bring the whole thing to life for me as I believe it will also for thousands of men, women, boys and girls who have never read the *Odyssey* for sheer pleasure." Anne Carroll Moore in the New York Herald Tribune. Illustrated in color, \$5.00

'IT'S A GREAT WAR!'

PRIZE WAR NOVEL

by MARY LEE

"The first war book of any importance to be written by a woman. It seems to me one of the really good books that have come out of the war. It makes absorbing reading, and what a glorious lot of bunk-exploding goes on in its half a thousand pages." Herschel Brickell in the New York Herald Tribune. \$3.00

**ADAM, THE BABY
AND THE MAN
FROM MARS**

by IRWIN EDMAN

"Some of these essays are scintillating, some profound; each is well worth reading for its own sake, and all are rendered delightful by a prose style of unusual finish and distinction. Mr. Edman is a modern, and enlightened." New York Herald Tribune. \$2.50

**THE HERO OF
VINCENNES**

by LOWELL THOMAS

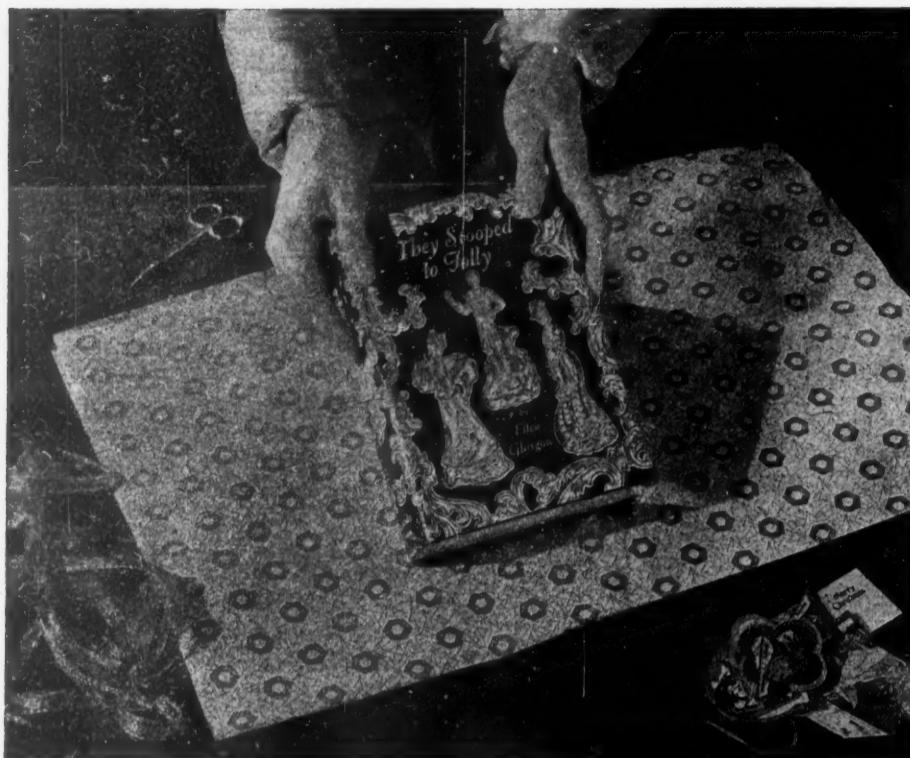
The thrilling story of George Rogers Clark, famous frontiersman-hero of the Revolution vividly told by Lowell Thomas and superbly illustrated in full color by Frederick C. Yohn. A perfect gift book for boys. \$2.50

JOHN KEATS

by AMY LOWELL

"The best biography of Keats." Richard Le Gallienne. "The first popular edition in a single volume of thirteen hundred pages of this work recognized not only as Miss Lowell's bravest contribution to world letters, but also as one of the finest of American-made biographies." Philadelphia Ledger. Illustrated, \$5.00

MIFFLIN CO



Here are books YOUR bookstore recommends - -

THEY STOOPED TO FOLLY

By ELLEN GLASGOW

This brilliant comedy of modern morals is the fiction success of the season.

O. HENRY MEMORIAL AWARD PRIZE STORIES OF 1929

The eleventh annual issue of the award, edited by Blanche Colton Williams.

\$2.50

HANS FROST

By HUGH WALPOLE

Rebellion against possessive love in a brilliant, tender and ironic novel.

By WILLIAM BYRON MOWERY

Loves and loyalties in the Canadian Far North by the author of *The Silver Hawk*.

\$2.00

THE MAN WHO PRETENDED

By W. B. MAXWELL

Mr. Maxwell's finest novel since *The Day's Journey*.

\$2.50

HARRIET HUME

By REBECCA WEST

The first novel in four years from an internationally known writer.

\$2.50

BABES IN THE WOOD

By MICHAEL ARLEN

The prince of story-tellers creates more charming people.

By LOWELL THOMAS

More smashing yarns from the sea-chest of that gallant adventurer, Count Luckner.

\$2.50

HANSINE SOLSTAD

By PETER EGGE

The first novel in English of the distinguished Norwegian author. Translated by Jess H. Jackson.

By PHILIP SASSOON

Introduction by Thornton Wilder
The romantic story of the air route to India.

\$3.00

THE MAN WITHIN

By GRAHAM GREENE

This amazing first novel is sweeping England and America to a tempest of applause.

By ALDOUS HUXLEY

The powerful, brilliant tales by the author of *Pilgrims of Adversity*.

\$2.50

SKETCH OF A SINNER

By FRANK SWINNERTON

Mr. Swinnerton's most delightful portrait since *Nocturne and Coquette*.

By DICK GRACE

Captain of the Squadron of Death. The true adventure of the world's greatest movie stunt-man.

\$2.50

SAILORS OF FORTUNE

By WILLIAM McFEE

Powerful, brilliant tales by the author of *Pilgrims of Adversity*.

By CONINGSBY DAWSON

Yuletide tales that capture the true spirit of the holiday season.

\$2.50, boxed

FRECKLES COMES HOME

By JEANNETTE STRATTON-PORTER

Gene Stratton-Porter's daughter brings Freckles back to the Limberlost.

By REBEKAH KOHUT

A matriarch speaks for her people in a brave and human document.

\$2.50

PENROD JASHBER

By BOOTH TARKINGTON

Penrod is back in the best laugh of the year.

By DR. AUSTEN FOX RIGGS

Sage advice on the art of living happily and well.

\$2.00

STRANGER FIDELITIES

By MATHILDE EIKER

A glamorous novel of post-war readjustment by the author of *Over the Boat-side*.

By HUGHES MEARNS

The story of an extraordinary educator's success in developing the creative impulse in children.

\$3.50

STORM OF STEEL

By ERNST JUNGER

"Beside this work," says the N. Y. World, "All Quiet on the Western Front reads like a Boy Scout's diary."

By GUY COOMBE

The story of a British Legionnaire's life in France.

\$2.50

PIGSKIN

By CHARLES W. FERGUSON

Pigskin or sheepskin—which is the goal of education?

A joyous satire about an American college president.

By H. V. MCALPIN

The life of a college president.

\$2.50

INTelligent LIVING

By DR. AUSTEN FOX RIGGS

Sage advice on the art of living happily and well.

\$2.00

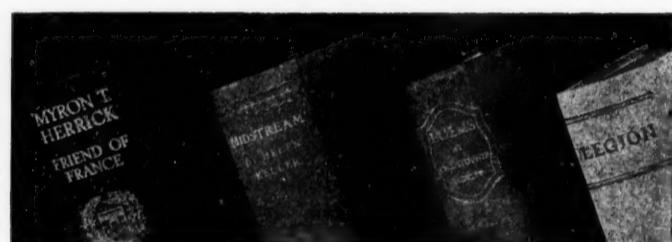
CREATIVE POWER

By HUGHES MEARNS

The story of an extraordinary educator's success in developing the creative impulse in children.

\$3.50

HER EXCITED HANDS are wrapping CHRISTMAS BOOKS



MYRON T. HERRICK

By Colonel T. Bentley Mott

Here is the story of Ambassador Herrick's life as he told it to his personally chosen biographer shortly before his dramatic death. How Herrick abandoned art for business and gave up Rockefeller millions for public service. How he might have been nominated for President in place of Harding had not \$17,000,000 worth of vouchers been lost by the company of which he had once been president. Here for the first time is the inside story of Lindbergh's arrival in France after his epoch-making flight. A book no well-informed American can afford to miss!

\$5.00

MIDSTREAM: My Later Life

By Helen Keller

Millions of people in many languages the world over have read Helen Keller's earlier book *The Story of My Life*. *Midstream* is the story of her mature years when she has successfully competed with the hearing and seeing on their own grounds. Here is the golden key to the strange, isolated world in which this remarkable woman lives—filled with thumbnail portraits and anecdotes of her famous friends such as Edison, Ford, Chaplin and others. You will read no more inspiring and exciting book this season.

\$3.50

POEMS

By Christopher Morley

Here is joyous news for the legion of Morleyites—the long-desired collection of those gay, delicate and delightful lyrics that have won him a unique position in American letters. Here, too, are included new hitherto unpublished poems, written with the incomparable grace of which he is master.

Cloth, \$2.00

Leather, \$3.00

LEGION

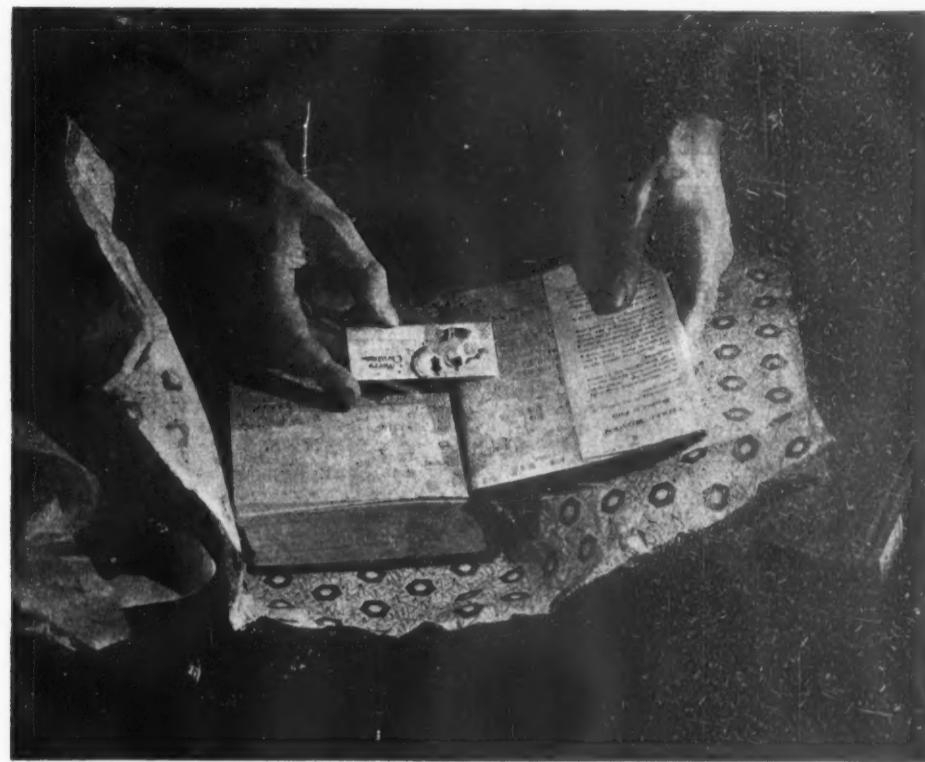
The Book of the British Legion by Britain's Foremost Writers in Prose and Verse. Legion is the perfect book that publishers dream of in Utopian moments. Here in one rich and representative volume is the best *unpublished* work of every important living British author and artist. The ideal gift book for every taste.

Illustrated \$3.00

DOUBLEDAY-DORAN

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

FOR THIS DELIGHTED READER TO RECEIVE!



SUPPLICATION of the BLACK ABERDEEN

By Rudyard Kipling

"Into Thy Presence, flattening while I crawl,
From head to tail, I do confess it all.
Mine was the fault—deal me the stripes—but spare
The Pointed Finger which I cannot bear!"

This new poem of Rudyard Kipling's, written about his two black Aberdeens, their offense, their supplication for forgiveness and their penalty, is the perfect Christmas book for all Kiplingites and lovers of dogs. The Aberdeens are caught in their most characteristic and winning attitudes by the illustrations of G. L. Stampa. With an envelope to match, \$75

PEER GYNT

By Henrik Ibsen

Elizabeth MacKinstry has illustrated and designed throughout this handsome new edition of Ibsen's poetic play. Her singing colors, a strange blue-green of the eyes of the troll king's daughter, and yellows and deep pinks make Peer's drama a thing of weird and fantastic beauty. Like Ibsen, she is seeking to trace Peer's spiritual odyssey rather than his physical adventures. The brown-horned woman with her startled eyes, Anitra, and the button moulder, Miss MacKinstry visualizes with a wicked exultation equal to Ibsen's own unleashed imagination.

\$5.00

THE GLUYAS WILLIAMS BOOK

Foreword by Charles Dana Gibson and preface by Robert C. Benchley

Positively the first time between covers! Here are the idiosyncrasies of homo Americanus, his wife, children and habitat hilariously caricatured. Clean as a whistle and much more entertaining! Mr. Williams' inimitable *Crises in American Industry* are included.

\$2.50

THE SECOND NEW YORKER ALBUM

Manhattan's merry-andrews have conspired again in a national jest book—a social register of the year's most flashing wit and nimble waggishness . . . Here are the brightest drawings of Peter Arno, Gluyas Williams, Rea Irvin, Helen Hokinson and others who shine in the New Yorker's "smartchart". Give the New Yorker Album and make this a merrier Christmas for your friends. Better buy one for yourself, too, or you'll never let it go!

\$2.50

DOUBLEDAY-DORAN

GARDEN CITY, NEW YORK

Here are books YOUR bookstore recommends - -

MEN AND MORALS

BY WOODBRIDGE RILEY

An amazing panorama of morals throughout the ages.

\$5.00

THE SCIENCES AND PHILOSOPHY

BY PROFESSOR J. S. HALDANE

England's greatest biologist brilliantly summarizes and weighs the achievements of modern science. \$3.75

EVERYMAN'S PSYCHOLOGY

BY SIR JOHN ADAMS

"Psychology with the chill off" for the layman. \$2.50

ADVENTURES IN RELIGION

BY BASIL KING

What intelligent parents should tell their children about religion by the author of "The Conquest of Fear." \$2.50

STAGE FAVORITES OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

BY LEWIS MELVILLE

Stories of the lovely ladies who glorified the English theatre of Dr. Johnson's day. Boxed, \$6.00

VOGUE'S BOOK OF ETIQUETTE

BY THE EDITORS OF VOGUE

The one indispensable guide to good manners and correct behavior.

\$4.00

VERMEER THE MAGICAL

BY E. V. LUCAS

The perfect introduction to the "little master" of Delft, with 16 reproductions in collotype.

\$3.50

NOT ALL THE TRUTH

BY LEWIS MELVILLE

Literary reminiscences of Beerbohm, Gosse, Zangwill and others, by London's famous clubman and raconteur.

\$5.00

READ 'EM AND WEEP

BY SIGMUND SPAETH

The songs you forgot to remember.

\$4.00

AN ATTIC ROOM

BY ROBERT P. TRISTRAM COFFIN

Jovial, sensitive, unacademic essays, amiably proving that life is a joyous experience.

\$2.50

CHARLOTTE BRONTE:

A Psychological Study

BY ROSAMOND GRANT LANGBRIDGE

A brilliant psychological analysis of England's most enigmatic literary figure.

\$2.50

A VARIETY OF PEOPLE

BY DON MARQUIS

"Gorgeous whopping yarns, richly embroidered with humor and philosophy."

\$2.00

THE PARADISE OF THE PACIFIC

BY JOHN T. FARIS

The romantic history of Hawaii, our most picturesque possession.

\$5.00

LETTERS FROM AN OLD SPORTSMAN

TO A YOUNG ONE

BY A. HENRY HIGGINSON

Delightful, seasoned advice on horsemanship and hunting.

Illustrated

\$7.50

THE LIFE OF LORD FISHER OF KILVERSTONE

BY ADMIRAL R. H. BACON,
K.C.B., K.C.V.O., D.S.O.

Lord Fisher was the greatest British Admiral since Nelson. As technical head of the British Navy, he Fordized the fleet from high command to cabin-boy, and became, by reason of his ruthless innovations, the creator of the modern British Navy. This intimate, delightful recreation of his dramatic and stormy personality by his life-long friend and assistant is shot through with quotations from his own journal and letters.

2 vols., boxed, \$5.00

BEETHOVEN: The Man Who Freed Music

BY ROBERT HAVEN SCHAUFLER

Here is the first book to completely encompass the universal genius of Beethoven, his life, his personality, his work. Illustrated with many halftones, manuscript facsimiles and more than 250 musical examples.

2 vols., boxed, \$10.00

I WAS SENT TO ATHENS

BY HENRY MORGENTHAU, in collaboration with FRENCH STROTHER

A modern Moses! No less a title can be given Ambassador Morgenthau for saving a million and a quarter Greeks from disaster after they had been expelled from Asia Minor by the Turks. This is the story of his remarkable achievement in nation-building. \$4.00

LOKI: The Life of Charles Proteus Steinmetz

BY JONATHAN NORTON LEONARD

The fascinating story of the misshapen mathematical genius and great electrical wizard of our age. \$2.75

A CHALLENGE TO DARKNESS

The Life Story of J. Georges Scapini, Guest of the American Legion, translated with an introduction by Helen Keller. Foreword by Henri Gouraud. \$2.00

JOHN BROWN, 1800-1859:

A Biography Fifty Years After

BY OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

A new edition of the definitive life of the enigmatic evangel of freedom.

\$4.00

THE FARINGTON DIARY: 1815-1821

Vol. VIII

BY JOSEPH FARINGTON, R.A.

Edited by JAMES GREIG

The eighth and concluding volume of the rich personal record of Joseph Farington.

\$7.50

THE MEMOIRS OF RAYMOND POINCARE: Vol. III

Trans. by SIR GEORGE ARTHUR

The president of France during the great war tells the story of the anxious days of 1914.

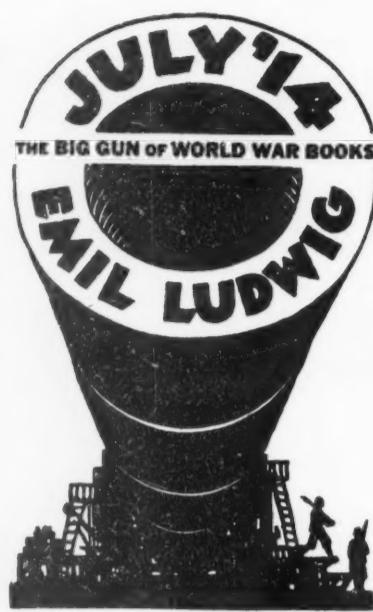
\$5.00

CYRANO

By CAMERON ROGERS

The life of the most colorful personality who ever fought, wrote and loved for France.

\$3.50



"As exciting as any novel of international intrigue. One of the most readable among the books on war responsibility." — *New York Sun*.

JULY '14

By
Emil Ludwig

"It is by all odds the most vivid, the most dramatic, the most readable account of the momentous events of that fateful month which has yet appeared." — *New York Evening Post*.

"A superb book." — *Robert Emmet Sherwood in Scribner's Magazine*.

"It is nothing less than the dramatic yet serious, readable yet documented, summary of that great month, the watershed of history, for which we have waited. Ludwig's 'July '14' goes on my shelves." — *William Bolitho in the New York World*.
16 portraits, \$3.50

ENDS OF THE EARTH

By ROY CHAPMAN ANDREWS, Author of "On the Trail of Ancient Man"

"He tells of whaling life in pages that rival those of Bullen and of Melville, explains the reason why returning sailors go on sprees in port, the proper training of a racing stable filled with Manchu ponies, the management of Mongol robber bands." — *Harry Emerson Fiske in the Public Ledger*.
\$4.50

ALL IN THE FAMILY

By COL. THEODORE ROOSEVELT

"A charming narrative . . . of the pleasures and peccadilloes of the children who have thronged in and about the old Roosevelt home for the last forty years. He tells his hundreds of anecdotes with color and point." — *N. Y. Times*.
\$2.50

DEAR SOOKY

By PERCY CROSBY, Author of "Skipper"

"The fragile and beautiful sequel to 'Skipper,' a collection of random letters of a small boy which, in philosophy and pathos, represents to my mind the very height of contemporary American humor. Crosby is a great humorist because he is a greater poet." — *John Riddell in Vanity Fair*.
\$2.50

On Sale at All Bookstores

PUTNAM'S

The TRAVEL BOOK for CHRISTMAS

THEN I SAW THE CONGO

by Grace Flandrau

"This," says William McFee in the N. Y. World, "is the high-water mark in African tropical writing,—a triumph of intelligent news-gathering and dramatic description."

"She shows up the lurid tales of mystery," says Kermit Roosevelt in the Saturday Review, "and replaces them with very real drama."

HARCOURT, BRACE AND COMPANY

\$3.50



Some Recent Fiction

Eerie Art

DR. KRASINSKIS SECRET. By M. P. SHIEL. New York: The Vanguard Press. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by GLADYS GRAHAM

M. SHIEL has been writing for thirty years. For many of these years he has been known to a small group in England and America. This is the group that rather makes a cult of discovering and appreciating the unusual, and preferably the sinister, in art and letters. But the general public has, until recently, gone on quite unaware of this dealer in the black magic of words whose strange horrors multiply upon his pages as if spawned by some very Leviathan of the macabre.

With the publication, two years ago, of "How the Old Woman Got Home," Mr. Shiel emerged from his exclusive obscurity and became an author to be recommended by one mystery story addict to another. No one apparently bothered to go back and read the long list of the author's already published works, but when a new novel was announced the crime-story public was delighted; after reading the novel the same public was a little confused. For "Dr. Krasinski's Secret" is as heterogeneous a compendium of the factual and the fantastic, the probable and the impossible, the convincing and the ridiculous as has been bound between covers since the days when Gothic romances curdled the blood of female England.

A plot, several plots in fact, might be easily abstracted from "Dr. Krasinski's Secret," but to do this in a review would be to falsify the book, because, in the reading, it is always chaotic detail and fantastic character of which one is aware. It is true that the story hinges upon Dr. Krasinski's "bringing about" the deaths of two young men and then marrying their sister. But what strikes the reader is the fact that the doctor manages the deaths by placing a fourteen year old diphtheria carrier in the home of the brothers, and brings the sister to himself by the most Svengalian of methods. The locking of a little boy up in a tower, with only salt and wine for refreshment, in order to convert him into a drunkard, and the placing of ominous stones upon a female bosom in order to bring about strange desires within, are more likely to catch the attention than the scientific disquisitions which the doctor falls into very readily when his Mephistophelian chores are done.

The book fairly bombs one with grotesque happenings. Some send the authentic shudder to the heart; some miss fire exaggeratedly and sputter off into the ludicrous. The latest biochemical profundity will be protected only by a bit of punctuation from mumbo-jumbo that might have come from the beheld neighborhood of York, Pennsylvania. M. P. Shiel has studied medicine and bacteriology, but he has loved magic. It is difficult to determine which gives him greater delight—the elaborate and minute tracing out of cause and effect, or the abrupt presentation of the uncaused and uncausable.

Mr. Shiel has forearmed himself against discussion of his style as a whole by describing, some time ago, the ideal writer as one who "has no 'style' of his own—and would regard with some contempt a critic who spoke of his 'style'—for each tale is written in a different literature manner." Even in this one tale the literary manner is hard to define. There are passages of emotional intensity that burn themselves into a grotesque perfection, passages where the cumulative, tortuous phrasing leaves their reality almost wordless—a direct communication of feeling. But for the most part the book seems to be bursting and overflowing with words—words marching in files, words huddled together and cramped, words spraying out as suddenly and brightly as from a rocket, and words that trip over themselves and come to nothing.

Mr. Shiel has defined art as the production of "intended effects upon intended minds." And his own art adheres to his definition inasmuch as it appeals very strongly to those to whom it appeals at all (the intended minds evidently) and seems both verbose and artificial to those who are not caught by its eerie fascination.

The sale of George Meredith in England has dropped very considerably since the war, and to-day Conrad is a much better seller. One London bookseller recently said that the greater part of his sales was to public and private libraries whose copies needed replacement.

Hushed Orchestra

RIVER HOUSE. By STARK YOUNG. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons. 1929. \$2.50.

Reviewed by LYLE SAXON

STARK YOUNG'S third novel concerns itself with the eternal struggle between the older and younger generation, the almost inevitable separation of father and son. But Mr. Young goes deeper than that. There is an underlying tone of pity and human compassion—a quality born only of pain—which passes from generation to generation, and from age to age.

The author knows the old South, and he sets his scene carefully. In a few deft paragraphs there emerges from the printed page a mellow plantation house of faded red brick and tall white columns, a house set deep in a garden beside a slow-flowing stream. Inside the house a piano tinkles and two old ladies arrange flowers in bowls and vases, talking always of the past. They feel that life should be "harmonious and easy, smooth-going contact with the people around you—in the midst of the world around, so gentle and easy and lovely, you want people to be so too—anything to avoid what is unpleasant."

But even at River House life has not been always easy. Many years before the story opens the Dandridge family has been divided. The old planter has cut off one of his sons without a penny. Major Dandridge, the inheritor of the property, has in turn quarreled with his wife because she believes that the will should be set aside and proper restitution made to the penniless brother. So bitter the quarrel becomes between husband and wife that she leaves River House and never returns. Her young son, John Dandridge—the character with whom we are concerned—grows to maturity with his father and his two maiden aunts. His mother's name is seldom mentioned; it is as though she were dead. Eventually, he marries and brings home a wife, a thoroughly modern young woman.

From this point the story concerns the clash of wills between father and son; one generation pitted against another, each true to its code. No open quarrel ensues, but each man realizes that the other will never give in. Meanwhile day follows placid day; the sun shines, the neighbors come to call upon John's bride, and the two old aunts—both magnificently drawn characters—attempt to keep life harmonious and pleasant. The two old gentlemen—friends of the family and at River House on a visit—talk endlessly of their reminiscences and expound their antiquated and somewhat crack-brained beliefs. At night there is music in the parlor and moonlight in the garden; magnolias are blooming; negroes are singing in their cabins.

But under this apparent serenity, a storm is brewing. At last father and son confront each other; the father accuses the son of taking his dead mother's part in the family quarrel. But the son realizes that it is more than a mere clash of will. Their two worlds are involved.

Knowing that the conflict is eternal, the son leaves River House forever. He goes away quietly, with only a message to his wife to join him in the city. And so the story ends.

The drama is restrained throughout, but it is drama for all that. Mr. Young's experience with the theater makes him keenly sensitive to the dramatic form, and he builds up scene upon scene—each a little stronger—until the final moment when the story reaches its inevitable conclusion.

If I may be permitted a far-fetched simile, I should like to compare Stark Young, the writer, with the conductor of a symphony orchestra. The musical composition chosen is one of subtle nuance, and depends for its effect not upon a blaring of brass or a thunder of drums, but upon the conductor's ability to draw the greatest color from the stringed instruments and woodwinds of the orchestra. The drums are muffled and the trumpets muted, but one can feel the power of the hushed orchestra. So it is with "River House." And just as certain modern orchestral and compositions draw added beauty from restrained conducting, so Mr. Young achieves his end with quiet writing.

This is Stark Young's third distinguished novel. Each one has shown definite growth, and in "River House" he has reached his full stride as a novelist. There is mellow-ness in both writing and thought. It is a fascinating picture of Southern life, a novel of first rank, a mature and civilized book.

A Christmas list for the discriminating giver



NON-FICTION

UP TO NOW

An Autobiography

by ALFRED E. SMITH

"One of the greatest success stories in American history. However we regard it today, however we may praise it as the modest story of a rich and fruitful life, posterity will acclaim it higher."—*Philadelphia Record*. "More than an important political document, *Up to Now* is one more chapter in the history of American civilization. The outstanding characteristics of Alfred E. Smith are stamped on every page—simplicity, sincerity, urbanity, and love of his kind."—Felix Frankfurter, *The Atlantic Monthly*. *Illustrated*, \$5.00



A REPERTORY OF MARIONETTE PLAYS

Chosen by PAUL MCPHARLIN

Fourteen puppet plays by famous authors, from Goethe to Maeterlinck, with notes on their history and production—a book which every marionette enthusiast will welcome. De luxe edition, handsomely illustrated, an example of the finest book-making art. \$6.00



A BOOK OF MARIONETTES

by HELEN HAIMAN JOSEPH

This revised edition of the leading marionette book gives an entertaining and beautiful record of the art of the marionette in all lands and all times. Its practical point of view and its superb illustrations make it equally attractive to the producer or to the mere onlooker. \$3.75



A SHORT HISTORY OF CHINESE CIVILIZATION

by RICHARD WILHELM

Dr. Wilhelm went to China to convert the heathen, and returned to convert Westerners to the glories of Oriental culture. His thoroughgoing volume combines living history with an analysis of the enormous contribution which China has made to our cultural life. *Illustrated*, \$4.00

VIKING BOOKS



"A book of rare charm for young and old. To read it is to go through one of those vital experiences that affect your thinking for all time."—FREDERICK A. BLOSSOM, EXPLORERS CLUB.



With 32 animal portraits by Hedda Walther

ANIMALS LOOKING AT YOU

by PAUL EIPPER

Look at the pictures in this book, read a random paragraph, and you will understand why it is being recommended as the perfect book for Christmas giving. Whether you read of the apeman's weird song or the war of the pelicans; of the mating of the leopards or the marvels of the sea; the mourning elephant or the demented polar bear, you will find beauty and a fascination that you never knew existed in an animal book. Heywood Broun says: "His book carries you along with him in his almost rapturous experiences among animals both wild and kindly. . . . The illustrations by Hedda Walther are an enchantment in themselves." \$3.00



"Here is a book to buy, to have in the house, like a safe provision for a needy day. There is something in it to fit almost any mood."—*Book-of-the-Month Club News*.

Thirty Tales & Sketches

by R. B. CUNNINGHAME GRAHAM

"The boldest, most original and unpopular of British writers," says *The Bookman* of R. B. Cunningham Graham. UNPOPULAR . . . because he has been fifty years ahead of his time, as Edward Garnett says in his introduction to these selected stories. With this volume Graham at last comes into his own, winning new enthusiasts among wise readers every day. "It is a book for those who like to roam the world around . . . a book full of reading-aloud material."—Heywood Broun. \$3.00



The Collected Works of Saki

Saki's Works are now complete—the eighth and last volume has just been issued and devotees of this irrepressible humorist can now fill out their sets. What could be imagined more suitable for Christmas giving than a share in the pleasure that you yourself have felt in the work of this favorite? From one volume at \$1.75, to the complete set of eight volumes in an attractive Christmas box at \$14.00, you will find a range of price and matter that will prove adaptable to the most difficult Christmas list.

THE VIKING PRESS

18 East 48th Street

New York City

A Christmas list for the discriminating giver



FICTION

ROOTS

by EDUARDO ZAMACOIS

A Spanish novelist, new to this country, sweeps codes of conduct aside in his narrative of a Spanish Cain and Abel and their women. "One of the most powerful and gripping books I have ever read."—Leonard Cline. "Places Zamacois easily in a rank with Galsworthy, Gide, and the half-dozen other living masters of the novel."—*N. Y. Times*. \$2.50



CLASS OF 1902

by ERNST GLAESER

"A startling picture of adolescence," says James Harvey Robinson—adolescence in wartime Germany, that country more mysterious than Tibet. "No one who desires to understand his age and knows how to value a finely told story will be able to pass this over."—Arnold Zweig, author of *The Case of Sergeant Grischa*. \$2.50



HOMEPLACE

by MARISTAN CHAPMAN

Another charming idyll of the Tennessee hills, by the author of *The Happy Mountain*. It tells the tale of the village ne'er-do-well, and his search for a homeplace to which he can take his bride. "Even better than *The Happy Mountain*."—*New York Times*. \$2.50



FABLES

by T. F. POWYS

These modern "moral tales" by one of the most extraordinary of living English writers should survive as a minor classic to hold the imagination for years to come. "Smiling melancholy . . . a teasing geniality."—*N. Y. Herald-Tribune*. \$2.50



DIANA

by EMIL LUDWIG

The most popular biographer of the day turns novelist with this modern romance of a woman made for love. *2 vols., boxed* \$5.00



A List of Christmas Books for BOYS AND GIRLS selected from MACMILLAN TITLES 1929

"Let us live so in Youth that we blush not in Age"
from *Hitty: Her First Hundred Years*

Hitty: HER FIRST HUNDRED YEARS

By Rachel Field Pictures by Dorothy Lathrop

The autobiography of a doll of parts. Hitty's career began in colonial days; she shared in many parts of the American scene. At present she is the joint possession of the author and artist. \$2.50

THE SUN'S DIARY

By Elizabeth Coatsworth

Decorations by Frank McIntosh

Unusual selections from ancient and modern sources for an almanac for boys and girls. On each page is a Red Letter Day where the owner can write his own important happenings.

\$2.00

THE FOREST STORY

By Rudolf Mates

A picture book from Prague. On each page is a gay colored picture of the little animals of the woods and fields. Every story is the sort small children love to hear read aloud. \$3.50

THE WONDERFUL LOCOMOTIVE

By Cornelia Meigs

Pictures by Berta and Elmer Hader

The perfect engine story. Peter does all the things small boys dream of doing some day. \$2.00

PEREGRIN AND THE GOLDFISH

By

Mrs. Tom Siedmann-Freud

The adventures of a small boy and his pet goldfish told in simple prose and unusual color pictures. Printed for us in Germany. \$2.00

MISS PERT'S CHRISTMAS TREE

Story and Pictures by J. Paget-Fredericks

Miss Pert lived all alone in a big old English house. Except for six little Christmas trees she had no one to play with. One day Miss Pert was nowhere to be found, and there were seven Christmas trees! The author's own pictures add great charm to this whimsical Christmas fairy tale. \$3.50

LITTLE CHRISTMAS or How the Toys Come

By Z. Guth

A square little picture book that tells very small readers how the toys are brought each year to the boys and girls in Prague. \$2.00

THE LITTLE LIBRARY has four new titles this fall: TWO MICE AND A KING, THE TIGER'S MISTAKE, SALLY GABBLE AND THE FAIRIES, and ALICE'S ADVENTURES IN WONDERLAND. Each \$1.00

THE CHILDRENS' CLASSICS represent the best books of the past for boys and girls. This year the following titles have been added: THE LANCES OF LYNWOOD, OLAF THE GLORIOUS, and SIMPLE SUSAN. Each \$1.75

WHAT small boy does not plan to be a fireman or a motorman or a policeman when he grows up? THE HAPPY HOUR BOOKS for 1929 will tell him just what these heroes do. There are: THE POLICEMAN, THE FIREMAN, THE MOTOR-MAN, THE DELIVERYMAN, THE POSTMAN, THE ENGINEER. Each \$.50

OUR new catalog, Reading Lists for Boys and Girls, is especially planned to help parents in selecting books for young readers. Ask for it at your nearest bookshop or we will send you one free on request. Also of importance to librarians, teachers, authors, and artists.

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY ~ NEW YORK



The Best of the New Serious Books**FOR THE DEFENCE****THE LIFE OF SIR EDWARD MARSHALL HALL****By Edward Marjoribanks****Second Printing****"Of Intense Human Interest"**

"IT ISN'T OFTEN that a reviewer—especially in the fall season—closes a book with regret... I struck one in Edward Marjoribanks' *For the Defence*, the life of Sir Edward Marshall Hall, one of the most brilliant criminal lawyers England has ever had. The book... is worth fifty detective novels—even good ones. And although I am pressed for time, I didn't give a hoot and holler how long I had to stay with *For the Defence* to finish it, and I closed the book with regret that there wasn't more... It is, besides, the remarkable portrait of a remarkable man."—WALTER YUST, *Philadelphia Ledger*.

•
"IT brings out the power and brilliance of its subject." —*London Morning Post*

***A Smashing English Success***

"STANDS out as one of the most fascinating biographies published for many years."

—*London Daily Mirror*

•
"IT is the graphic story of an exciting life... It is, furthermore, a fine example of a story told without the slightest intrusion between reader and subject of the author's personality or point of view."

—*The Outlook*

•
"A subject in a million. Now and again the part played by Marshall Hall is as good as anything in a Sherlock Holmes or other detective story."

—J. B. Priestley

•
"IT is admirably written, and is of intense human interest and real importance in criminological literature." —*London Daily Mail*

\$5.00

THE UNIVERSE AROUND US**By SIR JAMES JEANS**

A LUCID discussion... unfailingly interesting... Altogether, his book is of extraordinary merit. It is admirably illustrated.

—*American Mercury*

•
"HE has given us a book of enthralling interest." —*Manchester Guardian*

•
"I think that the Jeans book is one of the really great achievements in scientific popularization." —*Harry Elmer Barnes*

•
"THIS great book is capable of providing almost any number of reflections." —*London Times*

Illustrated \$4.50

"An extraordinary book by the extraordinary author for the ordinary reader."

—*Saturday Review*

"An amazingly complete picture of the universe... The book moves forward like a story and it is an amazing story that Jeans has to tell."

—*New Republic*

Third Large Printing

•
"NOT ONLY intelligible but fascinating. It solves the problem of enabling the ordinary man to apprehend the recent advances in astronomical and physical research... remarkable book." —*New York Times*

•
"EVERY time I read a chapter I find new fascination in the facts and theories that this famous British Astronomer has set down." —*Harry Hansen in the New York World*

•
"EXTREMELY absorbing book...not only thrilling suspense, but intellectual vitality." —*New York Post*

•
"HAS all the fascination of a series of master detective stories; indeed, that is exactly what it is." —*Henry Hazlitt in the New York Sun*

**LORD
LANSDOWNE****A Biography by Lord Newton**

"Not merely interesting, it is readable; and it becomes more so as it proceeds. It was difficult to make an exciting story out of Lansdowne's admirable but not very eventful tenures of the Viceroyalties of Canada and India. But with the South African War the tale begins to have the interest of controversy as well as that of importance; and both interests go on increasing right up to the affair of the Letter... No one who takes an interest in English politics of 1870-1920 can fail to enjoy it." —*The London Times*

Illustrated \$8.50

**MARSHAL
FOCH****By Major General Sir George Aston
Second Large Printing**

This is the first full and complete story of the life of France's famous soldier, written by an eminent English officer who knew the Marshal and who was aided in the preparation of this biography by members of the French general staff. Official records have been freely drawn upon. The result is an authentic representation of Foch's personality as well as his long service in the French Army. Illustrated \$5.00

Do Your Friends A Good Turn This Christmas!

For this season especially, we frankly suggest books as the most intelligent and appreciated gifts you can give. Reasonably priced, conferring no burdensome obligation in return...they're sure to be enjoyed everywhere on Christmas morning! Here are books for any taste—Ask your bookseller for them.

FREDERICK A. STOKES COMPANY, Publishers, 443 4th Ave., New York

THE SMALL DARK MAN

By Maurice Walsh

A Scottish love-story that goes like a marching tune at dawn on a hill-track over the heather. . . \$2.00

THE RICH YOUNG MAN

By G. M. Attenborough

"Has given me more pleasure than any novel in a long, long time!"—Emily Newell Blair. . . \$2.50

FUGITIVE'S RETURN

By Susan Glaspell

A passionate, beautiful and best-selling new novel by the author of "Brook Evans." . . . \$2.50

OCTOBER'S CHILD

By Donald Joseph

"A beautiful and moving novel."—New York Sun. 5th printing . . . \$2.50

None of these books has been offered to any book club.

WEIR MITCHELL His Life and Letters

ANNA ROBESON BURR



"In the finest sense of the term, Mrs. Burr has given us a portrait of a man of the world. A remote, rich, expansive world."—Herald Tribune.
"I warn you: you're missing something; you'd better read this book"—says

Walter Yust, in the Philadelphia Public Ledger. And among other things, he says:

"Remarkably fine biography . . . a volume of peculiar vitality. . . . The letters of that glamorous figure are illuminating and notable. . . . Few who've caught the glamor of his novels can afford to miss it . . . biography with unlimited appeal."

The famous author of "From Double Eagle to Red Flag" completed his overwhelming epic with a story of counter-revolution; of a desperate people determined to rid themselves of the red drug of Bolshevism.

"A thrilling story . . . a noteworthy book."—Philadelphia Public Ledger.

"One of the really big recent novels about Russia."—North American Review.

435 Pages
Illustrated
\$6.00

460 Pages, \$3.50

The WHITE COAT

GEN. P. N. KRASSNOFF



DUFFIELD & COMPANY

Round About Parnassus

By WILLIAM ROSE BENÉT

A PECULIAR book is "A New Approach to Poetry," by Elsa Chapin and Russell Thomas, from the University of Chicago Press. The authors are fond of charts. They analyze image, rhythm, and the sound of words exhaustively. We have been moved to a smile by their underlining as with colored crayons of certain words throughout certain selected poems to separate out the colors therein. In one poem "brazier's glow" is twice underlined, with red and with yellow; in another a phrase descriptive of "captive leopards" is underlined thrice, with yellow, with black, and with brown. This is an innocent amusement; but, to be fair to the book, the volume as a whole presents a method of analysis of poetry designed for the teaching of poetry in the classroom to boys and girls who must be led to a recognition of what it is all about by essentially simple methods. Still—we wonder. Is such dissection the best manner in which to teach poetry, after all? It may be the best way of interpreting its aims to the average mind; that is, as a primer lesson, from which the student will progress into more wide and thorough reading. But a gift for poetry is comparable to a natural singing voice. If the voice is there it can be trained. No earthly or heavenly power can give a voice or an ear to one tone-deaf. And it is astonishing how many people are tone-deaf to poetry. They cannot understand its forms or find music in them through the eye. A song to them is something actually sung with the throat, preferably to music. What one reads on the printed page one must read as prose; why should it not be written as prose?

The poet knows, however, that the rhythms that often fill his head are just as clearly music to him as if the words he is fitting to them were being sung by the most beautiful voice in the world. The wordless rhythms moving in his mind, in fact, will often entrance him as actual music does the auditor. And when he reads other poetry on the printed page, the basic rhythms of any poem set up vibrations that cause him literally to hear the poem singing itself at the same time that he sees it lettered out before him. Indeed, we have sometimes thought, though we have known poets who were both poets and musicians, that a large proportion of writers of poetry were but musicians *manqué*. Denied the fullest expression of actual song, where sound alone creates forms and dissolving and merging pictorial effects, and rouses all the various emotions, they turn to the medium that most nearly resembles actual song. We ourselves have no ear for music. We cannot carry a tune without flattening, though we love trying to sing when the crowd is so large that our mistakes can be hidden; but our lifelong desire has been to be able to sing, just to sing averagely well.

Of course, to-day this musical aspect of poetry is regarded in another way by the more modern. They attempt to give that intricacy to their rhythms which will more nearly parallel the intricacy of musical improvisations and compositions. Curiously enough, the more they do this, the less actual music passes into the mind from a perusal of the poem, the more it becomes an intellectual exercise, a mathematical diagram. At least, so it appears to us. We may admire the agility of the presentation of images, the emotion inherent, the subtlety of statement,—and then, for something to sing in our brain, we turn back to the Elizabethans. We are not saying, of course, that the musical element in poetry is the most important element. We are simply saying that we regard it as one necessary element, together with others.

Years ago, when the New Poetry was just beginning, a friend who truly loved the great poetry of the past—for he truly discriminated in regard to it—said something to us to the effect that the poets of the Day seemed so impatient. They would start with one rhythm and drop it before they had explored its possibilities. They would swerve in direction and attack not once but several times in the course of one poem. This recurs to us as an interesting observation; because the truth is that you cannot put too much into a short poem, just as you cannot put too much into a short story, without dispersing its effectiveness. A long poem, an epic, positively demands variation—even a fairly long poem demands certain symphonic effects, for the ear tires of a steady beat. But a short poem too intricately patterned will inevitably become more a manifestation of mere virtuosity than a memorable pronouncement. If one prefers to be a virtuoso, that is one's choice. And just as in

music such exhibitions may be wholly delightful in themselves, so in poetry they may exert claims upon the reader's attention for generations. Youth exults in displaying this cleverness. But the more mature writer of poetry grows to appreciate simplification.

Of course, there are all manner of things that can be done with words and rhythms, and are still to be done. "If I cannot carry mountains on my back neither can you crack a nut." Yet the great accent, the truly great accent, seems strangely to inhere in the simpler forms. Diverse experimentation in form is an excellent thing. Sometimes it leads to fresh achievement. Oftener it is merely a practising of scales. What matters in poetry is the transference of a definite temperament, in all its many colors, and eventually in its complete human values, to the printed page. When a poet writes a poem—if he is not merely practising—he is not counting syllables on his fingers or thinking in terms of cesuras. He is saying something that is in his heart and on his mind, and suddenly finding that it takes unto itself a certain rhythm of utterance. If he achieves an onomatopoeic effect in its proper place or a triumph of deft alliteration, he is not thinking, "Come! Now for an onomatopoeic effect,—now for alliteration, now for syncopation!" Such pedantry and poetic creation are at opposite poles. The writer is simply seized of a vision and haunted by rhythms that express it. Afterward, the dissection of what he has done, the separating out of his effects, may prove a fascinating study; but the taking of too much thought for technique at the inception of his poem would have ruined the poem; it would have reduced it to a clever exercise.

Those who once learn to ride a bicycle forget that their first effort to do so made them regard keeping one's balance as in the nature of a miracle. Yet with every turn of the pedals they are exercising technique, comparable to the exercise of technique in verse by one who has learned his trade. Their agility has simply become a matter of course. And one who excels in any sport goes on learning from the practice of it as poets go on learning from the practice of poetry. If one has absorbing interest and knack to begin with, greater proficiency results simply from practice. It is bound to. But the absorption must be great for great proficiency. The trouble with most artists in any age is that they will not work to increase their talent. They are satisfied with what they were dowered with in the first place and with attitudinizing in regard to their cleverness. Their actual achievement, in fact, will depend upon the strength of their spirit. This is so obvious that it seems banal to state. Yet we see many all around us constantly dissipating the spirit that is in them in all sorts of trivial ways. An artist needs faith.

An artist more than any man needs faith; and his faith has been given him; the faith that his urge for self-expression is worth transmuting into writing, painting, or sculpture. The world does not find that necessary. The artist proceeds from the beginning against—not exactly hostility—but utter apathy on the part of the world. The world will eventually acclaim him and crown him if he pursues his undeviating way and so enhances his original gift as finally to produce work of indubitable power and scope. But he may expect no real assistance from it in the meanwhile. The rigor of this condition kills off the small artists, drives them into megalomanias and persecution manias, fills them with phobias, introduces into their lives elements that sap and undermine their original gift; but the major talents proceed and attain. It has always been so and it will always be so. It may be a cruel rule of creation, but it is the rule laid down.

Such are a few of the rambling observations inspired by a casual consideration of a new method of poetic analysis. We do not believe Miss Chapin's and Mr. Thomas's explorations to have been ill-conceived. Any presentation of the art of poetry that will impress its merits as an art more upon the minds of the general public has our approval. "A New Approach to Poetry" is one such way of presenting it.

Recommended:

FIREHEAD. By LOLA RIDGE. Payson & Clarke.

THE LOST YEAR. By MARGARET McGOVERN. Coward-McCann.

WILD APPLES. By OLIVER GOGARTY. Cape & Smith.

LONGMANS SUCCESSES

"Complete, scholarly, and immensely interesting history of the stage," is the comment the NEW YORKER makes on this new book of

THE THEATRE

Three Thousand Years of Drama, Acting and Stagecraft

By SHELDON CHENEY . . . The whole adventure of man and the theatre is written in this book. It is the only complete history of the drama and the stage in the English language, a monumental and completely absorbing work covering in detail the making, producing and acting of plays, from the ancient singing and dancing in honor of Dionysus to the art of Charlie Chaplin. Its handsome format and its superb collection of 200 or more rare and significant illustrations make the book particularly desirable for gift purposes.

\$10.00

SACRIFICE

By OWEN JOHNSON . . . Everywhere people are reading and talking about this fascinating story of society's attitude toward divorce.

"This socially wise novel is Mr. Johnson's finest."—Sidney Williams in the *Phila. Inquirer*. "This novel will be widely discussed."—Fanny Butcher in *Chicago Tribune*. 5th large printing.

\$2.00

COURAGEOUS COMPANIONS

By CHARLES J. FINGER . . . Winner of the Longmans, Green \$2,000 Prize. An amazingly fine seafaring tale of olden times. A high-spirited English lad joins Magellan on the first voyage around the world and has more than his share of thrilling experiences. Boys and girls will enjoy this vigorous story. Illustrated by James Daugherty. \$3.00



MARIE ANTOINETTE THE PLAYER QUEEN

By JOHN GARBER PARACHE . . . "Restores Marie Antoinette to humanity as a fellow being who was more victim of circumstance and her own nature than contriver of great events. There is about her a certain nobility, an elevation of spirit, which lifts her from mere pathos to the plane of tragedy."—N. Y. Sun. "One of the best biographies of the moment."—Brooklyn Eagle.

Illustrated. \$5.00

The STORY of THE RED MAN

By FLORA WARREN SEYMOUR . . . Here is the real epic of the American Indian told for the first time, a new pageant of American pioneering written from the viewpoint of a conquered race. "Informing and full of interest. It is a great satisfaction to get at the facts instead of mere romance and hair-raising fiction. At last, the public has the truth."—Boston Transcript.

Illustrated. \$5.00

WHITHER MANKIND

A Panorama of Modern Civilization

JOHN DEWEY

Edited by CHARLES A. BEARD . . . "The ablest, most thoughtful, balanced, most encouraging estimate of present-day civilization we have had. A work to inspire our times to new endeavors."—N. Y. Sun. Get a copy for a permanent place in your own library; give a copy to your friends for Christmas.

BERTRAND RUSSELL

EMIL LUDWIG

HAVELOCK ELLIS

AND 10 OTHERS

CARL VAN DOREN

EVERETT DEAN MARTIN

STUART CHASE

The MASQUERADERS

By GEORGETTE HEYER . . . "Here is a gay romance of days of old, when the two Merriots, brother and sister, finding themselves in danger, masqueraded as each other. Told rapidly and wittily with events bombarding events."—Saturday Review. "Has wit and action and suspense."—N. Y. Times. "You can't resist this plot."—Phila. Public Ledger. \$2.00

LONGMANS GREEN AND CO.
55 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK—210 VICTORIA ST., TORONTO

Eleven of These TWELVE 1929 BEST SELLERS Could



LITTLE NOVELS

By ARTHUR SCHNITZLER

MANY of these stories, written in a manner which SCHNITZLER has made his very own, have long been accepted as German classics. All are newly translated for the Viennese master's growing American audience by ERIC SUTTON.

"SCHNITZLER does masterly work when he treads the border-line between truth and fantasy."

—N. Y. Herald-Tribune

"Little Novels marks this man as a master of the short story form in literature."

—San Francisco News

\$2.50

[8]

The Psychology of Happiness

By Walter B. Pitkin

BASING his work on twenty years of experience and study, Professor PITKIN derives the Science of Happiness from "Emotional X-Ray Pictures" of thousands of personalities, past and present—including close-ups of GARIBALDI, WILLIAM JENNINGS BRYAN, D'ANNUNZIO, WOODROW WILSON, and scores of others.

"The Psychology of Happiness strikes me as being powerfully and logically conceived and vigorously written." —GAMALIEL BRADFORD

\$3.00

CLASS REUNION

A New Novel by FRANZ WERFEL

THIS story of a murderer who strangely becomes accuser instead of accused was a phenomenal success in Germany. It is a favorite novel of *The Inner Sanctum*, and was published in the hope that it might definitely establish in America the fame of one of the greatest continental writers.

"Class Reunion is a confirmation of WERFEL's indicated genius."

—WILLIAM SOSKIN in The Evening Post.

"WERFEL's name has been proposed several times for the Nobel prize in letters. Class Reunion should further that movement."

—St. Louis Globe-Democrat

\$2.00

Believe it or Not!

By RIPLEY

INCREDIBLE facts told in sketch and story by Curiosity's Passionate Henchman. Owners of his Book of Modern Miracles now number 52,000!

"Believe It or Not is a fad comparable to Cross Word Puzzles. Hot statistics, magic numbers, strange glimpses of history. . . There are plenty of knockdown blows in this book." —WILL CUPPY in the N. Y. Herald-Tribune.

\$2.00

 from THE INNER SANCTUM of
SIMON and SCHUSTER

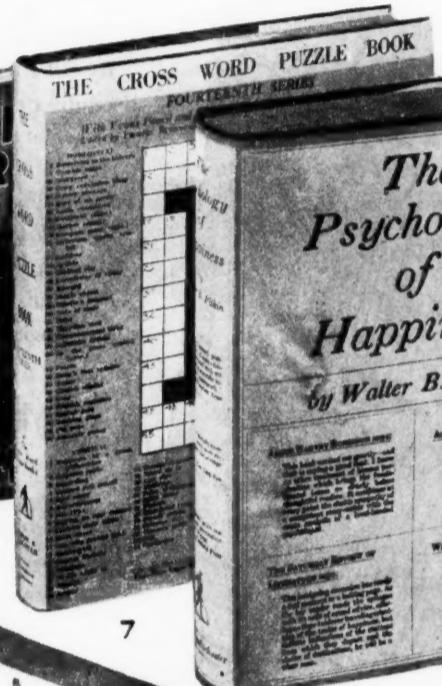
Publishers • 37 West 57th Street • New York

 Of the twelve books pictured on these two pages eleven will make fine Christmas presents next year as well as this. As for the twelfth—EDDIE CANTOR'S *Caught Short*—the friends to whom you give

it may have forgotten it by a year from now—but what a laugh they will have had meantime.

 The twelve books reproduced here represent a selection from THE INNER SANCTUM's publications that ESSANDESS are especially proud to offer. Each is having a distinguished success in its own field and we believe will live long after the excitement of its best-sellerdom has passed.

 A Merry Christmas from—
—ESSANDESS



[4]

The CRADLE of the DEEP

by JOAN LOWELL

ENGLAND is paying tribute to this dramatic life of one of the greatest monarchs of modern history by placing it high on best seller lists. Judging from the first enthusiastic American reviews, *Peter the Great* is destined for a similar welcome here.

"One of the outstanding books of the year!"

—The Evening Telegram

"Here is fine prose, brisk narrative, good drama, impressive history . . . GRAHAM shows that when he finds a subject to which he can respond with enthusiasm he can be a superb artist." —N. Y. Herald-Tribune

\$4.00

CAUGHT SHORT!

A Saga of Wailing Wall Street

By EDDIE CANTOR

THE man who showed America how to make whoopee is laughing Wall Street back to sanity with this hilarious book. Now passed the 75,000 mark! Stampede your own bookseller. Buy outright (for \$1.00).

"Dear Ed: It is impossible to tell you how much I enjoyed your book!"

(In a letter from ALFRED E. SMITH)

Ex-Governor of New York.

\$3.00

[7]

Newest Gloom-Chaser for the Millions!

CROSS WORD PUZZLE BOOK

Series 14

JUST out—latest of the never-failing Enemies of Ennui of the original SIMON AND SCHUSTER series. In a pink jacket—with 55 new puzzles by the famous fabricators of its 13 predecessors. Same price, of course—Venus pencil and all.

\$1.35

SIMON and SCHUSTER



Could Well be Given as CHRISTMAS GIFTS in 1930

[9]

TWELVE AGAINST THE GODS

The Story of Adventure

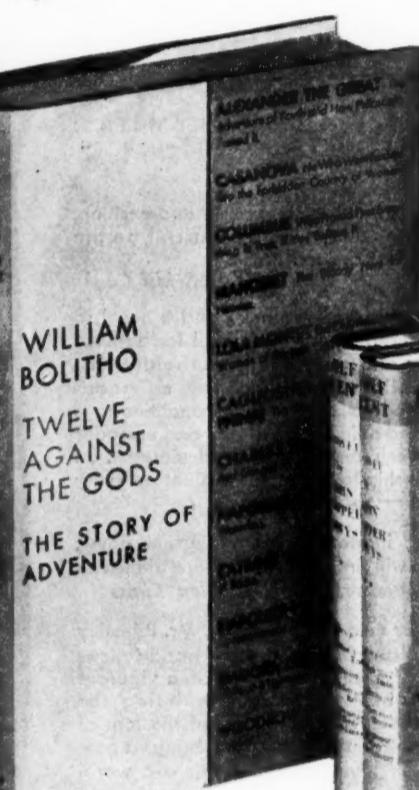
By WILLIAM BOLITHO

PUBLISHED less than a month ago, WILLIAM BOLITHO's new book has become at once one of the most important works of the present season, and is topping most of the best seller lists.

"To be conservative, the best book published in America in three years."—The Springfield Union

"Very fascinating reading."—F. P. A. in The World

\$4.00



9

[10]

WOLF SOLENT

A Novel by

JOHN COWPER POWYS

THIS first important novel by the famous lecturer, poet and critic has been greeted both here and in England as a momentous work destined to outlive the seasons. Written on a brooding, philosophic plane, of the loves and lusts of the Dorset countryfolk, *Wolf Solent* has earned for its author unanimous comparison with the immortals. Now in its fourth large printing.

"The whole atmosphere of the drama carried on by these haunted characters is like that of the 'Oedipus' of SOPHOCLES."

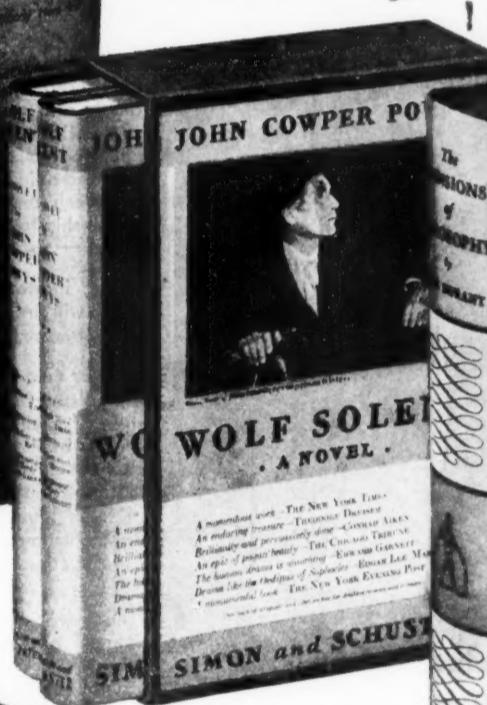
—EDGAR LEE MASTERS

"An English masterpiece. MR. POWYS shows a plenitude and magnificence of inspiration and execution rare at all times, but almost non-existent in English fiction since THOMAS HARDY wrote his Wessex tales."

—The London Referee

2 vols. boxed

\$5.00



10

[11]

THE MANSIONS OF PHILOSOPHY

A Survey of Human Life and Destiny

By WILL DURANT

*Author of**The Story of Philosophy*

THE man who made "philosophy live and dance and sing for more than one million American readers" here clarifies the problems of philosophy as *The Story of Philosophy* vivifies its great personalities. Upon that foundation study of great minds, WILL DURANT has built his own observatory, from which he subjects every problem of contemporary life and morals to the illumination of that "total perspective" which is for him the definition of philosophy.

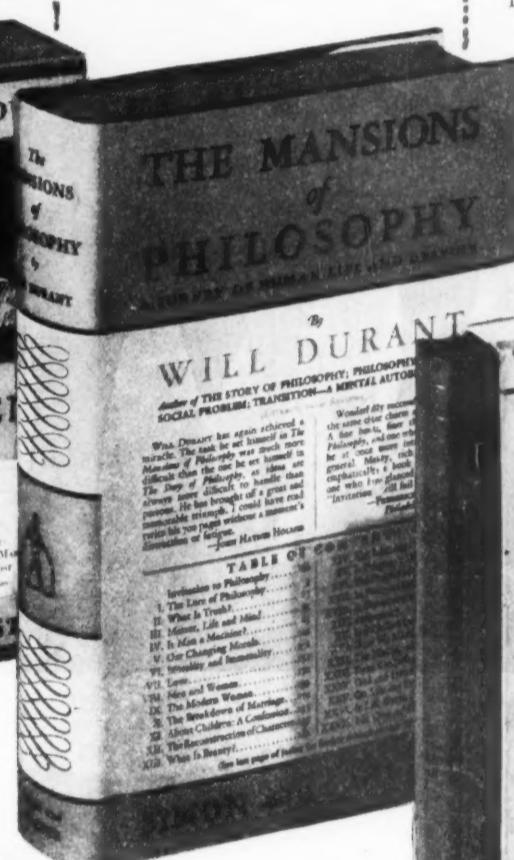
"A distillation of the philosophic thought of the ages . . . This book is a help toward education and happiness."

—St. Louis Globe-Democrat

"You have waved your magic wand, and have again achieved a miracle . . . a great and memorable triumph."

—JOHN HAYNES HOLMES

\$5.00



11

[12]

THE ART OF THINKING

By ABBÉ ERNEST DIMMET

THE host of more than 110,000 readers who have acclaimed this "adventure for the mind" in America since its publication a year ago is now being augmented by the English reading public—and a French edition is shortly to make its appearance. A wise and mellow book, winged with wit, is making thinking a joy for the years. *The Art of Thinking* has been high on best seller lists for over 11 months.

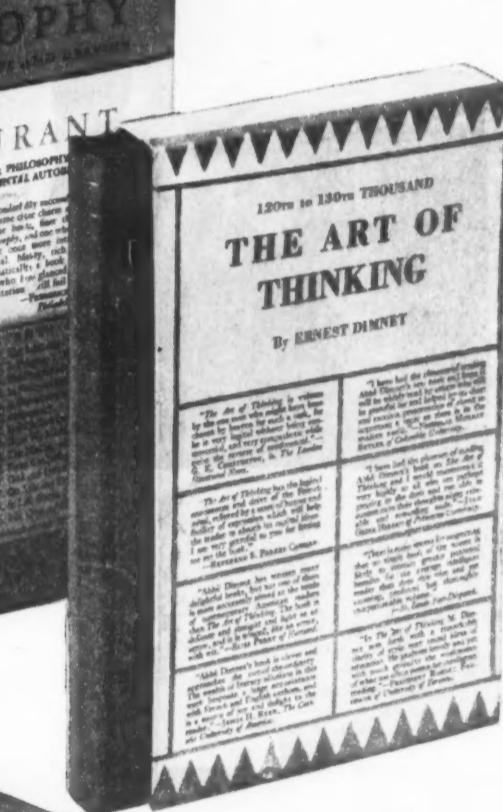
(From the author's Preface)

"Its effort at being lucid and brief, its aversion to philosophic jargon . . . come from a wish to help instead of dazzle."

"It is not often that we find the one book that ought to be written, written by the one man who ought to write it. I have just had this experience in coming on *The Art of Thinking*, a volume for want of which the whole modern world is going mad. And it is written by the one man who might have been chosen by heaven for such a task."—G. K. CHESTERTON, in *The London Illustrated News*.

"A clear and succinct presentation of about as important a topic as there is in the modern world."—NICHOLAS MURRAY BUTLER, President of Columbia University

\$2.50



12

As an AID in making your CHRISTMAS LISTS

12 THE ART OF THINKING	for
11 THE MANSIONS OF PHILOSOPHY	for
10 WOLF SOLENT	for
9 TWELVE AGAINST THE GODS	for
8 THE PSYCHOLOGY OF HAPPINESS	for
7 CROSS WORD PUZZLE BOOK 14	for
6 CAUGHT SHORT	for
5 BELIEVE IT OR NOT	for
4 CRADLE OF THE DEEP	for
3 PETER THE GREAT	for
2 CLASS REUNION	for
1 LITTLE NOVELS	for

Tear out this list and take it to your BOOKSELLER—or mail it with shipping instructions to your bookseller or The INNER SANCTUM of SIMON AND SCHUSTER.



Publishers • 37 West 57th Street • New York

J. B. Priestley's great novel of the open road



The N. Y. Times says: You will miss the very best kind of a time if you fail to make friends with

THE GOOD COMPANIONS

Praised in
England and
America . . .

"Proves that likable people and exciting, humorous experience can still be the subject of a good novel."

—Henry Seidel Canby

"It is long since we have had a novel so unfettered by psychological faddism, so amply and rewardingly unafraid of the romantic, at once so gay, so good-humored, so robust. His personalities have plot and animation. His plot and episodes are fresh and adroitly articulated. . . . His kinship to Dickens is evident on every page."—*Saturday Review*

"Here, indeed, is a truly great novel, which will find more and more friends as the years pass by."—*London Times*

"In *The Good Companions*, Mr. Priestley has hoisted the standard of good fellowship, of hearty sentiment, of a vigorous and robust enchantment tinting the chances and uncertainties of the lure of the open road . . . this book brings a gale of fresh laughter and joy into a world dark and murky with the fictional problems of crime and passion."

—*Boston Transcript*

"The novel of the open road demands richness and wealth of characterization—and Mr. Priestley has accomplished with triumphant success this extremely difficult feat. This is a book at once whimsical, vigorous, tender and robust. Full of gaiety, charm, and a keen sense of the ludicrous, yet sympathetic. You will rejoice in the reading, and chuckle delightedly."

—*N. Y. Times*

"One would have to look far for a jollier story or one more brilliantly told."

—*London Standard*

"The Pickwick of Mr. Priestley's career . . . a novel full of zest and humor of English life."—*Hugh Walpole*

Harper & Brothers
635 pages — \$3.00



Theodore Dreiser

Bares the Heart and Mind of Womanhood in

A GALLERY OF WOMEN

The power of *An American Tragedy* blazes forth in this book of the strange and lovely women who colored one man's life. And more—for in this book Dreiser, with his deep insight, his compassion and profound sensitivity, plumbs the depths of these women's souls.

A gallery of women—all different types, all reacting differently to the drama of their lives. Here are women in love and passion, jealousy and ambition, hate and despair.

With these two full, rich volumes, Dreiser again adds a treasure to literature, and reveals woman as has never been done before.

Just Published.

2 vols. boxed. \$5.00

DYNAMO

By EUGENE O'NEILL

Following on the heels of *Strange Interlude*, O'Neill's latest play makes literary history, publishing and selling records.

"A drama of overwhelming stature. It contains some of Mr. O'Neill's best writing. He has strength and breadth and a lashing, poetic fury."

—J. Brooks Atkinson, N. Y. Times.

Fourth Large Printing. \$2.50

DIDO

Queen of Hearts

By GERTRUDE ATHERTON

Another brilliant picture of ancient splendors by the author of *The Immortal Marriage*. "In this story of the fascinating Queen of Carthage, the author has fairly outdone herself. Here is a novel which will immediately endear itself to those readers who regard history as a glamorous and colorful pageant."

—N. Y. Evening Post.

"It is entrancing fiction."—Phila. Public Ledger.

Second Large Printing. \$2.50

AN EPOCH AND A MAN

Martin Van Buren and His Times

By DENIS TILDEN LYNCH

Author of "Boss" Tweed

"This book must take its place among the most important of recent American biography... No man writing biography in America could have been a better selection than Denis Tilden Lynch, whose searching and invigorating 'Boss' Tweed is ample proof of his metal."

—Sherwin L. Cook,
Boston Transcript.

Profusely Illustrated. \$5.00

HOW TO BE A HERMIT

or A Bachelor Keeps House

By WILL CUPPY

"Simply swell. One of the most thoroughly enjoyable, merry, mad compendiums of jolly good fun we have seen in a dog's age."—Corey Ford, *Vanity Fair*.

Fifth Printing. \$2.50

THE SOURCES OF A SCIENCE OF EDUCATION

By JOHN DEWEY

America's greatest educator writes a book that is a stimulant to clearer thinking on one of our most important present-day problems.

\$1.50

PETER ARNO'S PARADE

A book of drawings by the incomparable Arno, with an introduction by William Bolitho, who says: "Peter Arno will live. He is the funniest, most up-to-date, the most profound, the most sincere of those who laugh at you."

Special format \$3.50
Limited Edition, Price \$25.00

SIBERIAN GARRISON

By RODION MARKOVITS

"A 'war novel' of new type and of fearful import. Its bitter realism is overpowering... its scope is too large for mere flattering description; it requires your reading."

—William Soskin,
N. Y. Evening Post.

Second Printing \$2.50

DEAR JUDAS

By ROBINSON JEFFERS

Author of *Cawdor*, etc.

A new volume of poetry by the man whom Mary Austin, Arthur Davison Ficke and many others call the greatest poet since Whitman. Here are two long poems, *Dear Judas* and *The Loving Shepherdess*, and several shorter poems.

Just Published \$2.50



N.Y. GOOD BOOKS

HORACE LIVERIGHT

Points of View

On Biography

To the Editor of *The Saturday Review*:

Sir:

You deserve much thanks for a needed warning in "On Reading Biographies" in the Nov. 2 issue of *The Saturday Review of Literature*. We need more than an occasional essay of that kind, however. We need constant, fearless, and crusading biographical criticism.

In your essay you put the burden on the readers. "Unless readers become more critical . . ." and "Good readers should help to protect . . . the taste for biography by insisting that when they buy a biography they get a biography," etc. But there are two ways only in which a reader can ascertain the quality of a biography before he buys (and after he buys it is too late as far as any wholesome effect upon his pocket-book or the trade is concerned). One is to be tormented and pushed from side to side of a counter in a book shop while he endeavors to sample a few snatches of each tempting value (alas! how tempting externally!). The other is to depend on a critic's judgment, with allowance, as far as the average reader is able to make it, for a critic's foibles and prejudices. The former course is tiring and unsatisfactory, nor is it possible for readers scattered over the country-side.

There are many of us who are guided in our decisions to buy or not to buy by the write-ups of the literary reviews. And surely such guidance is one of the functions of such reviews. I don't like, therefore, to see an editor pass the buck to his readers.

But the matter doesn't stop there. Presumably criticism of the sort that is fit to be called such has, or should have, some influence on the writers—both by reason of its inherent ideas and because it influences the sales. Biographical criticism is in a state of chaos. How often have I in late years picked up a biography which had won the enthusiastic praise of uncritical reviewers, only to find it superficial, swaggering,

wordy nonsense. Third-rate novelists and hack-writers, who have failed at everything else they've tried, are flocking into the field by the score, and our critics reward them with such pleasant praise that they are actually encouraged to believe that at last they have found their true vocation.

You know as well, and better, than I the tremendous range of abilities which an acceptable biographer must possess, and I needn't discuss them nor remind you how rare they are. You know, too, how far the present horde falls short. Yet few types of literature are so satisfying when they succeed as biography. It is worth taking some measures to protect. The point is, will critics allow the present demand for biography "to die of surfeit," or will they make an attempt, while there is yet time, to bring order into biographical criticism, and direct the impulse into more positive channels, so that the values of biography will be saved and refined?

Readers are practically helpless in the face of modern high-pressure book advertising, except as they depend on the critics. The critics' independence has become more difficult to maintain, too, but never more necessary. I write to you because it seems to me that *The Saturday Review* has been the least of the offenders, and because, with men like Nevins and MacDonald as your right-hand helpers, you have the nucleus of a staff which could make its influence felt if it were so determined.

OLIVER W. HOLMES.

Madison, Wis.

Working Plans

To the Editor of *The Saturday Review*:

Sir:

The Compleat Collector usually collects his instances from completely appropriate sources, if not from still waters, but in his comments upon The Cleland Book in *The Saturday Review* of September 28th he plays out from a doubtful reel in saying, "many drawings are solely for the portfolio or, as in the case of architect's sketches, are merely

working plans." It would be a blessing to the architect if his sketches could serve as working drawings, for then the commission collected would be all his instead of the deficit that so often stares him in the face after the draftsmen, engineers, tracers, blue-printers, the superintendent, the specification-writer, the stenographer, and the office boy have been paid and the office expenses settled.

Peradventure this inadvertency may be prophetic and some day the architect may come into his own.

NATHANIEL BLAISDELL.

San Francisco.

The New South

To the Editor of *The Saturday Review*:

Sir:

The question as to whether the New South is to become a second Middle West, so ably presented in a recent editorial in *The Saturday Review*, is one of the most fascinating themes of the day. There is no doubt that the booster and the machine have already wrought decided changes in old agricultural regions. How far can mechanization level off distances between North and South? Any discussion of the South which does not start from the physical environment is on the wrong track. In that delightful book, "Life and Labor in the Old South," Professor Phillips very wisely begins with a description of climate, soil, and topography south of the Mason and Dixon line. Geographic influences, of course, can have a profound, indirect effect operating through the economic and social life. Hence the importance and timeliness of such a study as "Human Factors in Cotton Culture," by Professor R. B. Vance. In spite of surface indications there is still considerable variation in the psychology of the people in our far-flung territory. My own belief is that growing mechanization will never entirely neutralize these sectional differences since climatic and other natural forces are steadily working to increase them. At any rate, the prospect of one dull, uniform pattern for our national life is something to shudder at.

LAMBERT A. SHEARS.

Durham, N. C.

A Correction

To the Editor of *The Saturday Review*:

Sir:

The *Saturday Review* of November 2, 1929, makes the statement (page 338) that "Alice in Wonderland" and "Through the Looking Glass" have recently been translated for the first time into German.

This statement could be true only of the latter book. "Alice's Adventure in Wonderland" was translated into German three years after the appearance of the first English edition, with the title, "Alice's Abenteuer im Wunderland. Übersetzt von Antonie Zimmermann." With 42 illustrations by Tenniel. London, 1869.

I presume this early translation has long been out of print.

WILLIAM F. LUEBKE.

University of Denver.

Objection Taken

To the Editor of *The Saturday Review*:

Sir:

I have had so many occasions to thank your columns, without comment, that I hope I may not be thought ungrateful if I point out an error of a somewhat amusing kind in your recent review of my novel, "The Sun Cure." This novel, I may say, incidentally, was written in jesting mood, and though it does poke a certain amount of fun at the eccentricities of the day, both in literature and life, our pseudo-moderns must be thin-skinned indeed if (after all they have said about writers of other schools), they cannot bear a jest at their own expense. But the amusing error is this: Your critic is obviously annoyed—every cold, calm sentence sizzles with his suppressions—over my naked curate. He suggests that, in a certain passage, I am endeavoring to distract the public from my own competitors (Curiously enough, this is just what Sir Henry Newbolt, in a recent anthology, suggested that some of the recent eccentrics were wasting their time in trying to do, with regard to my own work). I will not suggest that your critic borrowed the idea, and was trying to turn the tables yet again. The fact remains that lunatic poetry is not the only thing satirized in my novel, but all kinds of freak fashions, old as well as new, are touched upon; and the particular passage which roused your critic's wrath was a satire not upon rival poets, as he quite definitely says, but upon a very particular kind of critic, and a particular kind of "blurb."

This is the passage to which he refers. It is a mock review of a book called "The Baboon Companion":

"The heroine of this book is an habituee of Montmartre, sodden with drink, who becomes a victim of atavism, goes out to the Congo, and falls in love with a baboon in the steaming tropic jungle. The broken and savage obscenities that drop from her lips on every page somehow wring the heart with a tragic beauty. The wise reader will recognize the high importance of this young author's furious insight into primitive passions; his discovery of a new field in which to exploit them, and his frank acceptance of the grave artistic necessity of occupying it. The subject is treated in all its aspects, and the book is a sombre, dignified, and passionate plea for the recognition of the so-called lower animals, and for the removal of all man-made taboos. As Félietta, the heroine, cries, in passionate rebellion, when she is finally separated from her baboon companion, 'My God, are we not one clay!' The thought is, of course, an advanced development of Rousseau; but however much the conventional may shrink from abandoning old ideas—a renunciation which every generation must make in turn—it is a courageous and distinguished work. If—as appears likely—it is suppressed by the mere legal authorities, its author may invoke not only the name of Milton, but that of Darwin also, against those who would lay a sacrilegious Lord on the august Ark of our national literature. He is an author to watch." Mr. Beestly Porchester, the distinguished critic, in the *Weekly Review*.

I need hardly say that the *Weekly Review* referred to was not your own; and I do not know whether American critics are as familiar with that type of "blurb" as we unfortunately are in Europe. But I submit to your readers that it is a legitimate object of satire; that there is nothing "objectionable," as your critic says, in a serious writer occasionally exposing such stuff; that, in doing so, I am certainly not guilty of the mean offense which your critic attributes to me of attempting to damage serious competitors of my own; and that I am exercising the privilege of every writer, through humor, and, if necessary, even through a naked curate, of striking a blow for the things we all really care about, including the honor of literature.

ALFRED NOYES.

London.

Great Men to be Imitated or Contemptible Men to be Laughed At?

So long as the biographer chooses one kind of men rather than the other, he is within his rights. It is choosing great men and treating them as if they had nothing but follies to be scoffed at that has begun to seem so flat and stale to many readers of modern biography.

Bits from the Book

"But, my lord," remonstrated Nicholson's commissioner to Lord Seymour, who objected to founding a college in the colonies, "the Colonists have souls to save."

"Souls!" brusquely exclaimed the choleric peer, "Damn their souls! Make tobacco!" (From "Sir Francis Nicholson".)

THE VIRGINIA PLUTARCH

By
PHILIP ALEXANDER BRUCE

will therefore be a welcome relief from "that insolent manner of pulling dead lions by their beards." It chooses 33 figures connected with Virginia by birth or service and tells their stories briefly, in swift, vigorous style and in terms of their achievements. It begins with old Powhatan, emperor of the Indians and monarch of the forests, and comes down in chronological order to Woodrow Wilson and Walter Reed, conqueror of yellow fever—a choice which indicates how clearly the author sees that such figures belong to no one state. It is a splendid procession as it passes before us from century to century, one which makes very short indeed the aim of little boys who like to throw stones at the marchers in the parade. In two volumes, boxed, and with more than forty illustrations, and amusing end papers taken from Smith's "Historie of Virginia."

\$9.00

Published by

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
at Chapel Hill

The Blue Ridge at last! The first toast was "to his Royal Majesty, tossed off in champagne to the accompaniment of musketry. The princess' health was next drunk in Burgundy, and a volley fired, and all the rest of the Royal Family in claret, with a volley. We drank the Governor's health, and fired another. We had several sorts of liquors, viz., Virginia red wine and white wine, Irish Susquebaugh, brandy, stout, two sorts of rum, champagne, Canary, cherry punch, water, and cider." Ah, prodigal Virginia! ("Alexander Spotswood")

The Pickwickian duel of Clay and Randolph: After the last harmless shot had been fired in the air the two men advanced to meet each other.

"You owe me a coat, Mr. Clay."

"I am glad," said Mr. Clay, "that the debt is no greater."

And Senator Benton, who bears out Mark Twain in his views of the innocent bystander, remarks with a suppressed sigh of regret, "It was about the last high-toned duel that I have ever witnessed, and among the highest-toned that I have ever witnessed." ("John Randolph of Roanoke")

"Is there anything I can do," asked Harvey with strained politeness, "except to stop advocating your nomination?" "I think not," replied the Governor. "At least I can't think of anything." ("Woodrow Wilson")

These books will solve the gift problem for the early shopper**A Modern Comedy**

by
John Galsworthy
The Saga of the Younger Forsytes

This complete long novel is a fascinating story of post-war English life as well as the last chapter in the famous family history started in "The Forsyte Saga." Includes "The White Monkey," "The Silver Spoon," "Swan Song," and "Two Forsyte Interludes."

798 pages. \$2.50

Second large printing

Look Homeward, Angel
by
Thomas Wolfe

"If I could create . . . one magic word that would make every one want to read the book I would write it down and be utterly satisfied."—Margery Latimer in the New York Herald Tribune. \$2.50

Marines and Others

by
Capt. John W. Thomason
author of
"Fix Bayonets!" etc.

Stirring stories of fighting men in war and peace, with 55 illustrations by the author.

\$3.50



Mad Anthony Wayne

by
Thomas Boyd

author of
"Through the Wheat," etc.

"An exceptional human document, a speaking likeness of an American worthy. . . . It will stir its readers."—New York Evening Post. \$3.50

A Farewell to Arms

by
Ernest Hemingway

"Out of the war Ernest Hemingway has drawn an idyll. . . . This story of the Italian front has the strange power of his earlier books and a wider and deeper range of emotion than Hemingway has ever drawn before."

—Atlantic Monthly.

Fifth large printing. \$2.50

Shudders *New Tales of Horror*
designed by
Cynthia Asquith

Stories of murder and mystery by such famous writers as W. Somerset Maugham, Hugh Walpole, Arthur Machen, and a dozen others.

\$2.00

**In Princeton Town**

by **Day Edgar**

"College stories . . . written by a highly experienced young man with a good eye, a good heart, and a good humor."—Booth Tarkington. \$2.00

**The Man Who Dared to Be God**

by **Robert Norwood**

author of "The Steep Ascent," etc.

"Dr. Norwood has written his book for men and women who need and seek a living Christ to-day. It is a little sanctuary of strength and beauty."—The Churchman.

\$2.50

Mrs. Eddy

The Biography of a Virginal Mind

by
Edwin Franden Dakin

"He has been at pains to unearth the precise facts and he sets them forth carefully and pleasantly. The Christian Science press agents of course will damn him as a slanderer, but that fact is unimportant. He has made a valuable contribution to American history."—H. L. Mencken in the American Mercury.

Fourth printing. \$5.00

Crime in Ink

by
Claire Carvalho and Boyden Sparks

A wholly different study in crime, revealing a striking personality in a new type of detective—the hand-writing expert.

Illustrated. \$2.50

Important New Poetry

The Selected Poems of Conrad Aiken \$3.50

Poets, Farewell! by Edmund Wilson \$2.00

The King With Three Faces by Marjorie Allen Seiffert

author of "Ballads of the Singing Bowl," etc. \$2.00

Dark Summer by Louise Bogan \$2.50

The Other Side of Government

by
David Lawrence
editor *The United States Daily*

A thorough and engrossing guide to the workings of the United States Government in its most practical relation to the every-day citizen.

\$2.00

Smoky

(Scribner \$2.50 Series of Illustrated Classics for Younger Readers)

by **Will James**

Full pages in color are the feature of this superb new edition.

"A glorious story of the adventures of a horse on the Western plains told by a cowboy who knows more about horses than most writers know about men."

Book-of-the-Month-Club News.
\$2.50

Charles Scribner's Sons, New York

Arabian Romances and Folk Tales

by **H. I. Katibah**

author of "Other Arabian Nights"

Fascinating tales out of the Orient; of enchanted cities, sorcerers, and magicians. Illustrated in color by W. M. Berger.

**In the Zoo**

by **W. Reid Blair**

Director and General Curator, New York Zoological Park

The "inside story" of the animals in the zoo, how they live and are cared for.

With many illustrations from photographs

\$2.50

**American Folk and Fairy Tales**

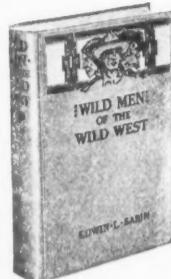
edited by **Rachel Field**

The first collection of its kind, including Indian legends, negro stories, tales from the North woods, and many others.

With 50 illustrations (8 in color) by Margaret Freeman. \$3.00



Crowell BOOKS FOR EVERY READING TASTE



WILD MEN OF THE WILD WEST

By Edwin L. Sabin

No man knows his West better than Sabin, and in these lively tales of noted gunmen he is at his best. Illustrated \$2.50



TWELVE ROYAL LADIES

By Sidney Dark

A round dozen breezy sketches, by the author of "Twelve Bad Men," telling the frailties as well as virtues of noted ladies of the past. Illustrated \$3.00



A GIRL IN SOVIET RUSSIA

By Andree Viollis

One of the most valuable "inside" studies of this land of experiment and paradox that has yet appeared. \$2.50



SEA-LORE MOUNTAIN MAN

By Stanley Rogers

A dozen delightful chapters on famous ships, superstitions, wrecks, etc. Profusely illustrated by the author. \$2.75

GENUINE ANTIQUE FURNITURE

By Arthur De Bles

A popular lecturer at the Metropolitan Museum, and widely known authority, gives a readable and valuable handbook on this mooted subject. Profusely illustrated by the author. \$6.00

THE ANIMAL LOVER'S KNOTSACK

By Edwin Osgood Grover

A companion volume to the same editor's delightful "Nature Lover's Knapsack." Verses by many hands in praise of our animal friends. \$2.50

THOS. Y. CROWELL CO. 398 Fourth Ave., NEW YORK

CRITIQUE of LOVE

Dr. Fritz Wittels has explained Freud's theory of the dominating power of sex so plainly and simply there is no longer any reason for not understanding it correctly. There is no reason, either, for considering sex as a terrifying or loathsome disease.

MACAULAY

Dr. Wittels is an eminent Viennese psychoanalyst, disciple and biographer of Freud. His discussions of sadism, masochism, bisexuality, and narcissism, of love and marriage, of the modern child woman, will clarify in your mind the sanity of sex. \$3.50

by FRITZ WITTELS

PUBLISHERS, N. Y.

Armchair Adventures

The Thinking Machine
By C. Judson Herrick \$3.00

The Philosophic Way of Life
By T. V. Smith \$2.50

The Bhagavad-Gita
Translated from the Sanskrit by
Arthur W. Ryder \$2.00

The Saleslady
By Frances R. Donovan \$3.00

*Children and Movies
By Alice Miller Mitchell \$2.00

The University of Chicago Press

*Children and Movies

By Alice Miller Mitchell

10,052 Chicago children have reported to Mrs. Mitchell their actual experiences with the movies. Check your facts with hers. \$2.00

The Revue des Deux Mondes

By HENRI PEYRE

Yale University

THE famous and time-honored *Revue des Deux Mondes* is going to celebrate its centenary this year in December. The *Revue* will hail the beginning of its second century of existence with the usual dinners and speeches; several former ministers and perhaps one former President of the Republic, a few marshals, and a score or so of Academicians will be there. For the *Revue* has always had an official recognition in France; all governments have had to reckon with it, and, at the time of its highest glory, it was respected and feared as the "fourth power" of the country, no less strong and more stable than the three powers defined by the constitution, able to weather the fiercest political storms.

This centenary is an event of world-wide importance. For many years, in the nineteenth century, the name of the *Revue* was synonymous with what was best in French literature. It has always been, outside of France, the most popular of all Parisian periodicals. Its salmon-pink cover is still to be seen, both in North and South America, in all circles which make a point of keeping well informed of the new developments in French literature and politics. And its title—which in France, according to an often quoted witticism, is ironically taken to mean that the staid *Revue* is addressed to the aristocratic *grand monde* and to the no less fashionable *demi-monde*—has been fully justified by the numerous and excellent articles that the *Revue des Deux Mondes* has always devoted to the new world, and especially to the United States.

The *Revue des Deux Mondes* was the creation of one man who, for forty-six years its editor-in-chief, devoted all his energies, his immense capacity for work, his great will-power to this periodical, his child and his only religion. The *Revue* was but eighteen months old when François Buloz was appointed its editor. It had first appeared on August 1, 1829, as a timid monthly journal of "politics, administration, and manners." The motto, printed on the first page, was taken from Pope. At a time when political and literary quarrels were ripe in France, on the eve of the battle of "Hernani," it ran: "Party is the madness of many, for the good of few."

As early as 1830, the young and not very successful *Revue* was united with the *Journal des Voyages*, and threatened to become a magazine of geography and travels. But in February, 1831, Buloz was chosen as the new editor. The character of the *Revue* changed at once. Literature and arts were given more space. As early as 1831, Buloz had secured the collaboration of such men as Dumas, Balzac, Sainte-Beuve, and Vigny. Political economy, general scientific information, articles on foreign countries, on ancient literature, and philosophy, published among poems, plays, novels, and essays, gave the magazine its distinctive character of a *Review* of very broad interest. A vignette on the cover, which had represented a savage girl, with very scant clothing, holding forth a branch of olive to a civilized European woman, disappeared very soon, as not in keeping with the *comme il faut* tone of the new *Revue*. The *Revue des Deux Mondes* was born and promised to live.

The sudden and surprising success of Buloz was due entirely to his unassailable moral integrity and to his unfailing energy. He was only twenty-seven when he was offered the editorship. His culture was not very wide, his taste not very refined. But his unerring common sense and his inflexible firmness ruled out every objection, fought every caprice of his authors. Buloz achieved no mean feat: he knew how to manage with tact and authority the two races of men (for he was also, for some years, at the head of the *Comédie Française*) who are in every country the most individualistic and the least willing to accept any discipline whatever, authors and actors.

The secret of his authority—some would say of his autocracy—lay in the unfailing kindness he concealed under his gruff appearance. Several anecdotes have told how Buloz acted as the moral adviser of his writers. He urged them to work for the *Revue* as the only remedy to all evils and troubles. With a Balzac and a Musset, who were as quick to promise, and to borrow his money, as they were slow to bring their manuscripts, Buloz displayed a boundless patience. It was at a dinner he gave in March, 1833, that Musset and George Sand met for the first time. But Buloz was harassed with remorse when he discovered that their liaison prevented Musset from writing for the *Revue*, while George Sand would complete a novel in the middle of the night,

send it to Buloz, and set to work at once on a new one, with a calm that caused her lover's despair.

For many years, Buloz was the father confessor of all his contributors. His complete independence, his regard for talent alone, ranked his review above all its rivals in France; while the sympathy shown to young men of promise, the absence of all narrow party spirit, made the *Revue des Deux Mondes* lighter and more liberal than the stolid *Quarterly* and *Edinburgh Reviews* then famous across the Channel.

With all his intellectual and moral qualities, Buloz would not have succeeded if he had not been also a clever business man. He always thought of the subscribers first of all, and obstinately refused all articles which would have been too dry, too abstract, or too obscure for them. When he had written with his blue pencil, "I can't understand" across a manuscript, the writer was sure it never would be accepted. "Great men," he used to say, "may provide my *Review* with contributors, but they do not provide it with subscribers," and, "what is too difficult or too profound for me, will be even more so for the public." Renan told in one of his prefaces how Buloz refused an article of his on Buddhism, as he could not believe there existed such peculiar people as the Buddhist. However, that wise business man played the part of a Boileau with many writers of his century, and from Musset to Renan and Taine many are the men of letters of France who owed not a little to his advice.

Buloz's successors, Brunetière, Francis Charmes, and now René Doumic, have worthily pursued his work and they may be justly proud of the result of their efforts. The *Revue des Deux Mondes* is still the most famous of the French *Reviews*. Yet there is some danger in being able to look back upon a whole century of glory and achievement: the *Revue des Deux Mondes* can now no longer be called "une revue des jeunes." Its spirit and its tone are distinctly conservative. Its sympathy is, in politics, with the Catholic party, in literature with the French Academy, with dogmatic criticism, and with the well-built novels with a moral purpose, that Bourget, Bazin, Bordeaux, and even Edith Wharton, unwearingly provide for the *Revue*. Younger and more enterprising rivals now threaten the supremacy once securely held by Buloz's periodical. The *Mercure de France* at the time of the symbolists, the *Nouvelle Revue Française* since 1910, have been more open to new talents and new ideas. The *Revue de France* and the *Revue de Paris* have successfully borrowed the methods of their elder sister; the latter, especially, now rivals in interest, and often surpasses in breadth of outlook and variety, the *Revue des Deux Mondes*. Gide and Valéry, Morand and Duhamel, Giraudoux and Thibaudet, are welcomed in its pages, while their names are only mentioned with bated breath in the more solemn *Revue* now a hundred years old.

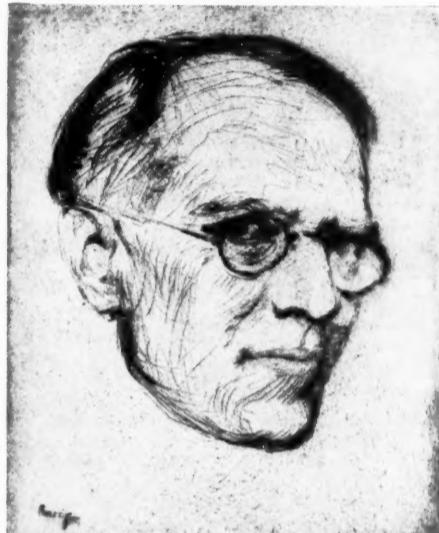
But even the most revolutionary Frenchmen will turn conservative in time. It is well that there should remain a magazine proud of its past, faithful to its aristocratic public, and apt to be *laudator temporis acti*. The *Revue des Deux Mondes* is like the French Academy, to which it is said to be the antechamber. Those who laugh at it most scornfully in their twenties will be only too proud to belong to it when age replaces their juvenile irony by white hair, a red ribbon at the button-hole, and a more sober sense of tradition.

LA FLEUR D'ALOËS. By AUGUSTE VIERSET. Paris: Plon. 1929.

M. VIERSET offers an enchanting idyl—village and forest life in the Ardennes—turning to tragedy. His art makes the end as logical as unexpected, while his love of rustic life leads him to cull many bits of folk custom and lore which, as one of his characters says, "explain our intellectual past, light up the psychology of recent ages and mark the survival of past beliefs." The sense of the title may be easily overlooked: it symbolizes the love of two cousins which was to bear bitter fruit. The book opens with the protagonists well past middle life; their passion is more poignant for having no outward manifestation; earlier years appear in retrospective reverie to lend to their Indian summer a glow which pales conventional romance. Any attempt at résumé would make melodrama of a story whose chief charms are its restraint and economy of means.

DISTINGUISHED BOOKS FROM A FIRST LIST
FARRAR & RINEHART

LIFE AND LETTERS OF
Stuart P. Sherman
by JACOB ZEITLIN and HOMER WOODBRIDGE



"The most important, and the most interesting document on 20th century American letters yet published."— THE BOOKMAN

THIS book is more than a biography—more than the intimate, revealing story of the growth of a fine mind. It is a vivid, dynamic picture of the stream of American literature today, as seen by a man whose influence will not be equalled by any other in our generation.

The story of Stuart Sherman, of his dramatic desertion of the academic life for the hard competition of journalistic criticism, of his loyalty to an unpopular ideal, of his contacts with his contemporaries, is here told brilliantly through his own letters, selected and edited by two men who knew him well. An ideal Christmas gift for every intellectual.

Two volumes, illustrated, boxed, \$10.00.



The Incredible MARQUIS

by HERBERT GORMAN

The greatest romantic biography of the year. Harry Hansen says: "It is farce, comedy, and tragedy. It is incredible." Sixth large printing. Illustrated, \$5.00.

A Victorian VILLAGE

by LIZETTE WOODWORTH REESE

"These apparently random strokes, when the picture is complete, have painted nearly a century of American life."—*N. Y. Evening Post*. With woodcuts by J. J. Lankes. Third Printing. \$3.00.

Morocco Bound

by EDWIN VALENTINE MITCHELL

A book of amusing recollections and anecdotes by a man who has spent his life among books—as publisher, bookseller and collector. "Genial and informative."—*N. Y. Post*. Illustrated, \$2.50.

The Peerless LEADER

by PAXTON HIBBEN

The story of America's "emotional epoch." "A readable and informing life of William Jennings Bryan, told in a clear, rapid and pungent style."—ROBERT MORSS LOVETT in *The New Republic*. Illustrated, \$5.00.

Burton's Anatomy of MELANCHOLY

Edited by FLOYD DELL and PAUL GERARD SMITH

One of the greatest books in English literature, for the first time in an all-English text. \$5.00.

New Legends

by HERVEY ALLEN

The first volume of verse in four years by one of America's most distinguished poets, author of *Earth Moods*, *Toward the Flame*, and *Israel*. \$2.50.

FARRAR &
12 East 41st Street, New York



RINEHART
128 University Avenue, Toronto

MESSALINA ROMAN TEMPTRESS

MAURICE MAGRE



Bacchanals and beauty mingle strangely in this astonishing book. Messalina became virtual tyrant of the Roman Empire when her dolt-like husband, Claudius, succeeded to the throne; but she sought only to rule the men of her desire, distorting their destinies in the flame of lust. Rome of the Caesars rises from its ashes in all its beauty, in all its riches and power: Messalina lives . . . a mad, sensuous, grotesque life surging through a vista of rare beauty.

Issued for subscribers. First impression, 960 copies. Typography by S. A. Jacobs. Printed in two colors throughout, on deckle-edged paper, finely bound. Place your order now. \$5.00. Prospectus on request.

LOUIS CARRIER & CO. LTD · NEW YORK

subscriptions **69** *now open!*

THE LIMITED EDITIONS CLUB offers to that number of booklovers a final opportunity of acquiring the finest examples of modern book craftsmanship at a very low cost.

BECAUSE of a reduction in the number of subscriptions entered for our English agents, The Limited Editions Club has 69 of its 1500 memberships open for subscription. This offers a final opportunity to a few discriminating readers to obtain the finest works of outstanding, living illustrators and typographers at the remarkably low price made possible by the plan of group subscription.

THE CLUB is issuing, for its members only, once each month a great classic of literature, superbly printed and bound. The first two of its productions—*Gulliver's Travels*, illustrated by Alexander King, and *Leaves of Grass*, designed by Frederic Warde, have just appeared. They have more than justified the expectations of collectors and art critics, and have delighted the members.

TO be one of the fortunate few who will own these unique works, as well as those which will follow, you are urged to send at once for complete information, as these few memberships will be filled promptly, in the order of receipt of application.

Address, at once, MR. GEORGE MACY

THE LIMITED EDITIONS CLUB, INC.
551 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

The Wit's Weekly

Conducted by EDWARD DAVISON

Competition No. 74. A prize of fifteen dollars is offered for the best short lyric to be interpolated in Tennyson's "In Memoriam." (Entries should reach the Saturday Review office, 25 West 45th Street, New York City, not later than the morning of December 16.)

Competition No. 75. You are giving a party in honor of your recently acquired "Encyclopaedia Britannica" and write an Ode (not exceeding forty lines of rhymed verse) to be chanted, dedicating the volumes to household use. A prize of fifteen dollars will be awarded for the most appropriate ode. (Entries should reach the Saturday Review office not later than the morning of December 30.)

THE SEVENTIETH COMPETITION

The prize for the best Ballade of Good Food is awarded to Clinton Scollard.

*UPON good food I love to dine
Like any mortal-minded male;
Not mine a visage saturnine
If there be placed before me—
quail!*

*I am no seeker for the grail;
To keep my body pinched and poor;
If lobster's served I lift no wail,
And yet I am no epicure!*

Some souls there are who "peak and pine"

*For pasties that cause men to ail;
And some think terrapin is fine
From a sequestered ocean date;
And there are those that deem the snail
A toothsome gastronomic lure;
I eat them all, if chance avail,
And yet I am no epicure!*

*The tender ham if cooked in wine,
(Should there be any wine for sale),
Mushrooms from pastures where the kine
Their udders fill to flood the pail,
And venison, if not too stale,
From a secluded mountain moor,—
These, these, with happiness I hail,
And yet I am no epicure!*

ENVOY

*Friends, not on cabbage nor on kale
I'd make my meal—of that be sure!
Carpers may rave and rant and rail,
And yet I am no epicure!*

CLINTON SCOLLARD.

The many competitors who wasted their time making Ballads instead of Ballades should study the orthodox structure of the winning entry. Some of them would still have been disqualified even if a Ballad had been asked for. Ballad and lyric are not synonymous terms, nor is there anything of balladry in burlesque imitations of "Oh, to be in England now that April's here." It is amazing to me that people who are eager and able to write verse should be ignorant of its mere conventional forms.

Perhaps I am narrow minded, but I cannot feel that it would be fair to the score of competitors who did take the pains to write a strict Ballade, carrying the rhymes right through, if I did not disqualify the excellent work offered by Harold W. Gleason, Homer Parsons, and Charles D. Cameron, all of whom changed rhyme from stanza to stanza thus avoiding the main difficulties of composition. Mr. Gleason's entry is worth printing for its own sake and I wish I had room for Homer Parsons' negro dialect verses with their refrain "Dere aint no food like possum meat." Charles Foth crowned the better and more regular of two entries with the winning refrain "Do re mi fa sol la!" but on the whole very little imagination went into the making of refrains—which is to say that good ballades were as rare as good ballades generally are. David Heathstone's "Barmecide Feast" and the entries by Byron D. Arnold, Anne Winslow, M.D., and Katharine M. Washburn (who concentrated on cheeses to the tune of "While the whiff whispers, Are we done?") were outstanding though all defective. Only Claudius Jones and Marian Hurd McNeely approached Clinton Scollard, the latter writing from the point of view of a hospital patient with the Envoi—

*Gosh, it isn't alone today!
It's always the way life seems to be:
Everyone else gets a loaded tray;
Bismuth and water are handed me.*

There is no severer test of one's powers of versification than the Ballade form: Mr. Scollard must be excused one or two signs of artificiality which Mr. Gleason, in his less stringent variation of the Ballade, does not betray.

A BALLADE OF GOOD THINGS TO EAT

*Frenchmen, history states, can feel
Man's true worth by his style of dressing;
Doubtless, Parisienne appeal
Lies in garments to keep one guessing!
Taste is truly a doubtful blessing:
Clothing or viand, gown or teal,
Grows expensive with skilful mess-
ing—
Truly, 'tis gravy makes the meal!*

*Sauce, to thee we in homage kneel,
Humble as nuns in holy cloister!
Sauce piquante, for the toothsome
eel;
Game food garnished with well-
minced oyster;
Tyrolienne, for the skilled fork-
hoister,*

*Proves a treasure no thief may steal;
Maitre d'Hôtel—how my mouth
grows moister!—
Truly, 'tis gravy makes the meal!*

*Béchamel—how one's senses reel,
Swayed by the charm of that sauce
so faddish!
Even a broken heart may heal,
Warmed to the cockles by sauce
horseradish!
Velouté—ah, the moments maddish
Memory holds of thee on veal!
Roquefort—what if one's dreams
prove baddish?
Truly, 'tis gravy makes the meal!*

L'ENVOI

*Prince, pens sputter and voices falter,
Unsustained in their minstrel zeal;
Ponder, prithee, nor think I falter:
Truly, 'tis gravy makes the meal!
HAROLD WILLARD GLEASON.*

We print a poem held over from a previous competition:

THE FIRSTBORN

*Firstborn of time are we, not doomed
to till
A freezing earth beneath a failing sun,
When mankind's varied toil is almost
done,
And mankind's fevered thought is al-
most still.*

*No, first must time our timid dreams
fulfill,
Our sluggish-paced ambitions all out-
run,
Through ages which have scarcely yet
begun,
Since our ape fathers crept on plain
and hill.*

*When but our minds shall grow to
such a span,
As grasps, what even now our eyes
can see,
Then, at high noon of time, some
greater man
May stand aghast to view his destiny,
Dreaming such dreams, as long to
bridge the black
abyss and, fire-borne, ride the comet's
track.*

CLAUDIUS JONES.

A Christmas Check List

FALMOUTH FOR ORDERS

By A. J. VILLIERS

The experts have ranked this great windjammer book with "Two Years Before the Mast," "A full-fledged nautical classic."—Lincoln Colcord. Illus. \$3.50

THE HOME BOOK OF VERSE

Edited by BURTON E. STEVENSON

The standard anthology of English and American verse. Over 4000 pages. India paper. Bound in buckram, with gilt top. Complete in 1 volume. \$15.00

In 2 volumes. \$18.50

Also edited by BURTON E. STEVENSON:
THE HOME BOOK OF MODERN VERSE. \$7.50
THE HOME BOOK OF VERSE FOR YOUNG FOLKS. (Revised Edition, Fall 1929) \$3.50

WEST-RUNNING BROOK

By ROBERT FROST

The latest volume of Mr. Frost's verse. Woodcuts by J. J. Lankes. \$2.50

SELECTED POEMS 1928

By ROBERT FROST

A new and larger edition. \$2.50

COLLECTED POEMS 1901-1918

By WALTER DE LA MARE

A handsomely bound, two volume edition. Boxed. \$7.50

A SHROPSHIRE LAD and LAST POEMS

By A. E. Housman

These two volumes comprise the complete work of this English classic poet. 2 volumes, leather, boxed. \$5.00

CYRANO DE BERGERAC

By EDMOND ROSTAND

Translated by BRIAN HOOKER
Rostand's masterpiece in Mr. Hooker's highly praised translation.
Leather edition. \$3.50

THE TYRANT

By RAMÓN DEL VALLE-INCLÁN

"One of the most significant novels of contemporary Spain. The torches of revolution flicker through the terrifying spectres of Valle-Inclán's own vivid imagination."—N. Y. Herald Tribune. \$2.50

STEPPENWOLF

By HERMANN HESSE

In Germany this remarkable novel sold equally with "Sergeant Grischa." "Filled with winged beauty."—N. Y. Herald Tribune. \$2.50

20,000 LEAGUES UNDER THE SEA OR DAVID COPPERFIELD

By ROBERT BENCHLEY

Benchley's funniest book. Illustrated by Guy Williams. \$2.00

THE GOLDEN ASSE AND OTHER ESSAYS

By MARY ELLEN CHASE

"Here are essays in the good old New England tradition with a demure sparkle and a delicate tang."—Florence Converse. \$2.00

CHARACTERS AND EVENTS

By JOHN DEWEY

"If anyone wants to buy a private gold mine let him invest in John Dewey's CHARACTERS AND EVENTS."—Book-of-the-Month Club News. 2 vols., boxed. \$5.00

ONE MAN'S WAR

The Story of the Lafayette Escadrille

By BERT HALL and JOHN J. NILES

"350 pages of sheer thrill!"—Boston Transcript. Illustrated. \$4.00

The Christmas Selection of THE BOOK LEAGUE OF AMERICA



JOE PETE

By FLORENCE E. McCLINCHEY

ROBERT FROST says: "It is a new region—a new realm—really heard from. JOE PETE is the poor red with the shadow dark upon him of the white man."

Born in a rude log cabin in a remote clearing in the woods of northern Michigan, Joe Pete grows up to face the grim conditions confronting the Ojibway Indians today. His appealing story is charged with primitive drama and is told with deep feeling by one who has lived for years among these remnants of a once powerful people.

"It is a story with a cutting edge"—Dr. Henry Seidel Canby in the Saturday Review of Literature. \$2.50

IBSEN THE MASTER BUILDER

By A. E. ZUCKER

"In this new life of Ibsen Mr. Zucker has succeeded better, perhaps, than any one before in making a human being out of that solemn and self-centered old Titan. His life story is a fascinating psychological study and a hymn of triumph for the human will including the will to believe in oneself."—Walter Prichard Eaton in the N. Y. Herald Tribune.

Illustrated. \$3.50

CROUCHBACK

By CAROLA OMAN

This great novel of the Wars of the Roses is receiving extraordinary acclaim from the critics. "CROUCHBACK is the best historical novel this reviewer has read in years."—Frances Lamont Robbins in *The Outlook*. "It is firmer and richer in texture than Stevenson's 'The Black Arrow.'"—N. Y. Evening Post. \$2.50



PAGEANT OF THE PACKETS

By GARNETT LAIDLAW ESKEW

In view of the recent opening of the lock and dam system on the Ohio River, this is a most timely book. It is the first authentic story of the Mississippi steamboat with its colorful and glamorous background that is fast becoming legendary. "Tells in lively style the complete story of these boats."—N. Y. Times. "Hugely entertaining."—Waterways Journal. Illustrated. \$3.00

The Perfect Christmas Gift

MAGIC SPADES

THE ROMANCE OF ARCHAEOLOGY

By R. V. D. MAGOFFIN and EMILY C. DAVIS

150 Unusual Illustrations



The intensely exciting adventure of unearthing past civilizations and adding hugely to the store of human knowledge is the subject of this beautiful and absorbing volume. Dr. Magoffin is President of the American Archaeological Institute, while Miss Davis is on the staff of Science Service in Washington. "I know of no better and more up-to-date, brief popular account of the recent great finds of Archaeology for the cultured public."—David Moore Robinson, Professor of Archaeology in Johns Hopkins University. "The work is very well done. It impresses me as meeting fully the needs of a popular work on the subject."—F. W. Hodge, Museum of the American Indian. \$5.00

HENRY HOLT AND COMPANY
Publishers of the Home University Library of Modern Knowledge
ONE PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK

Christmas Pantomimes

By LEE WILSON DODD

Foreword

The following small Christmas pantomimes, for very young and unsophisticated children, are printed here (strictly) "by request." They were not written for publication. The only excuse for reproducing them now, after an interval of some years, is a pragmatic one: they both happened to work rather well. It is just possible, then, that if they worked well for my children, they may do so as well for others. And they have (if the author does say it) two tremendous advantages, from a parental point of view, over many such Christmas entertainments: they are brief, and they require very little in the way of preparation and rehearsal. A Victrola is indicated; and very dramatic light-effects can be produced with a bridge-lamp spotlight through colored tissue-papers.

The first, and briefest pantomime, "The Clown and the Angel," was interpreted by a shy clown of five or six and a girl-angel of seven or eight. These characters were imperative, because the clown costume and the angel costume were already in existence—which saved trouble for everybody but the author. The song, to the familiar French air, was also imperative, since it was the only song this clown and this angel certainly knew. The lines were read out slowly, with faultless enunciation, by the modest author, retired behind a screen, and the performers—following the best Shakespearian tradition—suited some of their actions to the words. It was all over in ten or twelve minutes and was a notable triumph for everybody concerned!

The second pantomime, given a Christmas or two later, produced by the same cast, was a little more elaborate, but not very much. However, full stage directions will be found in the text—and you can hardly go wrong. The author reserves no personal rights in either composition; they are yours for the taking.

But a final word. It will be better not to give these pantomimes at all unless they are done pretty simply and casually, more like games than "productions." They are rather fun if they are just more or less allowed to happen on Christmas Eve, or as dusk falls on Christmas Day.



I

THE CLOWN AND THE ANGEL
(Note: The action is all implied in the words read by the Chorus)

Discovered: a little bare room, a table, a chair—no fireplace.

The Chorus

A LITTLE bare room, a table, a chair;
No food on the table, and no one there.
No fire on the hearth—but how could there be?

For there isn't a hearth in the room, you see.
It is freezing without and freezing within . . .

Br-r-r! what a way for a play to begin!
Now this little bare room is in Poverty Town

And belongs to a poor little blue-nosed Clown,

Who walks all day till his toes are numb
Through Millionaire City beating a drum;
Beating a drum, and moreover 'tis said
That he'll smile for a penny or stand on his head.

But the pennies are few that come to his purse,
So he always is hungry and weary and worse:

For worse than all these (as I'm sure you can guess),
He is lonely . . . oh dear; . . . and his loneliness

Is the lonesomest kind (as I'm sure you'll believe),

When he's all by his lonies on—Christmas Eve!

But hush—he comes . . . the sad little Clown,

Home from Millionaire City to Poverty Town.

Don't laugh at him, please . . . with no fire, and no money,



Conducted by MARION PONSONBY

No dinner, no friends . . . as you see, it's not funny.
He draws in the door and fastens the latch;
He can't light his candle—he hasn't a match—
And besides there's no candle; but he doesn't care!
He's a brave little Clown—so he sits on his chair,
And pretends he is eating hot turkey and plum
Pudding . . . see, he pretends that his cracked little drum
Is the biggest plum-pudding that ever was made!
—O dear! but that won't fill him up, I'm afraid.

And now, what's he up to? . . . Oh mercy, how shocking!
Why, the poor little Clown has a hole in his stocking!
In fact, it's all holes! . . . What's he doing? . . . Oh dear!
Does he really think Santa could find his way here?
To this poor little room? To this cold little Clown?
Why, there isn't a chimney in Poverty Town Wide enough for old Santa Claus to climb down!
Now he's saying a prayer . . . now he's falling asleep . . .
I declare, it's too sad! I'm afraid I shall weep
If he has to wake up and find no one has come
To fill up his stocking and mend up his drum. . . .

ANGEL singing unseen, outside the door
Au clair de la lune,
Mon ami Pierrot;
I have come barefooted
Through the winter snow,
I am cold and weary
And with hunger thin—
And I'm very lonely:
Won't you let me in?

THE LITTLE CLOWN, wakes up, and sings
I've no fire to warm you,
I've no Christmas cheer;
But if you need shelter
You are welcome here . . .
(Opens the door)
Would that I had plenty
Now to share with you;
But be pleased to enter
Pour l'amour de Dieu!

(The Angel comes in, all covered over with a dark cloak like an old woman. But no sooner is she inside than she throws off her cloak—and the room is filled with light. Then the Angel waves a star-tipped wand, and many children come running and crowding in with food and gifts which they present to the little Clown . . . and they all sing a carol together. Then the children vanish as they came—and the Angel takes the little Clown by the hand and leads him away with her—up the stairs. . . .)

II

THE BIRTH OF SANTA CLAUS

The Chorus

ONCE long ago across the sea
Before Columbus crossed it,
In a country lost to history
(But I don't know who lost it!)—
Inside a hill, to keep from his kind
And shut all friendliness from his mind,
Lived a little old man five hundred years old;
And all that he thought of was—gold—GOLD—GOLD!

(Here the curtain is withdrawn, discovering a Miser's Cave, very dim and cheerless. Sacks of treasure lie about, and the old gnome of a Miser—in a false face and long black cloak—is counting his gold.)

Just look at him, children!—this little old man,
All twisted into himself!
With a heart as hard as a frying-pan
He is counting his worthless pelf!
He has sacks of gold and coffers of gold,
But never a penny has he
For anyone else in the world, I'm told,

No matter how poor they be!
He couldn't be generous if he tried,
With his rubies and diamonds and all,
And he wouldn't give even a child a doll
In honor of Christmastide!
So, as you see, he is bent and black,
Cross and crooked and curs'd;
And his only joy is to sleep on a sack
Of Arabian spoons

And Spanish doubloons,
So full it is ready to burst!
O what a lonely selfish old fellow—
No wonder his skin is wrinkled and yellow!

Well then, one night, while he lay dreaming
Of nobody but himself,

(Here a light is flashed on, and the Fairy Queen appears—coming, if you can so arrange it, down the hall stairs)—

Suddenly into his hill came streaming
A ray of light
Which woke with a fright
That crooked, cross little elf!
He scrambled from bed, his yellow-green eyes
Popping out of his head with surprise!
For it wasn't a burglar he saw—O no!
It wasn't a bull's-eye lantern's glow
That made him blink and shiver and sink
Down on his marrow-bones—clink, clink, clink!
No—instead of a ruffian with a pistol—
'Twas the Fairy Queen with a Wand of Crystal!

(Here the Fairy Queen begins dancing, to mysterious slow music)

Without the Christmas bells were pealing,
And into his fastness she came stealing;
Danced to him there down a secret stair
Which led from goodness only knows where
Right into the center of his lair
Through the solid rock of his ceiling!
No wonder, then, he was very much daunted
And hadn't breath to ask what she wanted.

The Fairy Queen stepped thrice around him
Waving her Crystal Wand!
Deep in a lasting spell she bound him!
And then it dawned
On that dry little gnome, so crabbed and old,
He'd been wasting his life by loving his cold
Dull hoards of gold!
Yes, all of a sudden, he changed in a wink
From a grim little Miser to something far wiser,
To—what do you think?

(Here the old Miser drops his cloak and mask and changes—miraculously—into Santa Claus!)

Seeing's believing—so look for yourself!
See what becomes of that lemon-faced elf!
Watch him grow fatter—rosier, too—
With a jolly white beard—and his eyes have turned blue!
He is smiling and merry and dressed all in red;
And he bows to the Queen:
"Yes, I see what you mean—
I must give all this back to the children in bed!"
"I'll turn it to toys
For good girls and boys,
And I'll buy me a reindeer and get me a sled!
"Then each year when the Christmas bells ring out the birth
"Of the Child who loved children, I'll speed round the earth,
"Whisk up through the air to each chimney and make
"Every child glad for the child Jesus' sake!"

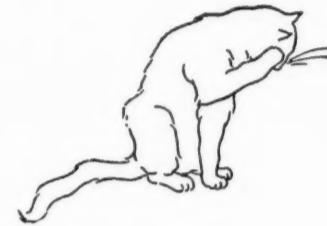
And that is the end of our story—because
That was the beginning of good Santa Claus. . . .

(Here Santa Claus and the Fairy Queen come forward hand in hand, bow, and say right out loud together—)
Thank you all very much for your hearty applause!

GALAHADS AND PUSSY-CATS. By WILHELM SPEYER. New York: Jonathan Cape & Harrison Smith. 1929. \$2.50.
Reviewed by ANNE LYON HAIGHT

THIS story of life in a German boarding-school has been called "the best juvenile published in Germany within the last generation." The author, a young school teacher, writes from experience and understands his subject and its psychology extraordinarily well. The illustrations are insipid and anemic, but the book is well printed in excellent taste.

The plot is inspired by an ideal of universal appeal—that of kindness to animals. The Galahads are members of the Sophomore class, who, hearing from the keeper of the Zoo in a neighboring town that the Pussy-cats are being cruelly treated, form a plan to rescue them and do so. One's interest in their mode of procedure never lags as these knight errants carry out their strategy. A very charming note is brought into the story by the only girl member of the class, Daniella, who lives apart in her tent in the forest with her two great dogs. She helps Borst, the smallest and weakest of the Sophomores, to overcome his timidity and



gain confidence in himself; in fact, he becomes quite the hero.

The story is told in a simple, direct, and pleasant way and is absolutely devoid of sentimentality. The boys are very real and might be in a school of self-government in any country, except that they betray one trait characteristic of the German schoolboy—his profound solemnity. We, who have been brought up on "Tom Brown's School Days" and Kipling's "Stalky & Company," with the rollicking humor added to the serious side, rather miss the lack of fun in this type of story. On the other hand, one cannot say that the book is entirely devoid of humor, for, although told in a serious way, the boys do get into some very amusing predicaments, from which they extricate themselves after the manner of all ingenious small boys.

Being anxious to know whether this rather gruesome, but still absorbing, story would appeal to an American schoolboy I lent it to a young man of fourteen. He returned it with the verdict of "simply swell." What more could one ask?

FORGOTTEN GODS. By THEODORE AC-LAND HARPER in collaboration with WINIFRED HARPER. New York: Doubleday, Doran & Co. 1929. \$2.

Reviewed by A. M. TOZZER
Harvard University

THE growing importance in the mind of the public of the ancient Mayas and their civilization is seen in many ways: the Mayas have even "arrived" for children as can be seen by several adventure stories now appearing with a Maya background.

The extensive travels of the author of "Forgotten Gods" have certainly included Central America, as there is abundant evidence of this in the book. He has also evidently perfected himself in the archaeology of this region and its literature, even if he makes his archaeologist utter unorthodox theories.

A youth, deprived of his heritage by a wicked lawyer employed by the trustful and simple archaeologist-uncle, seeks this uncle in the wilds of a country which is evidently Guatemala. The young man and his friend are sent on a gun-running expedition to Central America in charge of the lawyer's accomplice, who has orders to lose the youths. A faithful Chinese cook foils all this and brings them safely to the uncle, who is buried in the bush with a beautiful daughter, his only white companion.

Native intrigue now sets in at the attempt of the old man to unravel the secrets of the Mayas and to observe some of the survivals of the ancient rites. There are also "bundles of written leaves," hidden passages, hieroglyphic inscriptions, and rites to the rising sun. The hero's companion marries the daughter, and his own love, remaining behind in New York, has not been idle; she has been able to prove the evil doings of the lawyer and all ends most happily. This book is rather better than the ordinary adventure story.

(Continued on page 538)

Books that honor the donor as well as the recipient

THAT DEVIL WILKES

By R. W. POSTGATE

The life of John Wilkes, agitator and libertine.

"Americans may read here the story of a man whom they could understand if Roosevelt had been as unscrupulous as Ben Butler and Debs as dangerous to the old order as La Follette. Modern biographical methods have rarely produced . . . more delightful results than Mr. Postgate has created in this volume."—William Allen White in the Book-of-the-Month Club News.



\$4.00

THE DISSENTING OPINIONS OF MR. JUSTICE HOLMES

Arranged, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief
Foreword by Dr. GEORGE W. KIRCHWEY

You will turn and return with ever increasing pleasure to these wise and witty papers that lay down the fundamental principles of a genuinely liberal humanitarianism.

"It is enormously convenient to have these great landmarks in the history of American thought brought together in one volume." Walter Lippmann, author of *A Preface to Morals*.

\$4.50

HOW LIKE A GOD

By REX STOUT

A first novel which has received unanimous praise

"Mr. Stout's story ploughs straight, deep furrows through the black soil in which Gabriel D'Annunzio and D. H. Lawrence staked out claims . . . His version of what he finds there is glowingly articulate."—David C. Tilden in the *New York Herald-Tribune*.

\$2.50

A book about the Wall Street crash that will make you chuckle—and think!

SOLD OUT!

By EDWARD DEAN SULLIVAN

Author of *Rattling the Cup on Chicago Crime*

A REAL BOOK containing all the color, humor and excitement of those dangerous days. "Sullivan can write better than ten boatloads of visiting Englishmen—all Oxford graduates."—*The New Yorker*.

\$2.00

DR. KRASINSKI'S SECRET

By M. P. SHIEL

Author of

How the Old Woman Got Home
A brilliant and profound story compounded of almost every mode of fictional texture, romance, adventure, mystery, realism, mesmerism. DR. KRASINSKI'S SECRET is both more thrilling and fascinating than any novel we have read for years."—W. S. B. in the Boston Transcript.

\$2.50

HOW THE OLD WOMAN GOT HOME

By M. P. SHIEL

"A thriller plus. An amazing novel."—*New York Times* \$2.50

COLD STEEL

By M. P. SHIEL

"It is a mad, mad dream, and only a genius drunk with the hottest juices of our language could have written it."—*N. Y. Eve. Post* \$2.50

THE BALLAD OF READING GAOL

(OSCAR WILDE)

Illustrated by Lynd Ward
Thirty full-page copper plate illustrations by the creator of *God's Man*. The type is hand-set, the paper imported from France and the book bound in wood veneer. \$4.00

THE BEST OF ALL POSSIBLE WORLDS

An Omnibus of Voltaire's Romances
Edited, with introduction,
by Clarence Darrow

In this volume are included not only *Candide* (complete and unexpurgated), *Zadig* and others of the better known tales by Voltaire, but also little known or suppressed pieces such as *Lord Chesterfield's Ears*, *Micromegas*, *Cosi-Sancta*, etc. \$3.00

RATTLING THE CUP ON CHICAGO CRIME

By EDWARD DEAN SULLIVAN

A volume on gang war in Chicago that has received overwhelming and unanimous praise. \$2.00

LOUIS BERETTI

By DONALD HENDERSON CLARKE

Author of *In the Reign of Rothstein*

"The gangster has awaited his epic, but need await it no longer. Donald Henderson Clarke has contributed an important chapter to sociological research, but that is by the way; what is more important, I think, is that he has written a great and engrossing novel, thrilling and alive."—Arthur Somers Roche.

"There is terror and humor in Louis Beretti's rise to the respectable business of bootlegging. The author . . . has given free rein to his Rabelaisian gusto for the primal facts of life, energy, power, passion."—*New York Times*. \$2.50

BY
CHARLES ERSKINE
SCOTT WOOD

HEAVENLY DISCOURSE

"These satires establish for the author an honorable place in the great tradition of Aristophanes, Lucian, Rabelais, Swift, Anatole France, and Shaw."—Floyd Dell.

\$2.00

A BOOK OF INDIAN TALES—Folk tales of the Indians of our Northwest gathered and re-told with charming simplicity. \$2.00

THE POET IN THE DESERT—A poem in which Col. Wood has summed up his attitude toward life.

\$2.00

JOHN D.
A Portrait in Oils
By JOHN K. WINKLER

The biography of the elder Rockefeller that excited so much comment.

\$2.25

IN THE REIGN OF ROTHSTEIN

By DONALD HENDERSON CLARKE

"All the detective stories . . . look pale and sickly when placed beside this yarn." Harry Hansen in the *New York World*. \$2.50

At all bookstores • THE VANGUARD PRESS • At all bookstores



Published for a Select Coterie —ACCLAIMED by two Continents!

THE publishers of *WOLF SOLENT*, by JOHN COWPER POWYS, expected merely the limited response of a few lovers of pure literature—but now, in the face of a sheaf of reviews (both American and British) such as are rarely accorded to less than the work of an immortal, it is gratifying to record the steady and mounting demand for large reprintings. The reading public is to be congratulated on making a masterpiece a best-seller.

"A MOMENTOUS WORK . . .
a modern prose 'Hamlet'. *Wolf Solent* is a profound study of more than ordinary significance."

—THE NEW YORK TIMES

"BRILLIANTLY AND PERSUASIVELY DONE . . .
Forthright, cumulative, massive, crammed with excellent detail of every sort."

—CONRAD AIKEN

"I FEEL I AM IN THE PRESENCE OF GENIUS . . .
Poet and philosopher, pagan and saint have come together to make it."

—WILL DURANT

"THE BEGINNING OF A SAGA . . .
Wolf Solent recalls to mind the possibilities which our writers have neglected in departing from the larger mould of earlier days."

—THE SATURDAY REVIEW OF LITERATURE

"DRAMA LIKE THE 'OEDIPUS' OF SOPHOCLES . . .
Mr. Powys falls into moods of clairvoyance and into words expressing them that penetrate into the profoundest secrets of life with a genius beyond all praise."

—EDGAR LEE MASTERS



4th Large Edition
2 vols. boxed
At bookstores, \$5.00

"A STUPENDOUS AND RATHER GLORIOUS BOOK . . . As beautiful and strange as an electric storm."

—THE LONDON SPECTATOR

"BIG ENOUGH TO OUTLIVE OUR AGE . . .
A book of extraordinary vitality and memorable beauty."

—LONDON DAILY TELEGRAPH

"SATURATED WITH BEAUTY . . .
A book profoundly true, gilded with triumphant simile—distractingly beautiful."

—LONDON MERCURY

"AN ENGLISH MASTERPIECE . . .
A plenitude and magnificence of inspiration and execution, rare at all times."

—THE REFEREE

"HIS MIND REMINDS ME OF SOME GORGEOUS CLOTH . . .
Wolf Solent holds speculations so intense, so searching and so ennobling as to suggest little less than revelation. An enduring treasure."

—THEODORE DREISER

"CHALLENGES COMPARISON WITH THOMAS HARDY'S GREAT NOVELS . . .
The book is steeped in the human emanations of generations of Dorset countryfolk; it is saturated with their loves and lusts."

—EDWARD GARRETT

WOLF SOLENT

A novel by JOHN COWPER POWYS

Published by SIMON AND SCHUSTER

37 West 57th St., New York



THE NOISE THAT TIME MAKES

by Merrill Moore

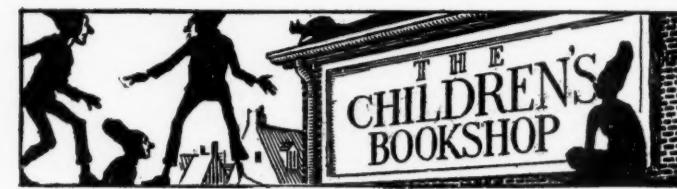
"His gift is rich," says LOUIS UNTERMEYER in the *Saturday Review*. "He is endowed with unusual range, a lavish fancy, an intelligence sombre yet buoyant; his is a sensitivity which has evolved an alert and independent style . . . To the list of our newest poets—one must add the quick syllables of Merrill Moore." Also recommended by BABETTE DEUTSCH in the *N. Y. Herald Tribune*. \$2.00

HARCOURT, BRACE & CO., 383 Madison Avenue, N. Y.

GRAND CANYON COUNTRY

A human tale of the region where adventure still lives, by M. R. Tillotson and Frank J. Taylor. Informally, in the language of the ranger, these two men pilot you through a country rich in history—both human and geologic—magnificent in its physical vastness, and abundant in its attractions for those who love the out-of-doors. Profusely illustrated. Postpaid, \$2.00.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS
Stanford University, California



The Gossip Shop

By RACHEL FIELD

CHILDREN'S Book Week has come and gone, though in the central children's room of the New York Public Library about one hundred of the most worthwhile juveniles (culled from some eight hundred and fifty new titles) will be on exhibition till the holidays. Here, behind the Library Lions, on Monday afternoon of that week, Miss Anne Carroll Moore and her associates reviewed some of the more outstanding contributions to this field, and here, too, Miss Lisette Woodworth Reese, the guest of the afternoon, made some wise and witty remarks on the subject of Poetry and Childhood. Being a successful teacher of English for thirty-five years in the Baltimore public schools, as well as one of the ablest lyric poets, not to mention being the author of a delightful and spirited book of personal reminiscence, "A Victorian Village," Miss Reese is certainly one to speak with authority. Seldom have we enjoyed any talk more, and it was particularly pleasant to discover that we shared several theories about a number of things,—particularly about the unfortunate habit of "explaining away" poetry to children, instead of merely letting them read it. As one of her young pupils remarked with real insight, "I think I like poetry, Miss Reese, but I don't like to study it." We also listened with gratification to her words in praise of Mother Goose and Walter de la Mare's anthology, "Come Hither." The informal talk was followed by Miss Reese's reading of some of her own poems.

A widely assorted group of writers, artists, publishers, librarians, and others interested in the making or selection of juvenile literature attended, among them John Farrar, one of Miss Reese's pleased publishers; May Massee, of the Doubleday, Doran "Junior Books"; Marian Fiery, of Knopf; Helen Dean Fish and Emily Street, of Stokes; also Wilbur Macey Stone, collector and writer on early juvenilia; Laura Benét, the poet; Constance Lindsay Skinner, author of historical romances; Dugald Stewart Walker, the illustrator; the Biancos, Margery and Pamela; Boris Artzibashev; Mimpsey Rhys, who turned out to be real and not a second Daisy Ashford (as so many readers of "Mr. Hermit Crab" insisted that she must be); Josiah Titzell, of Payson & Clarke, and in her little glass case, with appropriate early American antiques about her, the wooden doll "Hitty," sitting beneath her own illustrations to prove what excellent likenesses Dorothy P. Lathrop had made of her.

Probably we shouldn't have mentioned Hitty because of certain personal preferences, but there she was, wearing her sprigged calico, her pleasant expression, and her hundred odd years extremely well!

Remo Bufano, the puppeteer (or is it marionettist?), is back again from his travels in Europe on a Guggenheim Fellowship. He went over to learn more about the history, characters, and traditions of this ancient art of intricate string-pulling. Much of this will later appear in a book, but meantime Mr. Bufano is continuing his marionette performances for children and others, each Saturday morning at the Garrick Theatre on West Thirty-fifth Street, where we shall hope soon to witness once more the splendid adventures of "Orlando Furioso" and meet more of his marvellously limber companions.

Emma Brock is another lately returned traveller from the other side of the Atlantic, where she gathered a notebook full of ideas for another child's picture book to follow her successful Knopf juvenile, "The Runaway Sardine."

We have just got round to reading "The Children's Country," by Kay Burdekin, published by William Morrow & Company at \$2.50. This is a fantastic tale of two present-day children in Scotland who followed the instructions of a Celtic superstition and in so doing encountered many strange adventures. Although the publisher's note refers to it as "another Never-Never Land," we were more reminded of parts of Kipling's "Puck of Pooks Hill" and "Rewards and Fairies." Margery Williams Bianco's tale of "The Candlestick," from Doubleday, Doran, is a wise and simple and very rare bit of fantasy. It is for slightly older readers than those who

claim her "Velveteen Rabbit," but it has much of the charm and skill that marks all her work. This is the story of an old wooden candlestick, beloved of the little boy who later grows up and is saved by his old wooden friend in time of need. We can think of no one, except Hans Andersen himself, who is able to invest inanimate objects with such romance and reality.

"The Sun's Diary," that delightful hodge-podge of fact, fancy, poetry, doggerel, old proverbs, and pithy sayings, which Elizabeth Coatsworth has made into a new almanack, we are beginning to find very necessary each morning. It has been brought out by the Macmillan Company with particularly gay and unusual decorations by Frank MacIntosh, whose black-and-white drawing of the January Snow-Boy is one of the nicest we have come across in a long time. There are at least three children of our acquaintance who ought to have our review copy, but we have decided to keep it ourselves. There is too much miscellaneous information, verse, and fun between its covers to encourage generosity.

THE BURGESS SEA SHORE BOOK FOR CHILDREN. By THORNTON W. BURGESS. Boston: Little, Brown & Co. 1929. \$3.

Reviewed by BEVERLEY W. KUNKEL
Lafayette College

THOSE who are familiar with "The Animal Book" and "The Bird Book" by Mr. Burgess will find this volume quite as fascinating and illuminating. Danny Meadow Mouse with his insatiable curiosity explores all the nooks and crannies along the sea shore and with the help of various wading birds as well as Jimmy Skunk and Reddy Fox accumulates a really large volume of information which will help anyone prying about the shores to identify with reasonable accuracy quite an array of invertebrate animals.

Very few readers of this book who are not professional zoologists have any idea of the wealth of forms of inconspicuous animals which may be found between tide marks on the sea shore. In a well arranged appendix the author gives a list of nearly a hundred different kinds of animals which are referred to in the body of the book with their identifying marks.

There seems to be a high degree of accuracy in the facts presented, although the impression may be got at times that various species which occur quite widely separated from each other geographically are encountered by Danny Meadow Mouse just around the corner from each other. But this may be allowable in such a book which must be lively to maintain the interest of children.

A BOY SCOUT ROUND THE WORLD. By PALLE HULD. New York: Coward-McCann. 1929. \$2.

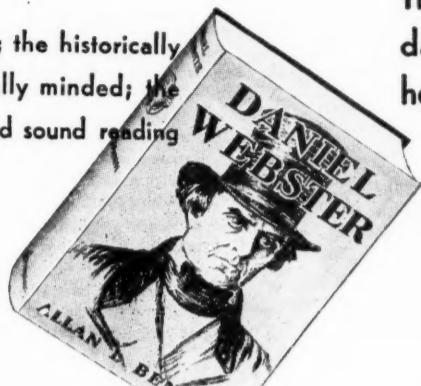
Reviewed by T. MORRIS LONGSTRETH

SUMMON, please, the imagination and suppose yourself a fifteen-year-old Danish boy, dusting the automobile accessories in a Copenhagen store, reading that the newspaper *Politiken* desires to send a smart boy around the world next week, wresting permission from obtuse parents, and being chosen to celebrate Jules Verne's centenary by beating Phineas Fogg about the planet! Fairy-tales apparently still happen. Palle Huld starts, his pockets bulging with money, for Canada, Japan, Siberia, Warsaw, and home. The agents of publicity assure him a welcome at every stopping place. Fellow scouts greet him in a dozen languages. His homecoming is a triumph, and you can buy the book to see how long it took him.

The book itself is naturally a tagging of surfaces and a rushing on. But it is a dull reader who cannot enjoy things with this boy who managed to see so much and who gives honest and amusing reactions to the whirling landscape. Japan made the greatest hit; Japan did splendidly by the boy, from Admiral Togo down. But every page records a courtesy and one gets to feel with Palle that "the Scout is never without a home. He is sure of being received wherever he goes in the entire world." Probably it is because of the increasing number of modest, manly, and resourceful Scout travelers, like Palle, that this is so. No more stimulating book could be put in a boy's hands than this well-written and exciting record.

Give them these good books for these good reasons

The student; the historically and politically minded; the lover of good sound reading

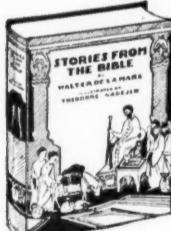


Because its thorough portrait and keen analysis of the greatest man of his time have been enthusiastically praised by critical authorities; and because it embodies a rich study of that exciting period when the turbulent young United States first sensed its strength and potentialities. Here is Webster, playing the gallant in Washington and the country gentleman on his manorial acres, but all his fiery heart and brilliant mind engrossed in moulding and driving a government to his far-seeing plans with his matchless oratory.

With many illustrations, \$5.00

DANIEL WEBSTER
by ALLAN L. BENSON

The child's gift book above all others

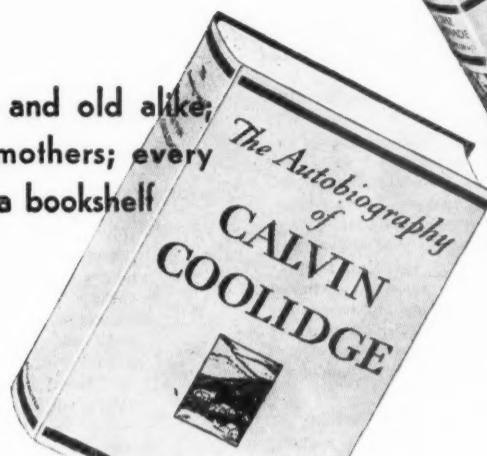


A great poet tells children
Stories from the Bible by
WALTER DE LA MARE

Only a writer of genius, working with deep sincerity and at the height of his powers, is capable of clarifying the Bible for children without debasing its coinage. Walter de la Mare is such a writer, and he has succeeded. "Preserving all the rhythm and dignity of the King James version, de la Mare has invested his stories with a wealth of pictorial detail and imagery which makes them live in a new way." ANNE CARROLL MOORE, N. Y. Herald Tribune:

Illustrated in color, \$3.50

The young and old alike; dads and mothers; every home with a bookshelf



Because it is a work of straightforward sincerity, great for its picture of a man and a career, its history of our own times, and above all its fine American philosophy—a penetrating appreciation of the things that happen to all men, great or humble. Mr. Coolidge retraces his life from Vermont boyhood to the White House, clarifying mysteries, unraveling complexities, dramatizing the human background of history. Its appeal is all-inclusive; it has been a best seller since publication. For many perplexing places on your gift list, it is the ideal book.

Illustrated, \$3.00

**THE Autobiography of
CALVIN COOLIDGE**

**INDIVIDUAL
PSYCHOLOGY**

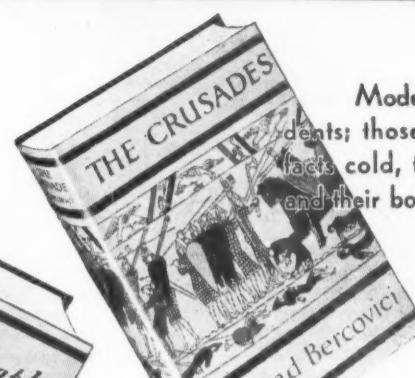
by Erwin Wexberg, M. D.

A complete manual of the work and methods of Alfred Adler's school of psychology. It has the final word on phobias and neuroses and sees them defeated within ourselves. A veritable storehouse of self information. \$4

**THE HUMAN SIDE
OF SCIENCE**

by Grove Wilson

The story of the motives behind the great scientists that united them—men of many minds and types—in an endless chain from Archimedes to Einstein, leading man's progress for three thousand years. \$4



Modern people; students; those who like their facts cold, their truth hard and their books brilliant

Because it brings the romantic evasions of the centuries since the Crusades down to earth and subjects them to analytical scrutiny with amazing results. WILLIAM SOSKIN writes of Mr. Bercovici in the N. Y. Post: "Enough of a hard-headed historian not to be taken in by the literature and music which have echoed through the centuries a paen of glorification of the Crusades, and to sense completely the hypocrisy which surrounded these wars." A subject of endless fascination given a brilliant new interpretation.

A handsome volume, \$5.00

**THE
CRUSADES**
by KONRAD BERCOVICI

Novels of Note

**THE LOVE OF THE
FOOLISH ANGEL**

by Helen Beauclerk

Rare charm and beauty in a phantasy of an angel's adventures with the things of Earth. \$2.50

THE STRAY LAMB

by Thorne Smith

The funniest novel in many a year. "Cuckoo humor and a wit that stings amid all the harlequinade." N. Y. Times. \$2.00

LONE TREE

by Harry Leon Wilson

"One of the best of recent novels and an admirable work of art." Wm. Lyon Phelps. \$2.50

RED LIKKER

by Irvin S. Cobb

Kentucky's favorite son tells the story of his native state from pioneer days to the Rotary Clubs. \$2.50

THE SUN CURE

by Alfred Noyes

The famous poet writes this merry tale of a cleric who lost his clothes and his inhibitions. \$2.00

**COSMOPOLITAN
BOOK CORPORATION**

CATILINE
the Rich Young
Racketeer
of Rome . . .



. . One of
"Twelve
Against
the Gods"

"a Brilliantly Accomplished Feat"

SAYS WILLIAM SOSKIN in *The New York Evening Post* of his favorite chapter in "BOLITHO's portrait collection of society's pests and benefactors—*Twelve Against the Gods*." "The picture of Catiline as the bored, vicious boy of a Rome which bears strange and authentic resemblance to the modern empire which our own nation might easily become in some hundred years, is a brilliantly accomplished feat . . . BOLITHO can attain extraordinary heights."

CATILINE, The Rich Young Racketeer of Rome, is only one in this great gallery of twelve fearless affronters of destiny who have been interpreted vividly by WILLIAM BOLITHO. HARRY ELMER BARNES calls his book "one of the most gripping and moving of the current season and one of the most vivid contribu-

tions to popular historical literature in a generation."

Other great "manipulators of circumstances" portrayed in *Twelve Against the Gods* are ALEXANDER, COLUMBUS, MAHOMET, NAPOLEON, LOLA MONTEZ, CHARLES VII of SWEDEN, CAGLIOSTRO (and SERAPHINA), NAPOLEON III, CASANOVA, ISADORA DUNCAN and WOODROW WILSON. Challenging the gods by scoring the laws of men, they form a company from which WILLIAM BOLITHO traces a new and exciting technique of adventure.

"It has been a very thrilling experience for me," writes WILLIAM MCCEE, "to read *Twelve Against the Gods*. I cannot remember when I enjoyed anything more, or so complete absorption in the author's mind."

At all bookstores, \$4.00

TWELVE AGAINST THE GODS

The Story of Adventure

By WILLIAM BOLITHO

Published by SIMON AND SCHUSTER, 37 West 57th Street, New York

AN AUTHENTIC BIOGRAPHY

The Life of Mary Baker Eddy

Discoverer and Founder of Christian Science

by Sibyl Wilbur

A HIGHLY interesting chronicle based on exhaustive and unprejudiced research. It is devoid of invention but is abounding with facts.

The book tells of Mrs. Eddy's childhood, education, and youthful interest in religious ideas; her long search for a method of healing; her discovery of Christian Science; her writing of the Christian Science textbook; her work as practitioner and teacher, and as founder of a religious movement which under her leadership quickly grew to world-wide proportions.

This life of Mary Baker Eddy was printed in a magazine of popular circulation before it was acquired by The Christian Science Publishing Society. It was written prior to the author's interest in Christian Science, and holds an uncolored, undistorted mirror to Mary Baker Eddy's character and achievements.

This illustration shows Mrs. Eddy's birthplace at Bow, N. H. During her childhood and part of her later life



Mrs. Eddy lived in New Hampshire. Her parents, of Puritan ancestry, had been pioneers in the development of that State.

The Life of Mary Baker Eddy

BY SIBYL WILBUR

408 Pages—13 Illustrations—Cloth Edition \$3.00

May Be Purchased at All Bookstores

Published by THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE PUBLISHING SOCIETY, BOSTON, U. S. A.

The New Books

The books listed by title only in the classified list below are noted here as received. Many of them will be reviewed later.

Belles Lettres

THE MAGIC OF BOOKS. A Book Week Anthology. By A. P. SANFORD and ROBERT HAVEN SCHAUFFLER. Dodd, Mead. 1929. \$2.

Mrs. Sanford and Mr. Schauffler, who have already collaborated in the production of four anthologies of children's plays, now offer this one of a slightly different order. "This compilation," says Mr. Schauffler in his introduction, "aims to lighten the task of teachers and librarians by offering a wide selection of the best literature for use in the celebration of Book Week. It is undoubtedly to those in the two professions mentioned that the book will appeal, persons who are called upon for this and that for various and sundry occasions. The book is made up of this and that from various and sundry sources. The first section, which is called rather inappropriately 'The Fun of Books,' has quotations in prose and poetry which show in general an appreciation of books and of reading. There follow sections on 'How to Read'; the 'Story of Paper and Printing,' far too dry and matter-of-fact a story of the colorful and romantic history of the printing art; 'In the Library'; 'What Books Can Do for Us'; three 'Stories' of rather doubtful value; and, in sections VIII to X, the second half of the book, what we imagine will prove of the most help, 'Plays and a Pageant,' and 'Projects and Programs.'

INTRODUCTION TO CONTEMPORARY CIVILIZATION. By Walter Libby. Knopf.

MUSIC AND THE CULTIVATED MAN. By Lawrence Gilman. Rudge. \$5.

BLACK ROADWAYS. By Martha Warren Beckwith. University of North Carolina Press. \$3.

RELICS AND ANGELS. By Hamilton Basso. Macaulay. \$2.50.

Biography

THE MEMOIRS OF CAPTAIN CARLETON. Edited with an introduction by Cyril HUGHES HARTMANN. Dutton. 1929. \$5.

This chronicle, first published in 1728, purports to be the narrative of an English officer who, after long and honorable service in Flanders, Scotland, and Ireland, accompanied the Earl of Peterborough in his daring expedition into Spain in 1705, served as an engineer officer at the siege of Barcelona and elsewhere, was finally made prisoner at Denia, and remained in Spain as a prisoner of war until after the peace in 1713. The memoirs begin with Carleton's first experience of war at the naval battle of Solebay in 1672, but the greater part of the narrative is of the campaigns in Spain and the author's subsequent captivity, praise of Peterborough's genius and details of siege warfare alternating with sketches of Spanish life and descriptions of the principal cities of the Peninsula.

In 1742 and in 1808, the renewal of war in Spain brought forth new editions, the latter with a glowing introduction by Sir Walter Scott; and during the nineteenth century the "Memoirs of Captain Carleton" were several times reprinted among the writings of Defoe. This attribution, the present editor, Mr. C. H. Hartmann, has set himself to overthrow in a scholarly introduction in which he succeeds at least in showing that Captain George Carleton did exist, that his account of his ancestry and of his experiences is borne out by the records, and that there is no reason to doubt that the main outline of his story is substantially correct. With Lockhart's shrewd guess that Defoe reworked the rough journal of the artillery officer into literary form it is naturally more difficult to deal.

Whether or not Defoe had a hand in Carleton's memoirs, the book is not unworthy of him. The easy, lucid prose, the rapid narrative, the wealth of precise details, the clear vision, the humor, the satire, the strong common sense, the plain, matter-of-fact, off-hand manner which carries such immediate conviction, by all these marks one has learned to identify one of the greatest of English story-tellers. Wars in Spain are very far away nowadays, and few of us are interested in the rights of the Archduke Charles, in the quarrels of Whigs and Tories in the Cabinet of Queen Anne, or in whether the great Earl of Peterborough was so mad and so much of a liar as some people said he was, yet the memoirs of the captain who was interested in all these things remain as fresh and as absorbing as in the days when Walpole managed Parliament and Dr. Johnson sat up half the night to finish this very book.

Fiction

THE CONQUERORS. By ANDRÉ MALRAUX. Harcourt, Brace. 1929. \$2.50.

This stirring novel of the time of the domination by Bolsheviks of the Nationalist Movement in Canton is written in a disjointed combination of narrative and diary, which produces somewhat the effect of a modernistic picture. While not always strictly accurate, it gives an idea of the confused interaction of genuine patriots, Bolsheviks, American-educated young Chinese Nationalists, patriots of the old, literary class, and terrorists in a land torn by civil war among self-seeking generals, but all striving to throw off the political, economic, and financial domination of the European residents in China.

The tale ends at a moment when the boycott against British goods, combined with a general strike of the Chinese in Hong Kong, seems to be causing the downfall of British supremacy, and gives no hint of the final success of British patience and tact.

The picture is not a pleasant one, as there is much murder, torture, and treachery, and it is not fair to the Chinese, as it shows too little of the higher ideals and real patriotism of many of the leaders. As a novel, however, it is exciting, and carries the reader along like a detective story. Unlike most books of this class, it is entirely without any "love interest." The descriptions seem to be given by one who lived in Canton during the thrilling times described, and the characters of the Bolshevik leaders are drawn with great skill.

THE WOMAN OF NAPLES. By MIKLOS SURANYI. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation. 1929. \$2.50.

This novel reminds one a little of certain seventeenth-century epics and tragedies, composed according to some imaginary recipe for a heroic poem. It has everything requisite for a historical novel except life. The setting is sixteenth-century Hungary under King Mathias Corvinus. There is a heroic king damned in a fair wife, there is a treacherous foreign queen, there are a count torn between love and honor, a jealous lady-in-waiting, messengers galloping to the Aragonese at Naples and the Sforza at Milan—everything necessary, one would think.

But the promised excitement never quite comes off. The queen is constantly plotting, and the king is constantly nipping her plots in the bud; for though whenever he appears in the book he is incredibly besotted on his faithless wife, while he is off-stage he always manages to detect her schemes and frustrate them. But plots that never ripen beyond the bud soon grow tiresome. There is more decisive action in the half-dozen pages of prologue and epilogue, giving the antecedent and succeeding events of history, than in the whole of the book proper.

And whenever there is action, it is suffocated by the mass of local and temporal color. There will be a scene consisting entirely of burghers or flagellants being picturesque and cinquante, or some one will quote St. Jerome or the court genealogists, or a physician will discourse astrological medicine with an inconsequence no warrior king would have endured. The artist of the jacket has caught the spirit of the book in his drawing of a group of people in period costumes with no features on their faces.

MARRIAGE FOR TWO. By ARTHUR SOMERS ROCHE. Sears. 1929. \$2.

This is a new Arthur Somers Roche novel by Arthur Somers Roche. The plot in this case hinges on a marriage that begins as "in name only" and ends as such marriages invariably do in fiction. The young millionaire hero is jilted by his fiancée for a multimillionaire, and to spite her he marries a strange girl whom he finds quietly starving on a bench in Central Park. The reader knows at once that they are really in love with each other a few minutes later, but they themselves are obligingly blind to the fact until the story has run its proper course. And the proper, although rather broad-minded, course carries them through plenty of luxury and dissipation and excitement to make up a fairly typical high-life novel. When the nominal husband decides to introduce his nominal wife to "the charm of the Old World," he takes her to Biarritz, where

(Continued on page 544)

THE GENERALSHIP OF ULYSSES S. GRANT

By Colonel J. F. C. Fuller

"As an informed and thoughtful study of a great career and a great passage in our history, this book commands respect. It is worth reading, and I am sure that persons other than soldiers can draw useful lessons from its pages." —Captain John W. Thomason, Jr., in Scribner's Magazine. Illustrations and maps. \$5.00

HANNIBAL

By G. P. Baker

The wizardry of the Carthaginian youth who conquered and all but smashed Imperial Rome, and an estimate of his part in the development of practical government. A dramatic, authoritative appraisal. Illustrated.

\$3.50

BARRIE: The story of a Genius

By J. A. Hammerton

The true life story of the creator of "Peter Pan", as romantic as anything his genius ever conceived. Hammerton probably knows more about Barrie than anyone. He has, without fulsome praise, constructed a Barrie whom all can respect and admire." —Harry Hansen in the New York World. 2d printing. Illustrated.

\$3.00

COLERIDGE, The Sublime Somnambulist

By John Charpentier

"So good a critical biography of Coleridge that one finds it very difficult to think of another that excels it. M. Charpentier knows his man as few others have known him." —American Mercury.

\$3.50

LOUIS XI

By Pierre Champion

A well-documented chronicle of the reign of the Spider King, written with delightful ease and brilliancy and revealing a wealth of detail as to the personality, mode of life, temperamental make up and historical significance of this important ruler. Illustrated.

\$5.00

CLARK OF THE OHIO

By Frederick Palmer

"Quite the best picture of colonial America, in the back country, that I know of anywhere. And the book marches always and thrills often, which is a master achievement for such a narrative." —Newton D. Baker. 3d printing. Illustrated.

\$5.00

MISADVENTURES OF A TROPICAL MEDICO

By Dr. Herbert S. Dickey and Hawthorne Daniel

One of the foremost South American explorers writes his experiences of nearly thirty years in the jungles. A book stranger than fiction, almost incredible, filled with indescribable adventures and shedding new light on the continent south of us, as to past, present and future. Illustrated.

\$3.50

KOWTOW

By Princess Der Ling

A charming account of the author's girlhood in China, with brilliant pictures of Chinese family life and glimpses behind the scenes of official life. Illustrated.

\$3.50

Mead Schaeffer
Edition of

THE THREE MUSKETEERS

By Alexandre Dumas

A beautiful new edition of Dumas' immortal story of D'Artagnan and his companions. With illustrations and end papers in full color by Mead Schaeffer.

\$3.50

CARL AKELEY'S AFRICA

THE STORY OF HIS LAST EXPEDITION

By Mary L. Jobe Akeley

A thrilling story of adventure and fortitude. The account of the famous naturalist's last great African safari — a magnificent picture of the passing grandeur of Africa, its flora, its great game herds, its natives, etc. A vivid memorial to the veteran explorer, student and friend of wild-life whose name has become synonymous with the land he loved. Illustrated with many photographs.

\$5.00



The new novel by
William J.
LOCKE

Locke in a new
vein, a story
abounding in the
wit, charm and
subtle sophistication
for which he is
famous. A lively
tale, set under tropic
skies, of a search for
treasure. \$2.50

ANCESTOR JORICO

THE YOUNG MAY MOON

By Martha Ostenso

The author of "Wild Geese" tells the story of a young girl whose life is fettered by small town gossip, but who finally wins her way to beauty and romance. "The best thing the author has done." Philadelphia Public Ledger. 4th printing. \$2.50

THE LAUGHING QUEEN

By E. Barrington

As in "The Divine Lady," E. Barrington again touches biography with imagination and tells the story of the most talked about woman of all times, Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt. \$2.50

THE MERIVALES

By George Barr McCutcheon

An engaging tale of an old homestead in the Blue Ridge, and of the strange secret which involved a group of delightfully human characters. \$2.00

THE BEST SHORT STORIES OF 1929

Edited by Edward J. O'Brien

Twenty best short stories of the year, including Sherwood Anderson, Morley Callaghan, Willa Cather, Glenway Wescott and others. With additional yearbook material. \$2.50

THE BEST PLAYS OF 1928-1929

Edited by Burns Mantle

Ten outstanding plays of the year in text and summary, including Journey's End, Street Scene, The Front Page, etc. With much additional yearbook material on the drama in America. \$3.00

THE POET AND THE LUNATICS

By G. K. Chesterton

A volume of surpassing mystery tales, recommended to everyone who likes genuine mental exhilaration in a mystery story. \$2.50

SOLDIER
REALIST
AMERICAN
SHERMAN

By B. H. Liddell Hart

Author of "Reputations: Ten Years After," etc.

One of the year's most distinguished and satisfying biographies—a brilliant study of the most picturesque and characteristically American figure of the Civil War period, in which Sherman is revealed as the unquestioned military genius behind the Northern success. The book is not only a searching historical analysis; it is a keen and original estimate of a forceful and dramatic personality.

\$5.00

NEW YORK IS LIKE THIS

By H. I. Brock

A brilliant, impressionistic description of the varied aspects of the great city on the edge of two worlds which has come to be the magnet of both, the grand bazaar of both, the melting pot of the best and worst from the ends of the earth. Turning the pages of this book you will say that New York is like this and this and this—and this again—until you have caught a sort of feeling of the New York which is New York and no other city of mankind's habitation since the beginning of time. With 100 illustrations in black and white by J. W. Golinkin.

86.00

DODD, MEAD & COMPANY
449 Fourth Avenue, New York

YOUR CHRISTMAS SHOPPING Simplified

Each of these books is different. Each will appeal to a different person. Look over this list and check off a dozen of your friends whom you can please with one of these books.



CENTURY Suggestions:

FIELD OF HONOR

By Donn Byrne—A stunning historical romance. \$2.50

JOHNNY REB

By Marie Conway Oemler—A charming Southern tale. \$2.50

THE NO-NATION GIRL

By Evans Wall—A powerful, original novel of swamp negroes. \$2.50

PIDGIN CARGO

By Alice Tisdale Hobart—Stirring conflict in China. \$2.50

LADIES and GENTS

By Vera Caspary—A gay tale of Broadway. \$2.00

VALLEJO KITTY

By Ann Knox—The story of a fallen woman. \$2.50

THE CADDIS

By Marjorie B. Paradis—For the modern woman. \$2.50

OLD LOUISIANA

By Lyle Saxon—Tales of the romantic past. Illus. by E. H. Suydam. \$5.00

WASHINGTON Past and Present

By Charles Moore—A picturesque story. Illus. by E. H. Suydam. \$5.00

The BOOK of PUKA-PUKA

By Robert Dean Frisbie—Love and humor in the South Seas. Ill. \$3.50

FROM SANDY HOOK TO 62°

By Charles E. Russell—True sea adventure, spicy told. Ill. \$3.50

WHY JANET SHOULD READ SHAKSPERE

By Norman Hatgood—A charming book for old and young. Ill. \$2.50

THE CENTURY CO., NEW YORK, N.Y.



WEBSTER'S NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY

*The Merriam-Webster
"Supreme Authority"*

452,000 entries including 408,000 vocabulary terms, 32,000 geographical subjects, 12,000 biographical entries. Over 6,000 illustrations and 100 valuable tables.

Send for new richly illustrated pamphlet containing sample pages of the new International. FREE if you mention Saturday Review.

G. & C. MERRIAM COMPANY

FIRST EDITIONS AND OTHER
FINE AND RARE BOOKS
Catalogues from
R. FLETCHER, LTD.
23 New Oxford St., London WC1
England

Plenty of Margin

By AMY LOVEMAN

NOT collateral, of course, but plenty of margin in the choice of books. And if you are, by any chance, one of those persons of whom our acquaintances tell us who were startled out of their slumbers to be confronted by a telegram requesting that "you please have \$—additional collateral at the bank by ten o'clock in the morning" you will probably feel that a book is the best gift you can make for Christmas. Oh, we know it's considered unethical to advertise books at the expense of other commodities and it's probably anti-Hoover, anti-Foster and Catchings not to suggest the building of a new home for your wife for your Christmas present to her, but still, in view of the recent depredations of the stock market, we think there's much to be said for the book that carries your greeting at small expense. "Choose a book, when you intended a car."

But, "the difficulty in life is the choice," as George Moore remarked. Well, perhaps we can reduce that difficulty a little by cataloguing and grouping some of the recent publications. Is it "children, wives, and grandsires hoary," for whom you desire a volume? Would you find a gift for your fair? (That's Shenstone adapted, but since we don't know how to place the quotation marks we've unblushingly appropriated it) Is it "merchant, lawyer, doctor, chief" to whom you would have some book carry your good wishes? We'll try to meet your needs.

To begin with the grandsires, though, to be sure, setting them apart is a purely arbitrary division. You remember Goldsmith's lines?

*Alike all ages. Dames of ancient days
Have led their children through the mirthful maze,
And the gay grandsire, skill'd in gestic lore,
Has frisk'd beneath the burden of three-score.*

Still, presumably they will be interested in reading of those who like themselves have lived long and seen much of changes and chances,—long enough to know that falling markets and unorthodox manners and even altered morals are merely incidents in the streaming procession of life. They as well as their children and their children's children should find to their liking the volume in which Scribners have issued the final trilogy of "The Forsyte Saga" under the title, "The Modern Comedy," a volume in which Soames Forsyte completes his evolution from the shrewd, possessive individual who was the Man of Property of Galsworthy's first novel of the series to the wise and tragic hero of this last one. Here indeed, is one of the most distinguished works of fiction of recent years, and one which old age, with its long perspective on life and its developed taste, should find worthy of its attention. It should rejoice, too, in a presentation of itself so full of the benignity and mellowness of age as that in L. I. Crawford's "On the Anvil" (Morrow), a story which plays in the first half in a South American setting and carries its hero in the second over to Europe and the war, and which, always interesting, is lifted to genuine dignity through the personality of the grandfather there portrayed. Less lovable, but still a notable figure in her imperiousness, her fierce family pride, and the adulation bestowed upon her by her children is the grandmother who reigns supreme in Mazo de la Roche's "White Oaks of Jalna" (Little, Brown). And then, if you would have a biography rather than a novel to bestow upon your grandparent, there is "Grandmother Brown's Hundred Years" (Little, Brown) wherein Harriet Connor Brown has written down the reminiscences of a woman whose life embraced no striking events but stands out, if we may be permitted the paradox, by reason of its commonplace character. Here are the small happenings of an existence which reflected the usual rounds of a woman's life under circumstances which in retrospect are dramatic but which at the time of their occurrence were all in the day's work, small incidents which were part of the warp and the woof of America's development in the century that lies between 1827 and the present. The narrative is without any pretense at literary style, but carries by the interest of its detail.

But this will never do. Age, ripe age, looks not only backward but with still unquenched curiosity upon the present. Surely the old would quite as much as the young find food for their taste in such analyses of present-day civilization as James Trustlow Adams's "Our Business Civilization" and now to the stage a long farewell. Let it make "a swan-like end, fading in music," which quotation we repeat purely and simply for the purpose of sliding gracefully into our next category. Your friend of the musical bent, what is there for him? If he be one of the elderly he will remember the days when James G. Huneker contributed to a daily paper musical criticism that was as well philosophical as esthetic, and he will doubtless, too, be familiar with that collection of de-

(Boni), Ralph Borsodi's "This Ugly Civilization" (Simon & Schuster), or Walter Lippmann's stimulating inquiry into the modern temper in his "A Preface to Morals" (Macmillan).

Have you perchance a friend whose interest centers in the theatre, one who when he feels his tightened purse ill fitted to indulge his fondness for the drama as presented on the boards would relish some book that deals with plays or actors? If so why not choose for him that volume issued by the Harvard University Press under the delectable title, "Pineapples of Finest Flavor," which contains hitherto unpublished letters of David Garrick, edited by David Mason Little? You remember, of course, that Goldsmith said of Garrick:

*Our Garrick's a salad; for in him we see
Oil, vinegar, sugar, and saltiness agree!*

and again

*Here lies David Garrick, describe me who
can,
An abridgment of all that was pleasant in
man.*

There's a man to meet through his correspondence, surely. Or if you prefer the biography of a dramatist to that of an actor you have J. A. Hammerton's "Barrie: The Story of a Genius" (Dodd, Mead) or A. E. Zucker's "Ibsen, the Master Builder" (Holt) to choose between, or the life of that master novelist who was also a playwright, Dumas, whom Herbert Gorman has depicted in lively fashion in "The Incredible Marquis" (Farrar & Rinehart). Or mayhap your friend is more interested in the theatre as such than in the men and women who strut their little hour upon the stage or those who provide the vehicles for them? Well, here are books for your purpose, "Creative Theatre," by Roy Mitchell (Day), "The Theatre Guild," by Walter Prichard Eaton (Brentano's), a history of the organization, and "Box Office," by John Anderson (Cape-Smith), which those who would know what goes on in box-offices and among ticket speculators would do well to read. And then there's Sheldon Cheney's "The Theatre" (Longmans, Green), covering three thousand years of stage history, and steering a course from the singing of the Greeks—it was Lucian, you know, who spoke of dancing and singing in the heyday of the former as "the married pair"—to the art of Charlie Chaplin. The inimitable Charlie reminds us, too, that Gilbert Seldes has written a book on the "Movies and the Talkies" (Lippincott), and that again, for no reason at all, that Paul McPharlin has published "A Repertory of Marionette Plays" (Viking). Here in this latter book is a mine of fresh material—fresh, that is, at least for the average reader—surprisingly fascinating in content, and yielding in its amusing and sprightly dialogue insight into the puppet show at its best. You might supplement that for your friend with a copy of Helen Haiman Joseph's "Book of Marionettes" (Viking) of which a revised edition has just appeared.

We're not through yet with books for the theatre enthusiast, for there are still to be noted as possible gifts for him Kenneth MacGowan's "Footlights across America" (Harcourt, Brace), a history of the little theatre movement, and Alfred Hardinge's "The Revolt of the Actors" (Morrow), a chronicle of the struggle waged by Equity against the theatre managers. Poor man! We write on as though he could have no possible interest in fiction. And for the asking there are at least two novels that are cut to his very measure since they build their romance around actors. The first is J. B. Priestley's "The Good Companions" (Harpers), a zestful picaresque narrative recounting the fortunes of a group of seekers for adventure who band together as a company of strolling players and then separate to go their individual ways, and the other is "Hollywood Girl" (Simon & Schuster), by J. P. McEvoy. Those who have already made the acquaintance of Dixie Dugan in "Show Girl" will know how entertaining a book Mr. McEvoy's new tale is.

And now to the stage a long farewell. Let it make "a swan-like end, fading in music," which quotation we repeat purely and simply for the purpose of sliding gracefully into our next category. Your friend of the musical bent, what is there for him? If he be one of the elderly he will remember the days when James G. Huneker contributed to a daily paper musical criticism that was as well philosophical as esthetic, and he will doubtless, too, be familiar with that collection of de-

lightful correspondence published after his death which revealed the man in his human relationship as well as in his professional sympathies. Why not send him "The Essays of James G. Huneker" (Scribner's), which H. L. Mencken has selected, so that if his shelves contain nothing of the writing which once he admired he may have a representative gleaming from it? You might add to it the life of Beethoven, by Romain Rolland (Harpers), a work meeting with warm welcome from the public, and which, if you have ever read "Jean Christophe," you will know cannot but be interesting. For the friend whose musical tastes tend toward song rather than orchestral music you might select Sigmund Spaeth's "They Still Sing of Love" (Liveright), a collection of essays providing discussion not only of the songs of the last century with piquant excerpts from them but of music in its relation to contemporary life in general. And then there's Taylor Gordon's "Born to Be" (Covici-Friede), the biography of an American Negro who, against great odds, rose to fame as a spiritual singer.

Music, of course, leads us on to art, and the books which your friend whose interest lies in that field might desire. Something there is for almost every predilection—for him whose taste is for illustration, Elizabeth Robins Pennell's "Life and Times of Joseph Pennell," (Little, Brown) for him whose preference goes to the old masters a one volume edition of the "Sandro Botticelli" (Hale, Cushman and Flint), by Yukio Yashiro, which in its original sumptuous three-volume form was beyond the purse of the average Christmas giver, and for him whose concern is primarily with present-day art, "Contemporary American Portrait Painters" (Norton), by Cuthbert Lee. If he would learn of Greece, mother of arts, give him "Magic Spades" (Holt), by R. V. D. Magoffin and Emily C. Davis, wherein he can read not only of the glorious past of Hellas, but of other ancient civilizations as well.

What, we wonder, would the Greeks say of the cities of the present? What of those that lie in the future? What have we ourselves to look forward to?

You thought not to destroy those valuable houses, standing fast, full of comfort, built with money.

We are destroying them, and apparently we are to destroy and rebuild yet further. If you have a friend to whom these things are of much concern, you can make your gift accord with his interest by sending him such a volume as Le Corbusier's "The City of Tomorrow" (Payson & Clarke), Hugh Ferriss's "The Metropolis of Tomorrow" (Washburn), or Stanislaw Szukalski's "Projects in Design" (Chicago). And you might add, by way of good measure, with any one of them, Henry Russell Hitchcock's "Modern Architecture" (Payson & Clarke). Then, whether he is particularly interested in architecture or not, he ought to enjoy Anita Brenner's "Idols behind Altars," which is at once a description of Mexican art as displayed in its buildings and an analysis of the soul of Mexico. It is a book worth reading and possessing.

But to return to the art-loving person whose interest is more in drawing and painting than in building *per se*. An excellent gift for such a one, or for anyone, for that matter, would be that innovation in the fiction of the season, a novel in woodcuts. A stunt, you say? Certainly it is, but when a stunt so supremely justifies itself as does this one it becomes an achievement. Mr. Lynd Ward in "Gods' Man" (Cape, Smith) has told his tale through a succession of pictures of truly remarkable quality and produced a book that can be regarded as an acquisition to any library. Just look at the illustration we reproduce on another page and see whether you don't think our enthusiasm is justified. But you don't have to stop with this book; there are a number of others you can send with it if your purse keeps pace with your affection. There's "Drawings and Paintings," by Joan Manning-Sanders (Rudge), for one—a book which displays a precocious talent—, and for another, "Steichen the Photographer" (Harcourt, Brace), a volume in which Carl Sandburg has supplied a commentary on the magnificent photographs (many of them taken for advertising purposes) which form the major part of the book. Would you add a novel to your gifts just as a fillip to enjoyment? Well, there's Virginia Hersch's "Bird of God" (Harpers), a tale with Spain of the Inquisition as background and El Greco as hero, and not at all in the spirit of the advertising the publishers are misadvisedly doing of it. Finally, if you would round out your selections for your art-loving friend with a volume that would supply historical setting for his visits to galleries, you might bestow upon him David Loth's "Lorenzo the Mag-

(Continued on page 545)



for FATHER

PETER THE GREAT

By Georges Oudard

From the vivid account of those first haunting memories which played havoc with the nerves of a super-sensitive child, to Peter's great dream of an empire of the Orient, there is evidence of Georges Oudard's complete understanding of this strange and splendid monarch. Illus. \$3.50

JOHN BROWN THE MAKING OF A MARTYR

By Robert Penn Warren

A vivid picture of the black-browed zealot of Pottawatomie and Harper's Ferry. "Assuredly one of the significant American biographies of the year."—Philadelphia Public Ledger. Illustrated. \$5.00



for BROTHER

DUST AND SUN

By Clements Ripley

"Not since Masefield's Sard Harker have we had an adventure like Dust and Sun. A swell book!"—N. Y. Post. "A cracking fine story and a gorgeous piece of characterization."—Peter B. Kyne. "A corking good romantic adventure story."—Clarence E. Mulford. \$2.00

THE DAY OF THE BROWN HORDE

By Richard Tooker

A dynamic picture of the morning of mankind in the New World. This book will stand as the fictional classic of ancient man, for it paints a memorable picture of the vanguard of our mortal caravan as it emerged from the womb of Time. \$2.50

... inevitably, the new holiday perennial **FIREHEAD**

By LOLA RIDGE

LIKE Papini's *Life of Christ*, like Van Dyke's *The Other Wise Man*, like Dickens' *Christmas Carol* . . . here is the new Christmas gift—a book that will touch the heart and profoundly stir the imagination of every book-lover in America. You who have read and bought and given away the beloved holiday perennials listed above will, this season, read and cherish and send to your friends this superb story poem of the day of the Crucifixion.

The significance of that day, particularly to Christ, to John, to Peter, and the two Marys, is interpreted in majestic language, with extraordinary insight.

Firehead is a book to be read and reread almost as a new scripture; an amazing light thrown upon the most tragic day in all history. The magnificence and urgency of Miss Ridge's phrases leave an indelible impression. Her penetration into the psychology of the various actors in the drama, her grasp of their emotions—her powerful encompassing, in every particular, of her great theme—constitute what we have no hesitation in designating as a work of genius, a book that will live beyond our time. 25 copies on handmade paper, specially bound, numbered and signed by the author, \$30.00 (Oversubscribed). 225 copies on rag paper, numbered and signed by the author, \$10.00 (Two-thirds subscribed). Second printing before publication. Regular edition, \$2.50.

Publication Date—December 9th



for MOTHER

BROTHER ANSELMO

By Dorothy Glaser

An exquisite story of the days when chivalry rode the land. "Dorothy Glaser's quiet philosophy, the beautiful dignity of her writing, are as refreshing as a cool wind in August."—New York Sun. \$2.50

IDOLS BEHIND ALTARS

By Anita Brenner

A book not about Mexico, but of it; from its tribal beginnings through the futile attempts of the Spanish and of the Church to bury its instinctive religion and art. "It penetrates to the very heart of Mexico . . . a noble book and a gallant intellectual achievement . . . beautifully illustrated and beautifully published."—William Soskin in the New York Post. \$5.00



for SISTER

BROADWAY INTERLUDE

By Achmed Abdullah and Faith Baldwin

A fascinating novel of the real Broadway, that exciting land of Back Stage, where a drama is played that has no name in electric lights. "Real Broadway characters do their little song and dance, chorus girls wisecrack and gossip, worry and confess, prosper and fail and drop out."—Mary Rennels. \$2.50

SCULPTURE

By A. M. Rindge

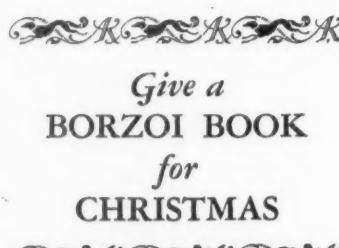
A fascinating history of one of the oldest of the arts which includes a thorough discussion of its modern phase. Over 300 illustrations of masterpieces which pictorially outline its history from prehistoric times to the present. \$6.00

THE OMNIBUS OF CRIME

Edited by Dorothy L. Sayers

A PERFECT Christmas gift-book for father or mother. Its 1200 pages will furnish them with a thrilling release from everyday life long after the holiday season has passed. It's a perfect gift for the young boy or girl of the family because its 62 stories provide as many hair-raising horrors. This splendid book, enthusiastically hailed by reviewers from Coast to Coast, promises to stand as the classic mystery anthology in years to come. "The most complete anthology of detective and horror literature ever run through the presses."—Baltimore Sun. "Eerie stories that will live as long as there is hair on human scalps to raise."—New York Post. Second Hundred Thousand. \$3.00

PAYSON & CLARKE LTD 6 East 53rd Street
New York



QUEEN ELIZABETH

by Katharine Anthony
Author of *Catherine the Great*

In this magnificent life of Elizabeth from the cradle to the grave, Miss Anthony has come nearer than any previous biographer in solving the enigmas of one of the most fascinating characters of history.

Illustrated. \$4

HANNA

by Thomas Beer

In this, his greatest book, Thomas Beer has given us a deft portrait of the "Red Boss," Mark Hanna, and his times.

\$4

THE PAINTINGS OF GEORGE BELLOWS

With a Preface by the Artist

An authoritative and definitive index of the work of this great and truly American artist carefully edited by Mrs. Bellows, Robert Henri and Eugene Speicher.

Boxed. Large 4to. \$17.50

CASANOVA'S MEMOIRS

Translated from the French
by Arthur Machen

This carefully abridged edition of the famous Machen translation preserves all the original charm of one of the greatest autobiographies of all time.

In 2 vols., boxed. \$7.50

DEATH COMES FOR THE ARCHBISHOP



by Willa Cather

Illustrated by Harold von Schmidt

A holiday de luxe edition of an American classic which England and America have pronounced a masterpiece of English narrative. With 10 full page drawings. \$5

KRISTIN LAVRANSATTER

by Sigrid Undset

"We consider it the best book our judges have ever selected," said the Book-of-the-Month Club of this powerful story of mediaeval life.

\$3.50

THE MAGIC MOUNTAIN

by Thomas Mann

Winner of the 1929 Nobel Prize

"The first great novel toward the making of which have gone the full intellectual resources of the twentieth century. It is an epic."—Ludwig Lewisohn, in *The New York Herald Tribune*.

\$3.50

BORGIA

by Zona Gale

The first full length novel in three years by the author of *Miss Lulu Bett* is about the strange experiences of a girl unfathomable even to herself.

\$2.50

At all bookshops

ALFRED·A·KNOPF
730 FIFTH AVE · NEW YORK



The New Books

Fiction

(Continued from page 540)

they spend most of their time in the Casino. His former fiancée reappears with her wealthy admirer, and things, including a murder, begin to happen with energy and precision. After almost every possible device to keep the married couple out of each other's arms, and after pages and pages of conversation, the author finally capitulates and conjugal has its way.

HOW AMUSING! and a Lot of Other Fables. By DENIS MACKAIL. Houghton Mifflin. 1929. \$3.

These short stories are really funny; only the most unbending and stand-offish readers will fail to be amused. Mr. Mackail presents in this volume thirty stories of gay, carefree London—the London of bright young things, of fearfully bored young things, and of crotchety old codgers in clubs—as well as the London that we all know and that most of us love. When Mr. Mackail sends his characters to Victoria for the boat train, they go to Victoria, to its peculiar smells and peculiar agitations. Similarly, when Mr. Mackail takes his Mr. B. W. Aitchison on the top of a bus to Epping Forest, why, confound it all, we are there, too, lurching and beaming and enjoying ourselves immensely. This infallible place-consciousness is only one of Mr. Mackail's talents, but it is one of his more valuable. His humor may be classified as generally of the Wodehouse school, but it is never derivative or imitative; it is solidly and freshly his own. For the rest, Mr. Mackail is suave, intelligent, and well bred. He has many strings to his bow, and quick changes of temper and pace from one story to another prevent any suspicion of monotony.

Seriously, this is the book to give to the departing traveler, to the convalescent, or better yet, to keep by our own bedside. The only difficulty will be in deciding which is the most entertaining story: we tentatively suggest that honors are even between "As You Dislike It" and "The Discoveries at Buz." Clearly, "How Amusing!" is exactly what the doctor ordered.

THREE. By PAMELA FRANKAU. Doubleday, Doran. 1929. \$2.

Shorn of its bright superficialities and boiled down to essentials, this novel is but another variation on the venerable triangle theme. Janet James is twenty-seven, a perfectly respectable English business-woman who, on becoming engaged to David Dalziel, cavalry major, goes alone to Florio, an obscure resort of the Italian Riviera, there to pass the intervening three months before their marriage. The social life of Florio is dominated by a colony of dissolute British expatriates, among whom are a few fast members of the native aristocracy, and it is with the most conspicuous of the latter, Count Ferini, that Janet falls recklessly in love. Invalided from the navy, a perversely magnetic youth, Ferini so profoundly infatuates Janet that she takes up her abode at his villa and lives with him in sin. When rumors of the scandal reach Dalziel in England, he journeys anxiously to Florio, hears the shameful truth of the affair from his fiancée, gallantly forgives the error, and assures her that their marriage shall be consummated just as if everything were still the same between them. That's about all there is to the story, but it is extremely well told, and shows decided improvement in the writing of Gilbert Frankau's promising daughter.

Juvenile

(*The Children's Bookshop appears on pages 536 and 538.*)

WONDER TALES OF BIBLE DAYS. ELMA EHRLICH LEVINGER. Jewish Publication Society. 1929. \$2.

For these wonder tales, Mrs. Levinger has gone into a territory which will be refreshingly new to large number of readers—the Jewish Talmud and Midrash—and has gathered together rabbinic legends of Jewish wise men and heroes, who are, however, wise men and heroes not alone to the Jews, for Abraham and Moses, Joseph and David, Solomon and Elijah belong to the world. Here we have stories which have been imagined to fill in "the blank spaces where the writers of the Bible are silent." The lavish eastern mind from which these imaginings sprang has made them glow with rich colors and embroidered them with all the vivid details which are characteristic of other stories that have a similar background. Not infrequently we are reminded of those other eastern wonder tales, "The Arabian Nights."

Mrs. Levinger has been particularly skil-

ful in telling her stories simply and in familiar language while keeping the dignity of the subjects intact. These are indeed "stories which every child in every country should enjoy reading today."

KASPERLE'S ADVENTURES. By JOSEPHINE SIEBE. Macmillan. 1929. \$3.50.

Here is a German Pinocchio, long popular at home and now presented for the first time to American children through the excellent translation of Florence Geiser. More slapstick and hilarious than his great rival, Kasperle is bound to make an individual place for himself.

The setting of the story is in the Black Forest, and the people, the landscapes, and the villages are intimately and lovingly portrayed. Kasperle has many mischievous and laughable adventures which are admirably set off by the illustrator, Frank Dobias. The book is altogether attractive for a child of any age.

SOPHIE, THE STORY OF A BAD GIRL. BY MADAME DE SÉGUR. Knopf. 1929. \$1.75.

Among the many translations offered in the autumn's list appears "Sophie," long beloved in France in her familiar red covers of the Librairie Rose. Madame de Ségur is the author of the popular "Memoirs of a Donkey." Sophie, with her naïve capacity for surprise at the untoward consequences of her deeds, should be equally interesting to American children.

The book is piquantly illustrated by M. W. Barney with the pantalooned costumes of the period in which it was written, and will appeal to children between the ages of four and eight.

THE STORY OF A CAT. Translated from the French of EMILE DE LA BEDOLLIÈRE by THOMAS BAILEY ALDRICH. Houghton Mifflin. 1929. \$1.75.

This tale was first translated by Thomas Bailey Aldrich in 1878 for the benefit of his children. Happily, this modern reprint will give the modern child an opportunity to enjoy the charming story.

Aldrich fairly caught the atmosphere of formality and elegance of the French style that adds so much charm to the tale of Moumou. Moumou is an alley cat who leads a hunted life at the hands of the small boys of the neighborhood till chance throws him in the way of a countess. Her heart is still sore at the untimely death of a beloved ape, and though there is nothing much to recommend Moumou except his large sea-green and intelligent eyes, she takes him to her bosom. The treachery of a jealous steward nearly brings about another tragedy, but Moumou is happily spared to a ripe old age. The story is illustrated with the spirited silhouettes by L. Hopkins which appeared in the original publication.

NOISY NORA. By HUGH LOFTING. Stokes. 1929.

The device of holding the glaring faults of childhood up to their own derision was brought to a high pitch by Gillett Burgess in his well-beloved "Goop Book." Mr. Lofting, with "Noisy Nora," has created a sort of super-Goop all his own.

Nora's difficulty is that she insists on eating noisily. "Some people said that it sounded like a seal coming up for air; others that it reminded them of the sea breaking against the rocks on a stormy night; others said that if they shut their eyes they would think it was a herd of cattle trampling home through the mud." We are not surprised to find after such a vivid description that Nora is rejected not only of men, but also of beasts! Finally, her total isolation from all living creatures brings her to her senses, and she repents and mends her ways. Mr. Lofting has not only illustrated the book, but he has also printed it himself in large round letters. So the whole work can be personally enjoyed by the very young, to their own pleasure and, we hope, to their certain profit.

THE LITTLE STAR-GAZER. By LINDA WHITTIER MACDONALD. Murray. 1929.

It is not difficult to interest children in the stars,—most of them have been shown Orion and the Big Dipper,—but to expect seven-year-olds to discover by themselves the less obvious constellations, even with the aid of Linda MacDonald's clear illustrations and descriptions, is like asking them to find the republic of San Marino on the map of Europe. Moreover, when the nights are warm enough to lie upon one's back and comfortably study the heavens, bedtime comes before the stars are visible.

In the fall and spring, however, the understanding parent can get and give much enjoyment by taking "The Little Star-Gazer" as a guide and conducting small son or daughter along the Milky Way, a fascinating and wonderful journey too seldom experienced.

JANE'S FATHER. By DOROTHY ALDIS. Minton, Balch. 1929. \$2.

Children's books that intend to be funny are often very hard to bear. Dorothy Aldis, however, exhibits a bubbling sense of humor that carries her straight through the book.

Jane's father is a most amusing person and, while Jane loves him for it, she does wish sometimes that he would act like other people. Any little girl with a sense of responsibility for her father (and what little girl hasn't?) will sympathize with Jane's desire to have her father do the right thing. So Jane and her mother devise ways of curing him of his foibles till, at last, he outwits them and cures them of curing him! It's all quite hilarious and jolly and will appeal to any small person from six up.

FLAGS. By GRACE HUMPHREY. Bobbs-Merrill. 1929. \$2.

This book is a delightful contribution to a child's historical library. Indeed, it should prove of value also as a reference book in geography study,—something teachers will appreciate.

It is not only a history of the flags of all the world,—how they came to their present form and color—but it is a story book of legend and tradition as well, and a stirring record of what patriotism has meant throughout the ages.

Children will enjoy, too, painting in the correct colors on the black and white illustrations of the flags, which added attraction makes it an especially acceptable gift book.

GINEVRA. By VIRGINIA WATSON. Duton. 1929. \$2.50.

Ginevra is rather startlingly heralded by the publishers as the "girl d'Artagnan." The title is not wholly misapplied, for certainly this heroine shares much of the gusto and resilience of the redoubtable hero. Disguised as a young cavalier, she departs from her home to seek her fortune. Her way leads through seventeenth-century Venice to the harem of a Sultan and from there to the New World, where this much harassed damsel has a brief but idyllic respite with the savages she finds there.

If the enthusiastic author sometimes errs on the side of bad taste through her love of colorful words, much may be forgiven her for her ability to keep an exciting tale rattling to the end.

JUNIPER GREEN. By MARY WILLARD KEYES. Longmans, Green. 1929. \$2.50.

There are few extremely good books for boys written by women and this is not one of them. It is a mild tale of a mysterious and striking old man who suddenly appears in a New England village. His pride and aloofness and his refusal to make known his past make him the focal point of conflicting gossip. But his fascinating stories of life in far places and at different times, his knowledge of woodcraft, and his high ideals of honor and of courage have made him a favorite among the boys of the town with whom he is less reserved and who in return defend him loyally against all unsavory rumors. The reader is at length made a party to the tragedy of Captain Horatio's past and through the efforts of his devoted young followers he is finally established in the good graces of the community.

The book is self-conscious in spots, carelessly written, and leaves a somewhat confused impression; it lacks the emphasis which would make it well-rounded and clear-cut.

CHATT ROLAND. By LINWOOD L. RIGHTER. Doubleday, Doran. 1929. \$2.

Last fall Mr. Righter's "Junior Starke, Poundman" introduced the New Jersey coast and its fishermen strikingly and effectively. "Chatt Roland" employs the same setting and two of the older characters. Chatt himself is a newcomer. As a game warden he turns out to be a boy marvel with superlative nerve, ability, morals, and command of science, not to mention stamina; and it must be admitted he needs all these qualities in his war against the fish pirates. The pirates never come into focus, remaining as impersonal as a sea-current, but providing plenty of undertow. Cap'n Eb is the creation of the book, an old Coast Guard patrolman, with iron-gray hair, bronze cheeks, and a steel glance, very durable, also very lovable. His rôle is to act as Chatt's life-preserver. No one can complain of lack of action in this campaign against the poachers. Each chapter ends with a whip crack of suspense that goads one on. But Mr. Righter's first book was better; it had the advantage of being less exciting and more credible. It had been carried longer in the heart. It is to be hoped that a writer with these gifts of characterization and with so much to say will not become merely a two-book-a-year producer.

(Continued on page 546)

Plenty of Margin

(Continued from page 542)

nificent" (Brentanos). Oh, yes, and we nearly forgot a most interesting book that he in common with any of your friends who are interested in early nineteenth century England might well enjoy—the "Autobiography of Benjamin Robert Haydon," edited by Alexander P. D. Penrose, and published by Minton, Balch.

And now, having dispatched the art lovers, we move on to another group. "Doctor, lawyer, merchant, chief?" Doctor it is. But it's not learned medical tomes that we are about to suggest that you send to your physician. We don't know any of them in the first place, and in the second that would be to afford him a bus man's holiday. No, we're inclined to believe he would much more welcome from you something germane to his interests, but not of a strictly professional nature,—such a book, for instance, as "The Layman Looks at Doctors" (Harcourt, Brace), by S. W. and J. T. Pearce (pseudonyms, we believe), in which a young woman recounts her experiences at the hands of psychiatrists, or Dr. Herbert Spencer Dickey's "Misadventures of a Tropical Medicus" (Dodd, Mead), or "Four-Square" (Macmillan), by John Oliver Rathbone, a fourfold autobiography in that its author is a criminologist, a physician, priest, and a teacher. And first and foremost in interest for the medical man, and hardly less likely to appeal to the person of literary proclivities, is "Weir Mitchell: His Life and Letters" (Duffield), by Anna Robeson Burr. Weir Mitchell, you will remember (at least you will remember if you are of that generation which had reached full maturity before the war), was not only the author of some of the most popular novels of his day, but was the Mecca (if a man can be a Mecca) of all the weary society women and overstrained—at least all the plutocratic, overstrained—neurotics of his time. His "rest cure" was as famous as his "Hugh Wynne," and his witticisms and barbed asperities as renowned as either. "Vanity of vanities, all is vanity." "One generation passeth away, and another generation cometh." And the new generation, as we found out the other day when we began to speak to one among it of him, knows not even the name of Weir Mitchell. Perhaps Miss Burr will help to resuscitate a striking personality with her book, which is informed, understanding, and appreciative. Send it along to your medically inclined friend (who, even if he is of the young generation, will start with some knowledge of its subject), and with it "Medical Leaders" (Bobbs-Merrill), by Samuel W. Lambert and George W. Godwin. Or if you prefer for some reason to bestow a slightly different type of book upon him, select "The Mystery and Art of the Apothecary" (Lippincott), by C. J. S. Thompson, and supplement it with a more personal narrative like "A Frontier Doctor" (Houghton Mifflin), by Henry F. Hoyt.

We seem to be making slow headway with our suggestions. And time goes on apace. "Oh, that my words were now written! oh, that they were printed in a—" no, not in a book. Heaven forbid! we should be adding one more to the multitude that now vex our soul. Would that they were printed in this sheet! But we must refrain from this Scriptural quotation. We know that "even the—" No, we won't finish the line.

Your legal friend is the next on our docket. We won't have to tarry long over him, for we have a nicely assorted collection of books all prepared in our mind of which you may give him any or all, or any two in combination, as you choose. Here they are: "The Dissenting Opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes" (Vanguard), arranged by Alfred Lief and preceded by an interesting introduction by George W. Kirchwey, a book of large import as reflecting the wise, humane, and progressive spirit of one of America's most liberal as well as most venerable jurists; the new popular edition of Albert J. Beveridge's "Life of John Marshall" (Houghton Mifflin), admittedly one of the best biographies of recent years; "Edward Coke: Oracle of the Law" (Houghton Mifflin), by Hastings Lyon, a volume full of most fascinating historical sidelights which requires no propensity for the law to make it absorbing reading; "For the Defense," by Edward Marjoribanks, a biography which is immensely popular in England, where the persuasive tongue and pungent personality of its subject, Sir Edward Marshall Hall, were until recently daily compelling interest, and, just to show that we don't believe lawyers any less eager than the rest of us to read mystery and detective stories, or puzzle over imaginary crimes, Dorothy L. Sayer's excellently selected "Omnibus of Crime" (Payson & Clarke) and

"The Second Baffle Book" (Doubleday, Doran). There, we said we'd make short shrift of the lawyers, and we have. But if the law thinks we haven't taken as much trouble in selecting these few books as in getting together longer lists for other professions, then, in the immortal words of Mr. Bumble, "if the law supposes that, the law is a ass, a idiot."

We fear that our love for Dickens has led us into vehemence, and vehemence that has no ground other than to do Dickens the homage of quoting him. Well, further to quote him, "the bearings of this observation lays in the application on it," which is to say that we merely mean to say that we think we've corralled in a short list an exceedingly interesting group of books for those of a legal turn of mind.

Who comes next? "Doctor, lawyer, merchant—" Merchant! an elastic term that for our present purposes, since we use it here as synonymous with businessman. Alas, poor businessman! Has he still stomach for reading of money and speculation? Try him on "A History of Financial Speculation" (Little, Brown), by R. H. Mottram (yes, the author of "The Spanish Farm"); he is a London bank clerk in his unliterary incarnation, an exceedingly interesting chronicle to which will doubtless some day be added its most spectacular chapter. Or send him "High Finance in the Sixties" (Yale University Press), edited by Frederick C. Hicks, which recounts episodes in the early history of the Erie Railroad. Or, if you think he will be more interested in a different aspect of financial development, give him Hiram Motherwell's "The Imperial Dollar" (Brentanos), or "The Story of Money" (Stokes), a discussion of its origin and evolution by Norman B. Angell. Mr. Angell, incidentally, seems to us to be more hard used by fate than almost anyone we know of. In 1914, when everyone was reading his "The Great Illusion" and dwelling on his demonstration of the fact that nations could no longer fight, since economic considerations rendered battle impossible, the World War broke out to make wreck of his contentions. And now, about six weeks ago, he brought out a financial game entitled "The Money Game," and promptly the stock market sank like a plummet, so that the poor game was stillborn.

The inexorable bottom of the page is but a few paragraphs below. We must hasten us, and not linger over reminiscence. Here is our final suggestion for your business friend whose ilk is showing that even in tribulation it can enjoy a joke at its own expense. Send him (he will smile even while he sighs) Eddie Cantor's "Caught Short" (Simon & Schuster), Joseph Anthony's "The Lost Shirt" (Brentanos), or "Sold Out!" (Vanguard), by Edward D. Sullivan.

We have now reached the chief in prescribing books as Christmas gifts for the various categories of your friends. What do we mean by the chief? Aye, there's the rub. Oh, no, we don't mean the husband and father for whom, incidentally, there are such books to be had as "The Art of Making a Perfect Husband," cannily published anonymously by Harpers, or "On Being a Father," by E. M. and K. M. Walker (Norton), or the anthology compiled by Maud Van Buren and Katharine I. Benis, entitled "The Father in Modern Story" (Century). We don't mean him at all, or yet the head of big enterprise. We mean the man whose interest is in political and historical fields and who, would fate let him live out his dreams, would center all his efforts on affairs of state. If his proclivities are for diplomacy in especial, send him the "Letters of Sir Cecil Spring Rice" (Houghton Mifflin), edited by Stephen Gwyn, a mine of revealing correspondence on the personalities and events of a career laid in many places and particularly rich in Roosevelt material, or Willis Fletcher Johnson's "George Harvey: Passionate Patriot" (Houghton Mifflin), a biography full of matter bearing upon events of recent and large import, and vivified by the vigorous personality of its subject, or T. Bentley Mott's "Ambassador Herrick" (Doubleday, Doran), a book which surprised us by being able to hold our attention as much while chronicling the early career of our Envoy to France as when recording the experiences of his war years in that country.

Ah, but here we see our end before us. No, we can't do it; we can't compress the rest of our list of books for your friends into the space at our disposal. There's but one thing for it—to stop abruptly.

(To be continued in our next issue)



THE DUSTY HIGHWAY
By Christine Whiting Parmenter
WAR BREAKS DOWN DOORS By JOHN N. GREENLY

An epic of the raw material of manhood from the mines of Pennsylvania, hammered on the anvil of the Great War with amazing results. A cross-section of Army life from a San Antone honky-tonk—Moselle—Paris—to the Chevy Chase Club and the polo field. \$2.50

"The honors of this substantial novel rise out of the quality of its hero, the fidelity of the war pictures that it projects, and the Washington atmosphere that it so artistically portrays."—Washington Star.

THE DUSTY HIGHWAY is a gallant story of youth, an impulsive marriage, a tramp-wise quest for happiness, and the discovery that sophisticated neighbors can make rocky the road to content. Second Printing. \$2.50

BOTTICELLI AND THE FLORENTINE RENAISSANCE

By YUKIO YASHIRO. The most significant work on this great artist of a grand epoch. A revised popular edition, in 1 volume, of a work first published in 3 volumes by The Medici Society, at \$125, and now out of print. Royal Cortissoz says: "I know of nothing that can quite touch this work." 190 illustrations, 16 in color. Published jointly with The Medici Society of London. \$15.00

The MAN at the GATE of the WORLD

By W. E. CULE. With an original etching by ALBERT R. THAYER. The story of the Star and the Wise Men will never lose its charm. In this new version the author has made a daring use of an ancient legend to give us a picture of deep feeling and great beauty. This inspiring book is comparable to Dr. Henry van Dyke's "The Other Wise Man." Gift edition. \$1.50

PARIS

By EDMOND PILON. 265 illustrations. \$3.50

New Medici Picture Travel Guides.
Published jointly with The Medici Society of London.

By MAMA CLARKE, author of "Paris Waits," "French Cancoes," etc. 330 illustrations. \$3.50

"WHERE the BEE SUCKS" A Flower Anthology

By IOLO WILLIAMS. A book for flower lovers. An enchanting miscellany from English poetry from the 16th to the 19th century. With 12 full color plates by Kay Cameron. \$4.00

The MINDES DELIGHT

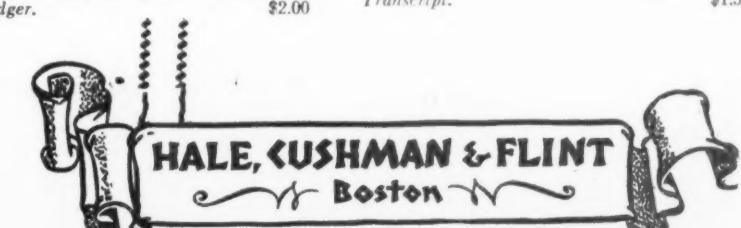
By HEDLEY HOPE-NICHOLSON. A fanciful anthology. A whimsical collection from English and French literature. \$4.50

A Handbook on HANGING

By CHARLES DUFF

"All the noose that's fit to print."—N. Y. Herald Tribune.
"Something of the old rough and tumble of Defoe's, Swift's, and Pope's day."—Phil. Public Ledger.

"He who reads its first page will continue to its very last . . . and will certainly have had a very good time in its reading."—Boston Transcript.





She defied the world

Love and luxury beckoned to Emma Lyon at that age when in the heart of every beautiful girl there slumbers a Manon Lescaut. From love to lover she flitted, yet she was not merely a butterfly, nor merely a wanton. Each man who loved her . . . and there were so many . . . loved her not alone for the glorious body, the face divine; but for herself . . . for the Emma whose spirit was a rich chameleon thing; whose mind was clear, whose heart was human. With artistic mastery of the heart of woman, Albert Flament has drawn against a colorful background of court-ermine and powder-stained uniforms and the blue Neapolitan skies, this picture of a woman among women. Venus and Neptune stand side-by-side, Lady Hamilton and the great Lord Nelson. \$2.00

The PRIVATE LIFE OF LADY HAMILTON by Albert Flament

Other Titles in the Series of LOVE LIVES OF THE GREAT

THE PRIVATE LIFE OF CATHERINE THE GREAT by the Princesse Lucien Murat

THE PRIVATE LIFE OF LOUIS XIV
by Louis Bertrand

LOUIS CARRIER & CO. LTD.
33 East 10th Street, New York

Entertains As Well As Instructs

ONE THOUSAND SAYINGS OF HISTORY

By WALTER FOGG

Graphic pictures in prose giving complete information concerning the author and the circumstances under which these famous quotations were uttered.

Recommended by the American Library Association for large and small libraries and high school libraries. Adopted by the school committee of Boston and the schools of many other cities. Unanimously commended by leading book reviewers.

928 pages. Four Indexes. Profuse cross references. \$5.00 postpaid. At booksellers, or

THE BEACON PRESS, Inc.
25 Beacon Street Boston, Mass.

The New Books

(Continued from page 544)

Juvenile

JANE AND JERRY. By EDNA WHITEMAN. Nelson. 1929.

Miss Whiteman's title—Instructor of Story Telling, Carnegie Library—promises a more than ordinary knowledge of her field. And, indeed, the story of "Jane and Jerry" is as carefully conceived and presented as though she were telling it to a row of carping eight-year-old critics in person.

It is a tale of a pair of convincingly lifelike twins who, though orphaned and condemned at first to an asylum, find their way at last to a real home. An adult reader might think that some of the adult decisions in the book are remarkably unwise, coming as they do from a seemingly enlightened pair; but Miss Whiteman knows with what resignation the members of her audience accept such lapses in their own lives and counts on their indulgence in this case. The same audience will doubtless thoroughly enjoy the detailed account of the games that the twins and their friends play together on their holiday, leaving the criticism, "mere repetitious filling," to those same ignorant elders.

The type design and the chapter initials are crisp and pleasant.

ANIMALS IN BLACK AND WHITE. Vol. 5, Reptiles; Vol. 6, Fishes and Sea Animals. By ERIC FITCH DAGLISH. Morrow. 1929. \$1.25 each.

Each of these volumes consists of twenty-four artistic wood-cuts of animals with a page of descriptive natural history opposite. The facts seem to be quite accurate and the drawings most satisfactory. American children may be a bit puzzled over some of the British names which are not used in this country, but by the same token they will gain a broader knowledge. Certainly their esthetic sense will be satisfied by the art of the illustrations.

A MAP OF CHILDREN EVERYWHERE. By Ruth Hambidge. Day. \$2.50.

THE SEW-IT BOOK. By Rachel Taft-Dixon. Rand McNally. \$1.

TWISTED TALES. By Esther M. Ames. Rand McNally. \$1.

Miscellaneous

HOW TO SPEAK EFFECTIVELY. By George Eric Peabody. Wiley.

GUILTY OR NOT GUILTY? By Guy B. H. Logan. Duffield. \$3.50.

FROM THE PHYSICAL TO THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. By Jacques Rueff. Translated by Herman Green. Johns Hopkins Press. \$2.

THE INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF ELECTRICAL COMMUNICATIONS IN THE PACIFIC AREA. By Leslie Bennett Tribble. Johns Hopkins Press. \$2.50.

PATIO GARDENS. By Helen M. Fox. Macmillan. \$6.

WALL STREET AND WASHINGTON. By Joseph Stagg Lawrence. Princeton University Press. \$5.

IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN LOST! By Thomas Clement Longerman. Putnam. \$3.50.

THE MARCH OF LIFE. By Elisabeth H. Dewart. Houghton Mifflin. \$1.75.

THE MAN WITHOUT MERCY. By Concordia Merrill. Doubleday, Doran. \$2 net.

ECONOMIC RESOURCES AND INDUSTRIES OF THE WORLD. By Isaac Lippincott. Appleton. \$5.

LOVE THE LAW OF LIFE. By Toyohiko Kagawa. Winston.

COBBETT'S CYCLOPEDIC LIBRARY OF CHAMBER MUSIC. Compiled and edited by Walter Willson Cobbett. Oxford University Press.

HAVELOCK ELLIS. Edited by Joseph Ishill. Privately published by the Oriole Press, Berkeley Heights, N. J.

THE TRAVELLER'S LIBRARY. Cape-Smith. \$1 each. POCKET CLASSICS. Macmillan. 11 vols. 60 cents each.

MY LIFE OF MAGIC. By Howard Thurston. Dorrance. \$2.50.

THE GUIDING LIGHT ON THE GREAT HIGHWAY. By Robert F. Dearden, Jr. Winston.

FROM NUDITY TO RAIMENT. By Hilaire Hiler. New York: Weyle.

Poetry

COLLECTED POEMS. By RICHARD ALDINGTON. Covici, Friede. 1928. \$3.

Richard Aldington is known to American readers as a many-sided literary man. His translations are greatly esteemed, his critical writings are highly respected, his first novel is at present arousing much comment, and his original poetry has been admired by the discriminating ever since the autumn of 1912, when the first specimens of it appeared in the then new *Poetry: A Magazine of Verse*.

As any thoughtful reader can guess, Mr. Aldington has for a good many years suffered from conflicting desires. Endowed with the capacity for scholarship and at the same time with a creative impulse sufficiently strong to survive the deadly routine of scholarly activities, he has endured a war of the spirit which inevitably leaves its marks upon much of his work. Despite his

firm and intimate knowledge of the Greeks, he has failed in his own life to attain harmony. All his life he has been a rebel, not only against himself but against the civilization of which he is a part. He belongs to the tradition of Englishmen who oppose everything English, and who, in doing so, exhibit the most doggedly English aspects of their personalities.

Those who read Mr. Aldington's novel, "Death of a Hero," will learn much of his personal background and temperamental difficulties. And those who go through his "Collected Poems" will find, expressed lyrically, the same material. Both novel and poems present a vital picture of an intellectual artist struggling with twentieth-century existence. The early Imagist poems remain beautiful and effective in spite of the present tendency away from pure Imagism; the more conventional lyrics of "Exile" remind us that Mr. Aldington is a skilled craftsman who can recreate the felicities of older English poetry with absolute ease; the phantasmagoric symphony, "A Fool in the Forest," (which in spite of its debt to "The Waste Land" is a brilliant and important poem) gives us the poet at his most versatile best, and at the same time illustrates more clearly than any biography could, the balanced and never-ending conflict between Aldington the scholar and Aldington the poet, with Aldington the man as innocent victim.

These "Collected Poems" are, for several reasons, important, and they must be classed with the collected poems of Ezra Pound, T. S. Eliot, and D. H. Lawrence, as the exciting record of a superior modern life.

Religion

WHILE PETER SLEEPS. By E. BOYD BARRETT. Washburn. 1929. \$3.

Mr. E. Boyd Barrett is the ex-Jesuit who in "The Jesuit Enigma" vividly pictured the order of Loyola as to-day a kind of charnel-house of mouldering customs and antiquated loyalties. In "While Peter Sleeps"—a daring title, once its full meaning is understood—he, although still a Catholic, turns his reformatory guns upon the Church itself. "In writing outspoken, frank things about the Church to which I belong," he says, "I am departing from present-day usage. Usage sanctions criticism, even severe criticism, of the Church's behavior at epochs in the past . . . but it demands of Catholic writers that there be conveyed a suggestion that 'all is well with the Church to-day.'" In opposition to this suggestion Mr. Barrett asserts, and italicizes, the assertion, that the Church "is in dire need of reform."

For the author's courage and honesty of purpose one can have only respect; as to his wisdom, that, of course, is open to question. "The Jesuit Enigma" for the most part carried conviction, in its trenchant attack upon ultra-conservatism, by its appeal to facts known through the author's direct experience. "While Peter Sleeps" deals with theory and rests upon no stronger basis than the author's own views. These are apparently scattered, but are really unified by an underlying liberal philosophy, implied but nowhere explicitly stated, much less defended. He deplores the Church's continued emphasis upon what he rather wittily calls "Hell's Waning Prestige"; he deplores the celibacy of the priesthood; he deplores the theoretical denial of divorce, coupled with its actual permission; he deplores the Church's attitude toward sex; he deplores the centralization of power in Rome. But he believes that none of these evils is fundamental in the being of the Catholic Church. He is theoretically right in this, but in actually thinking that there is much

likelihood of change, he is probably far too hopeful. And in regard to two of his demands he has yielded over-readily to democratic arguments. The constitution of things necessitates some division of labor, and experience seems to show that priests, like philosophers, are best unmarried. And the beneficent position of the Catholic Church to-day as the only force which is super-national would be gravely imperilled if Mr. Barrett's ideal of a semi-autonomous American Church, for instance, were ever realized. Mr. Barrett seems essentially more Protestant than Catholic in his disposition, more of a moralist than a philosopher; hence it is a pity that his book is more likely to be read by Protestants who will be strengthened by it in their prejudices, than by Catholics who might profit from its criticism.

BIBLICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: Compared with and illustrated by the Folklore of Europe and the Customs of Primitive Peoples. By H. J. D. ASTLEY. Oxford University Press. 1929. \$4.50.

This volume is dislocated from significance by at least a quarter of a century. Animism, tabu, Alcheringa, Arunta, J. G. Frazer, Yahweh, and J, give the lines of its formula, and even the *jus primæ noctis* is not forgotten; there are also quotations from Shakespeare, Shelley, and the "Child's Garden of Verses." Since the heavier weight of the exegesis is derived from the wisdom of the tribes of the austral hemisphere, one might with some propriety regard the volume as representing a Blackfellow commentary on the Scriptures,—colored, of course, with the assumption that human nature is one and that its highest measures are its lowest customs. Fortunately there are saving exceptions (from the point of view of one's jealousy of deeper than Nordic pigmentation), permitting some contribution to the world's religious understanding even to the modern white, in his more naïve outskirts.

I spoke at the commencement of this study of a modern aspect of tree-worship, *tree-culture* rather than *tree-cult*, in which it may be of great practical value, and not merely interesting for the study of early folk-lore and folk-religion. It may be, and probably is, too late to galvanize the customs connected with May Day into new life (but I suggest at least a try-out in Hollywood!), and when they have died out it is impossible to revive them. But a younger nation, one that has no associations with a past more than three hundred years back, has shown the way to a practical expression of a love for trees, and one that may bear good and useful fruit in the future. As I pointed out in a letter some years ago to the *Morning Post*, it is to the New World, to the United States of North America, that it has been left to establish a new vernal festival under the name of Arbor Day. This is the more remarkable, for, as Sir George Birdwood has said, among the Protestant Anglo-Saxons of North America the historical tradition of the divinity of the tree would naturally be weak.

North American readers will puzzle regretfully over the omission from this context of "Woodman, spare that tree," but the reviewer may assure them that there are few such oversights in the opus. There will still remain, however, for North Americans some wonder as to why the Oxford Press should have given to the work its imprimatur.

THE GENESIS OF THE SOCIAL GOSPEL. By Chester Charlton McCown. Knopf. \$4.

MYSTERIES OF THE SOUL. By Richard Müller Freiheit. Knopf. \$5.

RESTLESSNESS AND REALITY. By George A. Miller. Abingdon Press. \$1.

MYSTICAL LIFE OF JESUS. By H. Spencer Lewis. San Jose, Calif.: Rosicrucian Press. \$2.90 net.

Christopher Morley says: "I can't imagine a better book for a boy."

THE BOOK OF COURAGE

By HERMANN HAGEDORN

Heroes! Thirty of them. And each with that quality which everyone admires. Once again live the world's greatest heroes—from Socrates and Hannibal to Lawrence of Arabia and the unmatched Lindbergh. Thirty men and women whose lives are inspiring examples of high courage.

Illustrated by Frank Godwin

408 pages 7 1/4 x 9 1/2 inches

At all bookstores \$2.50

The Reader's Guide

Conducted by MAY LAMBERTON BECKER

Inquiries in regard to the selection of books and questions of like nature should be addressed to MRS. BECKER, C/O *The Saturday Review*

G. P. B., Paso Robles, California, is looking for books on weaving, for the use of a friend who, threatened with total deafness, is advised to take up some form of craft work. A list of such books is desired, and especially the name of a large book on the subject of which I have spoken in this column.

THE large book is no doubt "The Shuttlecraft Book of American Hand Weaving," by Mary M. Atwater (Macmillan), which covers every branch of its subject with detailed direction and a great many excellent pictures. This book would do for a beginner or as an addition to a library of textile books; a less expensive work is "Weaving for Beginners," by Luther Hooper (Pitman), which includes instructions for making and mounting a hand loom. "Foot Power Loom Weaving," by E. F. Worst (Bruce), is a large, well-printed, and fully illustrated manual for the amateur.

There are a number of excellent books combining information for the collector with advice for the worker. "Handmade Rugs," by Ella Shannon Bowles (Little, Brown), is one of the most comprehensive of these, covering all types; "Homemaking Rugs," by Lydia LeBaron Walker (Stokes), describes materials and methods, with directions for preserving antique specimens, and some historical data. "Collecting Hooked Rugs," by Elizabeth Waugh and Edith Foley (Century), is a guide to the origin, development, and present money-value of these American products. "The Book of Handwoven Coverlets," by the novelist, Eliza Calvert Hall (Little, Brown), who is also a connoisseur in this line, is an unusually interesting record of what we have accomplished in this fascinating field. Two useful little books are accompanied with clear pictures: "The Craft of Handmade Rugs," by Amy Mali Hicks (McBride), and "Hooked Rugs and How to Make Them," by A. M. Phillips (Macmillan).

R. B., Parramatta, Australia, asks if McKerrow's "Introduction to Bibliography" has been published in the United States, and for books on book-collecting in its various aspects.

"INTRODUCTION to Bibliography," by R. B. McKerrow, a standard work for literary students, is published in America by the Oxford University Press; it costs six dollars. The comprehensive "Bibliography: Practical, Enumerative, Historical," by H. B. Van Hoesen and F. K. Walter (Scribner), costs seven-fifty; "The Golden Book," by D. C. McMurtrie, six dollars from Covici; this is the story of fine book-making, so told as to interest a general reader as well as a specialist. "This Book Collecting Game," by A. Edward Newton (Little, Brown), costs five dollars. A bookseller on Charing Cross Road told me last year that his fraternity could afford to set up a statue to the author of "The Amenities of Book-Collecting" out of the American money it had turned into their business. G. H. Sargent's "A Busted Bibliophile and His Books" (Little, Brown, \$4.50), "Master Makers of the Book," by William Dana Orcott (Doubleday, Doran, \$2.50), and the same author's "In Quest of the Perfect Book" and "The Kingdom of Books" (Little, Brown, \$5 each), with Dr. Rosenbach's "Books and Bidders" (Little, Brown, \$5), provide the book-collector with a fund of experience gathered by successful practitioners.

For the complete beginner there are now several introductions that will save him false starts. John T. Winterich's "Primer of Book Collecting" (Greenberg) is one, especially if used with his wise little book, "Collector's Choice" (Greenberg). "The Elements of Book Collecting," by Iolo A. Williams (Stokes), is another good beginning. "Byways among English Books," by Cyril Davenport (Stokes), deals with illustrated books, bindings, miniature books, bookplates, and other collector's matters; it concentrates on a few points in each subject and brings them out well; the illustrations are redrawn to fit the page, giving it a tidier appearance than by fitting in photographs of various shapes and sizes. The latest development in these manuals (none of those I have named cost more than three dollars) is the preparation of guides to modern and other first editions, of which H. S. Boutell's "First Editions of To-day and How to Tell Them" (Lippincott, \$1) is one; "Buying and Selling Rare Books," by M. H. Briggs (Bowker, \$2) is another

practical help. "Modern First Editions," by Gilbert H. Fabes (Foyle, London, fifteen shillings), is a recent publication; Mr. Fabes is the manager of the Rare Book Department of the gargantuan second-hand bookshop, "Foyle's," an establishment that keeps coming up unexpectedly in new places, like devil's paintbrush on a farm. There is the parent patch of it on Charing Cross Road, seedlings blossom luxuriously along both sides of cross streets, and a vigorous growth has started away off in Oxford Street, among bun-shops and dry-goods establishments. This book describes one hundred important modern firsts, including works by Galsworthy, Shaw, Tomlinson, Masefield, Kipling, Wells, etc.

E. M. F., Wood's Hole, Mass., asks what novels give a picture of the normal life of the upper classes in Buenos Ayres, Rio de Janeiro, Santiago, or some other South American city.

I WISH I knew. We have had several such in translation, but they are now out of print; Brentano's, who published most of them, may know where stray copies might be found. Margaret Cameron's travel novel, "The Involuntary Chaperone" (Harper), describes a South American tour taken under circumstances that involved much entertainment by well-to-do and highly placed citizens of these cities. Life on a hacienda appears in Blasco Ibañez's "Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse" (Dutton), and in "Three Plays of the Argentine," translated by Edward Bierstadt (Duffield), the life of the gaucho is set forth. "Men, Maidens and Mantillas," by Stella Burke May (Century), is a travel book with special attention to social matters, such as the eleven woolen petticoats of different hand-dyed colors worn by Antonia, maid in a Bolivian family. Blair Niles's "Colombia, Land of Miracles" (Century) is one of the best all-round portraits of a foreign country that we have. "The Conquest of Brazil," by Roy Nash (Harcourt, Brace), a solid book for the library and fascinating to read, a book to last, has much about Brazilian landlords and city dwellers, not over five millions of them, who govern the twenty-five million men and women next the soil. These books, however, are classifiable as non-fiction, and I must depend on the experience of readers of this department for the names of novels of South American city life. Conrad's "Nostromo" takes place in an imaginary South American country; "The Tyrant," by the famous Spanish novelist Valle-Inclan, whose translation is announced for publication in October by Holt, is said to have "all the properties of 'Nostromo,'" including foreign concessionaires, a revolution, Indian generals, sinister dictators, and the rest," but with an added bitterness not unnatural.

A. M. S., Shreveport, Louisiana, asks where to find book reviews of the works of Sigrid Undset.

EVERY so often I reprint, as advice to be kept in mind in cases where book-reviews are required, the news that they are summarized with quotations of leading paragraphs in a monthly journal to be found in most public libraries, the *Book Review Digest* (Wilson). The process is to look up the book under the name of the author in the volume for the year of publication. Some publishers prepare pamphlets with biographical information for the use of clubs; Appleton recently sent out one for André Maurois, in preparation for the appearance of his "Atmosphere of Love," a novel that seemed to me, when I read it in French as "Climat," to mark his triumphant entrance into the citadel of fiction, at whose gates "Bernard Quesnay" made a somewhat half-hearted demonstration. That was pseudo-autobiography, of the sort a novelist should get out of his system before he can produce true fiction; this is true fiction, and a fine specimen of it.

This department has not space to print the names of magazines in which required book reviews appear, nor its editor time to collect and forward them by mail. The sources of information indicated, the *Digest* and the publisher, should be sufficient.

A. L. P., Big Moose, New York, is writing a novel in which a poem is to be quoted, and does not know to whom to attribute it. Can any of us place the lines?

(Continued on next page)

**SELECTED BY THE
OF-THE-MONTH CLUB,
NEW YORK, FOR NOVEM-**

BER

**SELECTED BY THE
BOOK SOCIETY OF
LONDON**



AN INTERNATIONAL
SUCCESS by VALEN-
TINE KATAEV

THE Embezzlers

THE payroll has been embezzled "quite accidentally" by two trusted employees. Thus begins a sprightly tale of glorious jamboree—ending (not so good!) by their going to prison. Every one should read "The Embezzlers," by Valentine Kataev. It is a glorious spree . . . a delightfully amusing farce of the first order . . . a work of inspiration.—(Saturday Review of Literature.) A unique venture outside the humdrum pattern of our everyday reading.—(N. Y. Post.) A book of glorious mirth.—(N. Y. Sun.) An hilarious book.—(Golden Book Magazine.) A gorgeous farce.—(The New Yorker.) A luscious description of a prolonged spree.—(Outlook.) A rollicking tale.—(Philadelphia Ledger.) Lots of Laughs.—(Cincinnati Post.) Funniest book of recent years.—(Cleveland Press.) Superb . . . glorious.—(Richmond Times Dispatch.) A delightful book . . . with an undeniable touch of genius.—(Bookman.) \$2.50

The Picture of Paris

Before and After the Revolu-
tion

By LOUIS SEBASTIEN
MERCIER

Translated with an Introduction by Wilfrid and Emily Jackson

Mercier paints a living portrait of the Paris of his day, its manners and morals. His book was read all over Europe and has today lost none of its charm, while its historical importance has steadily increased. It is the work of an observer, a philosopher, a writer whose outspoken words have an exceptional flavor of their own.

\$4.00

Pilsudski and Poland

By ROM LANDAU

The life of a great man and the re-birth of a great State. Here is a clear and authoritative picture of Poland through the eyes of a great leader and latest hero. Pilsudski is, together with Lenin and Mussolini, one of the most interesting personalities which emerged from the last war. He is in fact the liberator and creator of Modern Poland. A timely book.

\$5.00

The Adventures of Zeloide

and Other Tales
by AUGUSTIN-PARADIS
DE MONCRIF

Translated with an Introduction by C. K. Scott-Moncrieff, Translator of the Works of Marcel Proust, The Song of Roland, etc.

These fairy tales by Paradis de Moncrief (1687-1770) of The French Academy, ably translated by Mr. Scott-Moncrieff, retain today the glitter with which they shone on the first publication. The Introduction gives an account of Moncrief's life at the court of Louis XV and contrasts it with the lives of some of his Scottish kinsmen.

\$3.50

The Queen of Heaven

Legends about Mary, the
Mother of Jesus

By MARYAN GAWALEWICZ

Translated from the Polish
By LUCIA BORSKI
SZCZEPANOWICZ
and KATE B. MILLER

An exquisite book. These legends about Mary, the Mother of Jesus, are the spontaneous outpouring of the devout soul of the Polish peasantry. One of the most fascinating and inspiring volumes in Catholic folklore.

\$2.00

The Persian Letters of Montesquieu

Edited By
MANUEL KOMROFF

Never has more brilliant fun been made of the inveterate vanities and stupidities of men and women than in this work which contrasts the East and the West to the discomfiture of both and the delight of the reader. A new volume in the Library of Living Classics Series. Complete list on request.

\$4.00

LINCOLN MACVEAGH THE DIAL PRESS NEW YORK

Publishers of *The Library of Living Classics*, Edited by Manuel Komroff

THE DAY OF THE CATTLEMAN



By Ernest Staples Osgood

"Mr. Osgood has performed a singularly valuable service by chronicling, in meticulous detail and in a most engaging style, one chapter in the history of the last West. Every page is eloquent, not only of research and erudition, but of first-hand knowledge of life on the high plains. This book is one of the most significant and valuable contributions to the history of the West that has appeared in recent years." —"Books," New York Herald Tribune. Illustrated \$3.50

America in the Forties

Letters of Ole Munch Raeder

These lively, well-informed letters with their shrewd comment on the American scene are an important addition to Americana. Between De Tocqueville and Bryce there were few more competently trained observers than Munch Raeder, the distinguished Norwegian jurist and publicist. \$2.50

Studies in English Philology

Edited by
Kemp Malone and Martin B. Ruud

Philological and literary studies by forty eminent scholars of America and Europe. Edition limited to 600 copies of which 300 remain for sale. \$7.50

The
UNIVERSITY
OF MINNESOTA PRESS
MINNEAPOLIS

GOOD GIFTS

Circling Africa

By Isabel Anderson

Wild native dances—kraals in the brush—haunts of pirates—seats of sultans—ports of traders—diamond mines—gold fields—magic islands—romantic cities—vivid record of a 15,000-mile cruise by the author of "Circling South America." \$4.00, Illus.

Alexander and Some Other Cats

By Sarah J. Eddy

A fascinating collection of true cat stories. "Everybody's book about cats." —N. Y. Times. New printing. \$3.00, Illus.

The All-Holidays Book

By Clara G. Dennis

A simple and skillful interpretation of each holiday's meaning, written in rhymed story form. Selected by the Junior Book Club. \$2.50, Illus.

The Children of the Cave

By Edward H. Thompson

A thrilling story of Yucatan for children by an eminent explorer. An authentic picture of the cave reliefs and folklores of the ancient Mayas. \$2.00, Illus.

MARSHALL JONES

BOSTON

John Fiske's Philosophical Works

DARWINISM AND OTHER ESSAYS,
STUDIES IN RELIGION,
EXCURSION OF AN EVOLUTIONIST.
THE UNSEEN WORLD: and Other Essays.
In 4 vols., attractively bound in dark red cloth. Printed in large clear type. Sold in sets only. Published price \$10. Our Special Price, the set, postpaid, \$2.98

Give Books for Christmas
UNION LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
118-120 East 23rd St., New York, N. Y.
Est. 1884
Herbert L. Bowman, Treas. & Mgr.
Send for free catalog.

Readers' Guide

(Continued from preceding page)

*Because of body's hunger are we born,
And by contriving hunger are we fed;
Because of hunger is our work well done,
And so are songs well sung, and things well said.
Desire and longing are the whips of God.*

F. K. E., Iron River, Wis., asks for books dealing with the history of India in the eighteenth century, particularly concerning the movements of the French; other than the book by Col. G. B. Malleson.

THE great history of India will be the "Cambridge History of India" (Macmillan), on which a number of English and American scholars are at work; each chapter is to be written by an authority. The first volume, however, the only one that has yet appeared, goes from the earliest times to the middle of the first century; there will be six in all. Besides the Malleson's "Les Dernières Luttes des Français dans l'Inde" (1911), there is J. Law's "Mémoirs sur Quelques Affaires de l'Empire Mogol, 1756-1761" (1913); "The Fall of the Mogol Empire," by S. J. Owen (Murray, 1912); "A Pepys of Mogol India," by N. Manucci (Murray, 1914), and "British India from Queen Elizabeth to Lord Reading," published by Pitman. These I found in the British Museum's reading-room; they are not in print in the United States. Sir William Hunter's "Brief History of the Indian Peoples" is published by the Oxford University Press; it shows the part India has taken in the world's progress. Stanley Lane-Poole's "Medieval India under Mohammedan Rule" goes from 712 to 1764 (Putnam). The excellent summary in V. A. Smith's "Oxford History of India" (Oxford) goes from earliest times to 1911.

E. B. H., Yokohama, Japan, asks for books on the Philippine Islands interesting to one making a trip to Manila, and for any novels whose scene may be laid there.

A LITTLE handbook published by the American Museum of Natural History, "People of the Philippines," by A. L. Kroeber, introduces the prospective traveller to the islands and their speech, occupations, religion, and art. "The Outlook for the Philippines," by Charles Edward Russell (Century), shows how the people live and work to-day. One of the World Travel books of Frank Carpenter is "Through the Philippines and Hawaii" (Doubleday, Doran); these large volumes are carefully illustrated and full of informing details. "Philippine Life in Town and Country," by J. A. LeRoy (Putnam), is a useful book in a popular series. F. C. Laubach's "People of the Philippines" (Doubleday, Doran) presents social conditions and religious problems. Katherine Mayo's "Isles of Fear" (Harcourt, Brace) has the sub-title "the truth about the Philippines," which should prepare the reader—further prepared by the author's name—for vigorous statements. "The United States and the Philippines," by D. R. Williams (Doubleday, Doran), describes their relations for the last quarter-century. "The Spell of the Hawaiian Islands and the Philippines," by I. W. Anderson (Page), is a travel book; "Philippines Past and Present," by D. C. Worcester (Macmillan, 2 vols.), believes in American occupation and argues for its continuance. I cannot bring to mind any novels whose scene is laid here; Hawaii has been better treated in fiction.

W. S., San Francisco, Cal., is informed by Houghton Mifflin that Terry's "Guide to Mexico" will be useful on his projected trip, and that he may very likely be interested in Agnes Rothery's "Central America and the Spanish Main," which they published late in September. This starts at San Francisco, skirts Lower California and the west coast of Mexico, goes to Guatemala City, Antigua, Salvador, Nicaragua, Panama, Cartagena, Colombia, and home by the Spanish Main; it combines travel with history.

A NOTHER call, which wakes no echoes in my memory, comes from L. B. C., Montrose, N. Y., who some years ago read a book on noted women of Italy, such as Lucrezia Borgia and some of the well-known duchesses of Milan. The book had some of their letters and described their trousseaux and their daily life. It was not called "Women of the Renaissance," the reader thinks. In exchange for this information she tells me to tell prospective motorists in France to invest in the "Michelin Guide," cost eighteen francs, with its full information as to every hotel everywhere and also the sights to see.

The Compleat Collector.

RARE BOOKS · FIRST EDITIONS · FINE TYPOGRAPHY

Conducted by Carl Purington Rollins and Gilbert M. Troxell

"Now cheaply bought for thrice their weight in gold."

A Book Worth Doing

OLD ENGLISH CAROLS FOR CHRISTMAS. Musical arrangements by CATHERINE BAILEY. Calligraphy by DAVID POTTINGER. Illustrated by GORDON HANSEN. Cambridge: Washburn & Thomas. 1929. \$2.50.

HERE is a Christmas book which is "different," that desideratum so earnestly sought-for each year by weary shoppers. As the preface states, "True, it lacks a Santa Claus, a Christmas Tree, stockings, reindeer, and tinsel snow. These things belong to the Christmas of the shop window and the picture post-card." Instead, here are twelve traditional Christmas tunes, arranged for simple part-singing, dedicated, with felicitous inspiration, to Charles II! Old favorites, and old songs "unspoiled by twentieth-century repetition."

It is a jolly book, and largely for this reason: the text and the musical scores have been entirely written in an easy, flowing manuscript hand by David Pottinger—every last word in the book is in his handwriting, and a readable, vigorous script it is; while the music notes are of the old diamond shape so infinitely superior to the emasculated oval notes of to-day. Each song is headed by an amusingly drawn decorative illustration, printed in black, green, and red.

In the welter of banal Christmas offerings, here is something worth doing and worth buying either for one's self or for a present.

R.

class as a whole, to write for individuals whose interest in books is at least equivalent to his own. There is a little too much easiness of manner—it amounts often to chattiness—a little too much emphasis upon the prices the books he discusses brought at recent auctions, to separate his essays wholly from the conventional afternoon lectures to local women's clubs, and place them in a higher class. But for what he has accomplished, he should be praised! He has related certain well-known books and their authors to the periods that produced them in an interesting, intelligent fashion, and has thus supplied those persons whose knowledge is limited with an invaluable background for their further investigations. For this alone there is sufficient reason to be grateful.

G. M. T.

Auction Sales Calendar

Sotheby & Company, London. December 16-20, inclusive: Illuminated and other Manuscripts, Early Classical Texts, Books, Autograph Letters, and Historical Documents, from several private collections. In such a sale, one may reasonably hope to find everything, and merely to experience surprise at any omissions. An illuminated Breviary, Italian fifteenth-century work, is followed by "Martin Chuzzlewit," and a presentation copy to a little girl of "Just So Stories"; Toomes "Oecolomadius and Charles Reade appear as neighbors, while Beethoven and Lord Byron contribute intimate manuscripts. As an exercise in rapid mental adjustments, nothing can equal it—it may lack something of the sentimental fascination given to American auction sales by marriage licenses and rocking chairs, but it possesses a far greater catholicity of taste and interest. The more important items in the present sale are: Boccaccio, "Le Livre . . . des Cas des Nobles Hommes et Femmes infortunéz" (Tours), c. 1470-80, an illuminated manuscript on vellum; Cicero, "Rheticorum Libri duo; Ad Herennium Libri sex"; a South Italian (Bari) manuscript of the twelfth century; a tenth-century Codex of Tacitus's "Agricola"; inscribed presentation copies of their works from Thomas Carlyle, Joseph Conrad, Dickens, W. H. Hudson, Charles Lamb, Walter Savage Landor, Sir Walter Scott, and Oscar Wilde; a collection of nine tracts by Richard Whittington, six of which do not appear in the Short-Title Catalogue (1531-33); Dean Swift's annotated copy of Bodoni's "Republic"; two copies of Galsworthy's "Man of Property" (unless all the early Galsworthy novels are being bought as speculation ventures to be resold immediately, it seems as if their prices must descend before long); two collections of the Surtees novels; a presentation copy of his "Collected Poems," Copenhagen, 1833, from Hans Christian Andersen to Jenny Lind; apparently a complete collection of all the works of Charles Reade, and another of Wilkie Collins's novels; and autograph letters of Byron, Dickens, Napoleon, John Wilkes, Dr. Johnson, George Washington, and Thackeray; and a silk waistcoat "with purple, brown, and cream colored stripes" that belonged to Robert Burns.

Edwin N. Hopson, Jr. (21 Hamilton Street, Paterson, New Jersey). December 9th: English and American First Editions, sold by order of the various owners. The Hoover translation of Agricola's "De Re Metallica"; the first issue of "Leaves of Grass"; and a large group of the poetic works of Thomas Whitcomb Riley are perhaps the outstanding features in this sale.

American Art Association-Anderson Galleries. December 16-17 inclusive: Selections from the library of Mr. Eustace Conway, including the "Ashbourne" portrait of Shakespeare; Kelmscott Press publications; autograph letters by Keats, Shelley, Poe, President Lincoln; first editions of English and American books; a lock of Keats's hair; the Lincoln rocking chair; and seventeenth and eighteenth century books and pamphlets. This catalogue is exceedingly handsome, and the illustrations are especially good.

G. M. T.

Nash Edition of Dante

THE DIVINE COMEDY of DANTE ALIGHIERI of Florence . . . a line-for-line translation in the Rime-Form of the original by MELVILLE BEST ANDERSON. San Francisco: John Henry Nash. 1929.

M R. NASH'S typographic style is well known to collectors and amateurs of books, while to printers his superb craftsmanship is evidence of a command of the tools and materials of his trade which gives him a high rank among American printers. It is, therefore, with much interest that one turns to his latest publication, "The Divine Comedy," to see what he has done with so frequently printed book.

The volumes now issued are, as might be expected, sumptuous in design and execution; so much was evident from the very elaborate circular issued some time since, announcing the project. The perfection of type-setting and presswork to be found in most of his books is also present here. The type is that face known as Cloister Old Style Lightface—a type developed by the American Type Founders Co. along the lines of the Italian type of the fifteenth century. It is of the same general character as Morris's Golden type, the type used by Cobden-Sanderson at the Doves Press, and Rogers's Montaigne and Centaur. If it lacks the boldness of Morris's type, or the refinement of the Doves and Centaur, it has very engaging fine qualities of its own which make it entirely suitable for book work. And in Mr. Nash's handling it loses nothing of its beauty.

The volumes are good-sized folios, and



The COLOPHON A BOOK COLLECTORS' QUARTERLY

the type size—eighteen point—makes for an ample page. The paper is an especially made Van Gelder of a dull white color and interesting antique wire formation, watermarked. It is soft and flexible, making for easy turning.

Two matters in regard to these volumes call for especial mention, the page decoration and the binding. The former consists, as so often in Mr. Nash's books, of the use of rules to frame the type. In this case the rules are in light blue, and are comparatively simple in pattern. Simple as they are, however, they are not so simple as they should

be; the effect, in contrast with the severe type arrangement, is a little unpleasing. The binding is of much interest. The material is vellum, tooled in simple lines, and the work has been done by Hübels & Denck of Leipzig. Now vellum as a cover material is usually about the worst possible choice, owing to its determination to curl under almost all conditions. In fact, vellum-bound books are usually an unmitigated nuisance. The binders of these volumes have apparently used a metal board which, after many weeks, shows not the slightest tendency to warp. I have never seen a full-bound book in stiff vellum which so successfully met the conditions imposed by the requirements of the user as do these volumes. The workmanship of the binding is really superb.

If one can overlook the pretty terrible way in which Mr. Nash announces his book—the absurd grandiloquence of his phraseology—one will find them extremely good examples of American printing. R.

The New York Public Library has just received as a gift from Mr. Edward S. Harkness one of the most important collections of manuscripts on the history of printing in the Western Hemisphere which has ever come to light. The collection consists of two distinct parts, one having to do with printing in North America, and the other, South America. The latter group contains the earliest known documents and letters relative to the introduction of printing into South America, giving hitherto unknown information regarding the establishment of the first printing press in Lima in 1584 and continuing to the death of the second printer in 1618.

"The Soviet Government is publishing the secret State-papers of the Czardom, and some day we may hope for a translation in full," says the London *Observer*. "There are already over thirty volumes in astonishing array. As yet this material is little known in England. . . . From the Red Archives' ought to be a thriller amongst Government records. Ranging from 1914 to 1918, the documents include the police reports on Rasputin, and the real circumstances of that charlatan's assassination. But many other persons and episodes are illuminated. Dr. Hagberg Wright contributes a very valuable introduction on these revelations by the Soviet editors and on the real character of the Bolshevik revolution."

The illustration which appears on the cover of this issue is taken from a decoration in "Old English Carols for Christmas," reviewed on the preceding page.

Farmington Book Shop

Old Books First Editions
CATALOGUES ISSUED
FARMINGTON, CONN.

JAMES F. DRAKE, Inc.
Rare Books :: First Editions
Autographs
CATALOGUES ISSUED
14 West 40th Street, New York

Counter Attractions

NEW & OLD BOOKS

:: COLLECTORS' ITEMS ::

STAMPS & PRINTS

LITERARY SERVICES

ART

JUNGE KUNST—Les Artistes Nouveaux, Les Albums D'Art. From 85c up. Superb reproductions. Write for choice list of modern painters. Zend Avesa Book Company, 311 5th Avenue, New York.

AUTOGRAPHS

COLLECTOR OF AUTOGRAPHS, rare books, modern first editions, etc. should write to The Autograph Agency, 31 and 33 High Holborn, London, England, for catalogues which will be sent free on request. With each catalogue will be sent particulars of The Young Collectors Club, a newly formed organization to help young collectors who have not yet left school for college.

BARGAIN OFFERS

DAUBER & PINE BOOKSHOPS—known as the largest and most interesting rare and old bookshops—invite all booklovers to inspect their large, richly varied and moderately priced stock. Following catalogues, in course of preparation, will be sent free as issued: No. 48, Remainders, Publishers Overstocks; No. 51, Americana; No. 52, Art; No. 53, Natural History and Sport; No. 54, Library Sets; No. 55, First Editions, Fine Presses and Old Books. Dauber & Pine Bookshops, Inc., 66 Fifth Avenue at 12th Street, New York. Open until 10 P. M.

SPECIAL CHRISTMAS GIFT BOOKS. Aphrodite (Louys') illustrated (\$10) our special at \$3. Rabelais, Decameron, Droll Stories, each \$1.50. Sappho \$2. Pocket University (23 volumes of internationally renowned prose) regular \$49, our special at \$22.50. Limited supply. Send for our complete Christmas catalogue. Field Book Service, Inc., 1261 Broadway, New York City.

PRIVATE PRESSES and Finely Printed Books. New Catalogue mailed free. Schulte's Bookstore, 80 Fourth Avenue, New York.

BIG BARGAIN BOOK CATALOGUE ready free. Send for it. Congressional Bookshop, Washington.

20% DISCOUNT, BOOK BAZAAR, Box 5, Station Y, Brooklyn, N. Y.

NEW CATALOGUE of Special bargains now ready. Wyman C. Hill, 9 Haynes Court, Leominster, Mass.

CATALOGUE OF INTERESTING and desirable books sent free upon request. Second hand and out-of-print books our specialty. Pelican Book Store, 52 East 8th Street, New York.

BARGAIN OFFERS

UNEXPURGATED TRANSLATIONS at drastic reductions. Decameron; Rabelais; Droll Stories, Satyricon of Petronius, etc. Renaissance Book Co. (Room 3), 131 West 23rd Street, New York.

BACK NUMBERS

BACK NUMBERS OF ALL magazines, Magazine excerpts. List free. Salisbury, 78 East 10th St., New York.

BACK NUMBERS OF MAGAZINES at Abraham's Bookstore, 145 Fourth Avenue, New York.

BOOK BINDING

EXPERT HAND BOOKBINDING and Casemaking for First Editions or Autographs, Exclusive Best Imported Materials. Restoration and all forms of Scientific Book Reclamation. Period Modernist and Conventional Designs. Prices on request. Bennett Book Studios, Inc., 240 West 23rd St., New York City.

BOOK PLATES

COPPER PLATE STYLE \$4 to \$5 per hundred. Send 10c for samples. Frank E. Bittner, 251 High Street, Nutley, N. J.

BOOKS BOUGHT

WE WILL BUY YOUR BOOKS. We especially want modern books on Art—Literature—Philosophy. We are prepared to buy entire libraries or miscellaneous books in any quantity, and pay cash. Call, phone or write us at our new store, 265 Flatbush Avenue, Brooklyn, N. Y. Telephone Nevins 6920. Niel Morrow Ladd Book Co., 25 years of Book Buying Experience.

BOOKS WANTED

WANTED: SCARLET LETTER 1850; Moby Dick 1851; Uncle Tom's Cabin 1852; Walden 1854; Tom Sawyer 1876; Huckleberry Finn 1885. Dunbar, 1918 Rowena Street, Boston.

FIRST EDITIONS

GELBER, LILIENTHAL, Inc., 336 Sutter Street, San Francisco, announce new Grabhorn Press and John Henry Nash publications. Inquiries invited.

THE WALDEN BOOK-Shop, 410 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, has recently issued a new catalogue listing Alcott, Browning, Harris, Howells, Longfellow and Thoreau first editions, as well as important English firsts. Quotations on request.

FIRST EDITIONS AND AUTOGRAPH material of modern authors. Advise us of your particular interests and we will send specially prepared lists of quotations. Catalogues issued. Phoenix Book Shop, Inc., 41 East 49th Street, New York City.

FIRST EDITIONS

MODERN FIRST EDITIONS. We carry a representative stock, including Cabell, Conrad, Hardy, Hearn, Robinson, Grolier Book Shop, 6 Plympton Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

FOREIGN BOOKS

VISIT THE FRENCH BOOKMAN, 202 W. 96th Street (near Broadway). "Headquarters for French Books and Magazines." Low Prices. Catalogues 5 cents (stamps).

FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, Spanish books and periodicals. Catalogues. Books for the study of all languages. Our experience of over seventy years will serve you. Schoenhof's, 387 Washington Boston, Mass.

FRENCH BOOKS OF ALL FRENCH publishers; over 500,000 in stock. Lowest prices. Catalogue 20c (stamps). The French Bookshop, 556 Madison Ave. at 56th, "New York's Largest French Bookshop."

GENERAL

THAT BOOK YOU WANT! We hold 2,000,000 of the best books—new, second-hand, out-of-prints, rare—all subjects. Also Sets of Authors. Catalogues free (25 issued). Outline requirements and interests. Books sent on approval. Foyles, Charing Cross Road, London, England.

ODD CURIOS, unusual and extraordinary Books and Autographs. Write for catalogue. State your own interests. Union Square Book Shop, 30 East 14th Street, New York.

LITERARY SERVICES

MANUSCRIPTS ANALYZED, criticized, revised, prepared for publication, marketed. Book manuscripts a specialty. Twenty-five years' experience as writer, editor, publisher. Helpful text-books. Catalogue. James Knapp Reeve and Agnes M. Reeve, Box A, Franklin, Ohio.

"NO MAN LIVING KNOWS MORE about the demands of editors than yourself," Bob Davis recalls. "Moreover, you are in a position to encourage the right talent and steer wayward feet in the proper direction." Robert Cortes Holliday, Literary Coach and Author's Agent, Stillwater, New Jersey.

MATHILDE WEIL, LITERARY advisor. Books, short stories, articles and verse criticized and marketed. Special department for plays and motion pictures. The Writers Workshop, Inc., 125 East Fifty-eighth Street, New York.

LITERARY SERVICES

YOUR MANUSCRIPTS SHOULD BE sold? This office sells plays, novels, short stories, published books or produced plays for motion pictures. International connections. Publications planned. Editor, literary advisor. Grace Aird, Inc., 551 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

MANUSCRIPTS constructively criticized; revised; edited; typed. Market service. The Literary Studio, Box 53, The Saturday Review.

STORY IDEAS wanted for photoplays, talking pictures, magazines. Big demand. Accepted any form for revision, development, copyright and submission to markets. Established 1917. Free booklet gives full particulars. Universal Scenario Company, 411 Western and Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

MANUSCRIPT TYPING

EXPERT MSS. TYPING—Perfection of detail. Personal service; no assistants. E. S. Pratt, 1531 Edith Street, Berkeley, Calif.

OUT OF PRINT

OUT OF PRINT Books promptly supplied. National Bibliophile Service, 347 Fifth Avenue, New York.

RARE BOOKS

THE FRANK HOLLINGS BOOKSHOP. Choice and interesting items for collectors and booklovers. First editions, fine bindings, private presses, color plate books, etc. Send for catalogue. Great Turnstile, Holborn, London, England.

BOOKS OF TYPOGRAPHICAL interest. New Check list now ready. A. Leland Ziglitzki, 168 Westersfield Avenue, Hartford, Connecticut.

PRIVATE PRESS BOOKS—A catalogue of the publications of the English, Continental and American presses for which we are American distributors will be sent upon request. WALTER V. McKEE, Inc., 56 W. 45th Street, New York.

SCHEDULES OF RATES

ADVERTISING RATES for this classified page are as follows: For twenty consecutive insertions of any copy, minimum twelve words, 7 cents a word; for any less number of insertions 10 cents a word. The forms close on Friday morning eight days before publication date. Address Department GH, The Saturday Review, 25 West 45th Street, New York, or telephone BRYant 0896.

from THE INNER SANCTUM of
SIMON and SCHUSTER
Publishers . 37 West 57th Street . New York



Will America give FRANZ WERFEL his due?

 With best-seller records toppling all about us, and *Caught Short*, by EDDIE CANTOR, reaching the incredible total of 65,030 copies in ten days [the advance sale was only 5,423 copies] . . . with DR. S. CALVIN SMITH, a noted heart specialist of Philadelphia, saying, "I am actually prescribing EDDIE CANTOR's *Caught Short* for heart patients who were hit in the market . . . for its curative fun and satire. Send me five more copies and charge to my account" . . . your correspondents retreat humbly to Heartbreak House and contemplate once more the Books That Never Quite Made the Grade.

 Some of them, of course, probably didn't deserve to, but these we can forget. In this grave and reverent session *The Inner Sanctum* refers more particularly to those blessed and glorious books of beauty and greatness all compact which through some trick of fate, or through the ineptitude of the publishers, never reached the public they deserved.

 For years *Verdi, A Novel of The Opera* by FRANZ WERFEL was the classic example of this sort of work. Now another book by WERFEL joins this melancholy but distinguished company—his latest novel *Class Reunion*.

 In Germany and Austria *Class Reunion* has been an outstanding success. On both sides of the Atlantic the reviews have been consistently and discriminatingly laudatory. The range of WERFEL's talent may be gauged from the fact that eminent critics have compared him with such diverse authors as MARCEL PROUST and THORNTON WILDER. The appeal of the book is deep-rooted in human experience, the execution is exciting almost to the point of hysteria, and the style is movingly beautiful. . . . With all of these attributes and with an almost passionately sincere promotion campaign from *The Inner Sanctum*, the book is an outstanding Worst Seller.

 Briefly, the idea of *Class Reunion* is expressed in a quotation from *The Elective Affinities* of GOETHE: "Against the superiority of another there exists no weapon or remedy save love."

 For the best explanation of *Class Reunion*'s poor sales record received from an *Inner Sanctum* reader within the next two weeks, your correspondents will give as a prize an autographed copy of a book which happily enjoys a more spirited destiny in the book-stores—a work of outstanding literary interest and enduring excellence which nevertheless is an immediate and widely hailed best-seller of the first rank, to wit, *Twelve Against the Gods*, by [to use another phrase from Woolcott] "the infinitely amazing BOLITHO."

—ESSANDESS

Roget's International THESAURUS

"Words grouped by Ideas"

Complete list of synonyms, antonyms, phrases, slang, etc., in fact everything to help find the right word. The one indispensable book for all writers. A necessary complement of the dictionary.

Now \$3 Copy

THOMAS Y. CROWELL CO.
398 Fourth Ave., New York

 **Don't miss THE MEDBURY FORT MURDER**
By "GEORGE LINNELLUS"
One of the three best CRIME CLUB Selections of the year! Read it! 2.00
The Crime Club, Inc.



OLIVER HERFORD'S drawing has always delighted us. No less is he a delightful versifier. His "Excuse it Please," now extant through J. B. Lippincott & Company, is worth your money if only for the small section entitled "Smiles" in which, with half-tone and quatrain, he sums up the smiles of various fauna. His sonnets to various animals are good, too; so are his toasts, and his long and tinkly poem, "A Tale of a Tub," is extremely pleasing. Herford's pretty girls are really pretty and his animals are simply masterly. Of course his cats are far-famed, and there are a number of them in this little book. He is one of our perennial humorists who has lost none of his flavor with the years. . . .

 Edwin Markham is to have a volume, "Songs and Stories of California," published by the Powell Publishing Company of Los Angeles. . . .

Have we mentioned the worth of Covarubias's illustrations for Taylor Gordon's "Born to Be," Covici-Friede? They are superb, and grace a most individual volume, one with a zest of living all its own. . . .

The firm of Covici-Friede also announces that it has collected a number of precious items in early Americana and intends to issue them to the general public in a series to be called the Roanoke Series of Americana. Mark Van Doren is editing the entire series and writing an introduction to each volume. The first two items available are the "Correspondence of Aaron Burr and his Daughter Theodosia," and "The Life of Sir William Phips," by Cotton Mather. The edition of each volume will be limited to five hundred copies, at seven dollars and a half a copy. . . .

We have received from The Foundry Press: R. C. Rimington, typographer in Petto to the Hoboken Free State, 1 West 67th Street, New York City, an announcement of the Press's first publication, "Born in a Beer Garden or, She Troupes to Conquer," by Christopher Morley, Ernest Elmo Calkins, Ogden Nash, and Cleon Throckmorton, illustrated by Edward A. Wilson, George Illian, Gus Hutaf, and Jay. This edition is limited to 999 copies at \$7.50 (350 copies for England)—including twenty copies at \$20 signed by all contributors. It will be published February 1st, 1930. . . .

Pierre Loving writes us that he is interested in the rehabilitation of an American artist, Walter Shirlaw (1838-1909), whose work is being shown at the Brooklyn Museum in an exhibition arranged by Miss Katherine S. Dreier, author of "Western Art and the New Era" (Brentano's), and President of the Société Anonyme. You get to the Museum by the Broadway-7th Avenue Subway direct or by the Lexington Avenue Subway changing at Nevins Street to "Eastern Parkway-Brooklyn Museum" station. By automobile the directions are Manhattan Bridge to Flatbush Avenue to Eastern Parkway and turn to the left, or Williamsburg Bridge to Bedford Avenue to Eastern Parkway and turn to the right. . . .

Walter Shirlaw was a forerunner of Impressionism. He anticipated modern industrial illustration. He was the first American painter to concern himself with Indian arts. His "Glass Blowers," "The Toning of the Bell," and "The Stone Quarry" are regarded as great paintings in Europe. Miss Dreier's is a most comprehensive exhibition of his work. Several possessors of Shirlaw canvases, among them the sister of William Chase, have come forward, offering examples of the painter's work which they had cherished. There is a genuine Shirlaw rerudescence. Shirlaw was also, by the way, a pioneer in American mural decoration for private homes. . . .

"An Anthology of American Negro Literature," edited by V. F. Calverton, has just been added to The Modern Library. The volume includes contributions by Booker T. Washington, Walter White, Claude McKay, Jean Toomer, Eric Walrond, Countee Cullen, and others. It one gains a very clear idea of the progress of the Negro in the art of literary forms. . . .

Douglas Cockerell, the Oxford University Press tells us, has perfected a new process for the making of hand-dipped marble papers, a revival of an ancient and beautiful art. Spots of prepared colors are thrown

on to a trough of size made from seaweed. The colors floating on the surface of the size are combed in various ways and then picked up on a sheet of paper that has been washed in alum water. The Press will combine these binding papers with leather especially tanned and dyed to Mr. Cockerell's specifications, and decorated in blind and gold ornaments in a series of new editions of Shakespeare, Shelley, Keats, etc. The inventor is widely known as a binder of fine editions. . . .

The life and works of Lester F. Ward are to be published in the first definitive résumé and synthesis under the title of "The American Aristotle," by Samuel Chugerman, at 32 Court Street (Room 708), Brooklyn, N. Y. (Phone Triangle 8464). The book is priced at ten dollars and application for copy should be made to Henry Hetkin, Esq., at the above address. Professor Charles A. Beard, Professor Edward A. Ross, Professor Franklin H. Giddings, Lewis Mumford, and Charlotte Perkins Gilman are among those who have endorsed on the printed page the significance of Lester F. Ward in the history of American thought. He was the American founder of sociology and one of the greatest minds of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. His thesis demonstrates that sociology is not a dismal science. For the layman he is a liberal education in what and how to think upon the problems of every-day life. . . .

We are glad to see that Edwin Valentine Mitchell of Hartford has brought out so attractively the poems of Nancy Byrd Turner under the title "A Riband on My Rein." Miss Turner's work has a great deal of charm. Also, if you have a friend fond of riding to hounds you could do worse than give him (or her) for Christmas the "Hunting Sketches" of Anthony Trollope as Mitchell has just reissued them, with decorations by Ned King, in a fine scarlet cover on which is a golden hound. . . .

Thurston Macauley, whose book on Donn Byrne we took up recently, is, it appears, a London Correspondent for *The New York Times*. . . .

Because he has so appreciated America's reaction to his novel, "Death of a Hero," Richard Aldington has announced a poetry prize of two hundred dollars for American poets. The prize is to be continued for at least three years and will be awarded "to the ablest young American poet whose work has appeared in *This Quarter*, a literary review published in Paris by Edward W. Titus. Envelopes should be addressed to the editor, 4 rue Delambre, Paris, France, and all submitted material should be typewritten with full name and address appearing on each poem. . . .

This announcement has so inspired us that we hereby announce a prize of our own which will first be awarded on the first of January 1931. It will be for the wittiest paragraph concerning any living contemporary writer, American, English, or Continental, and may be either in verse or in prose. We will pay it out of our own pocket. Nor do we wish malice. We wish genuine wit. Nor need the criticism necessarily be adverse. Nor do we necessarily bar puns, but they will have to be awfully good ones. Also we accept no responsibility of any kind for receipt of manuscript. We shall return nothing. We shall either print certain contributions received from time to time, giving credit where credit is due, or throw them in the waste-basket. Our opinion as to what we can use or don't wish to use will be entirely our own. The contest starts January 1st, 1930. At the end of the year we shall go over what we have printed and pick the one that is, in our opinion, the best. To the author we shall then send, so that it will reach him on New Year's Day, our own cheque for fifty dollars. Anecdotes are admissible. And we will even admit caricatures in line if you are willing to cast your draughtsmanship into the air and have it possibly land in the waste-basket. We shall correspond with no one concerning his efforts. You enter this contest entirely at your own risk. If, during the year, we receive nothing that has tickled our fancy sufficiently we shall declare "No Award." . . .

Douglas Cockerell, the Oxford University Press tells us, has perfected a new process for the making of hand-dipped marble papers, a revival of an ancient and beautiful art. Spots of prepared colors are thrown

The AMEN CORNER

Make We Merry Both More and Less
For Now Is the Time of Christemas.

Following the crescent oddity of the only street that crosses Broadway twice, we set out a few days ago on an annual quest—*Turón de Alicante*, our favorite of some six species of *Turón*, the immemorial Christmas sweetmeats of Spain. And as our eyes went from painted tambourine to tasseled castanets our thoughts went to a lovely Spanish carol that we came on in that most comprehensive octavo—*The Oxford Book of Carols*.¹ This is the most interesting, the most inclusive, the most useful collection of carols that has yet appeared. Surely it is the most fitting Christmas present imaginable and our own experience recommends it as an inexhaustible treasury of gay songs. Carols of A. A. Milne, Walter de la Mare, G. K. Chesterton, and many other contemporaries are included with the older, more familiar songs. The miniature edition² of this delightful book we hear will be present at many Christmas dinners. It makes a charming favor and a novel substitute for garish Christmas cards. We bought it during a recent visit to what Christopher Morley has called "the most genuine gathering of literature ever collected by any one publishing house in the history of our tongue"—the library of the Oxford University Press at 114 Fifth Avenue, New York.

In the deluge of "best sellers" and published flummery what a joy it was to come on such beautiful volumes as those in the *Tudor and Stuart Library*.³ This group of titles exists for those for whom the original MSS. and books are too dear to possess. They are reproductions of these editions printed with type cast from the matrices procured by John Fell in 1660, on paper made from the old recipe. For the same taste are published the *Type Facsimile Reprints*.⁴ Word for word, page for page, they reproduce their 18th and 17th century models and satisfy the eye as does a Rembrandt or a Haydon etching. "These are the works of useful piety which we cannot too much commend."

Robert Bridges's *A Testament of Beauty*⁵ has been acclaimed in England as one of the greatest philosophical poems of all times. It is compared with Keats's *Eudyonion*⁶ and Wordsworth's *Prelude*.⁷ The limited edition printed by William Rudge is worthy of the beauty of this great poem.

There are new bindings for those unequalled anthologies, *The Oxford Books of Verse*.⁸ They are designed by Douglas Cockerell, a master craftsman,—and are in tooled leather, Cockerell's hand-made marble papers and vellum. A variety of titles appears in these bindings; their charm and moderate cost will solve many bookmen's Christmas problems.

Both our agnostic and believing friends have shared in our enjoyment of the creeds of philosophers and poets in *The Tree of Life*.⁹

The many excellent illustrations in *Some Modern Sculptors*¹⁰ and in Dugdson's *Woodcuts of the 15th Century*,¹¹ and the rare illustrations and color of *Peaks and Frescoes*,¹² and *The Spanish Ladie*,¹³ place them conspicuously in any bookman's Christmas list.

For two years now we have used Oxford books for Christmas presents; our friends have been impressed with our discrimination and good taste and we—well, we have never received such delightful gifts as we have bought ourselves from the Oxford list.

THE OXONIAN.

(¹) Music Edition, \$2.50. (²) Red leather, boxed, \$1.25. (³) 25 volumes, \$1.50 to \$6.00. (⁴) 16 volumes, \$1.50 to \$2.50. (⁵) \$25.00. (⁶) Type-Facsimile of 1st Edition, \$3.50. (⁷) \$8.50. (⁸) Oxford Book of English Verse, American Verse, etc. (24 titles \$3.75 and up; in many bindings). (⁹) \$3.00. (¹⁰) \$2.75. (¹¹) \$25.00. (¹²) Travel in the Dolomites, \$5.50. (¹³) \$7.50.

THE PHOENICIAN.

Century solves your
gift problems

FIELD OF HONOR

By DONN BYRNE

Donn Byrne's last novel, a brilliant romance of the Napoleonic wars. According to the N. Y. Times: "A big, a splendid piece of work." The Chicago Post calls it: "The finest thing Donn Byrne ever did."

\$2.50

BOOKS ON MANY SUBJECTS

THE BOOK OF PUKA-PUKA, by ROBERT DEAN FRISBIE, a gay white man goes native in the South Seas. Illus. (\$3.50). **WASHINGTON, PAST AND PRESENT**, by CHARLES MOORE, a beautiful book on a beautiful city. Illus. by Suydam (\$5.00). **FROM SANDY HOOK TO 62°**, by CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL, true adventures with the pilot boats. Illus. (\$3.50). **UNDER FIVE SULTANS**, by MARY MILLS PATRICK, memories of a half century in Turkey. Illus. (\$4.00). **COMMODORE DAVID PORTER**, by ARCHIBALD D. TURNBULL, the life of an American naval hero. Illus. (\$3.50). **FATHER IN MODERN STORY**, edited by VAN BUREN and BEMIS, short stories for Dad (\$2.50). **ISLES OF ROMANCE**, by GEORGE ALLAN ENGLAND, unconventional travel sketches. Illus. (\$3.50). **MASTER OF MY FATE**, by HERSCHEL T. MANUEL, a book for young men and women (\$3.00). **WHY JANET SHOULD READ SHAKSPERE**, by NORMAN HAPGOOD, grown-up essays on the delights of Shakspere. Illus. (\$2.50).

A CHILD'S GEOGRAPHY of the WORLD

By V. M. HILLYER

The banner children's book of the year—a witty, imaginative, understanding, charming and informative voyage round the world for boys and girls, written in language they can understand, and done in the same engaging manner as the author's well-known "A Child's History of the World." Fully illustrated.

\$3.50

JOHNNY REB

By MARIE CONWAY OEMLER

A charming human story out of the South, of a Confederate veteran who wins the heart of his home town and the love of his old sweetheart. "All the warmth of dreamy Carolina emerges from the thoroughly lovable JOHNNY REB."—N. Y. Herald Tribune

\$2.50

NEW FICTION

THE NO-NATION GIRL, by EVANS WALL, a powerful novel of racial conflict in one girl (\$2.50). **PIDGIN CARGO**, by ALICE TISDALE HOBART, a stirring story of an American pioneer in China (\$2.50). **LADIES AND GENTS**, by VERA CASPARY, Broadway from behind the footlights (\$2.00). **VALLEJO KITTY**, by ANN KNOX, of an outcast girl and her triumph (\$2.50). **THE CADDIS**, by MARJORIE BARTHOLOMEW PARADIS, the up-to-date gold-digger at work (\$2.50). **THE BLADED BARRIER**, by JOSEPH BUSHELL AMES, a Western mystery thriller (\$2.00). **MAVERICKS**, by WALT CO-BURN, slang and danger on the Montana prairies (\$2.00). **THE BLACK GALE**, by SAMUEL SHELLABARGER, the masterly story of an international gambler (\$2.50). **EARLY REAPING**, by CALE YOUNG RICE, a story of youth perplexed (\$2.50). **NO TOMORROW**, by BRIGIT PATMORE, a sophisticated novel of modern love (\$2.00).

OLD LOUISIANA

By LYLE SAXON

Author of "Fabulous New Orleans," etc.

A record of romantic days on the old plantations, gleaned from letters, diaries, and a hundred rare and unexploited sources. "It is a happy, wistful, busy, engaging book, persuasive and rich, full of lovely reminders and good sense."—Stark Young in the New Republic.

\$5.00

With 33 full-page illustrations
and many drawings by
E. H. SUYDAM

Send for our FREE illustrated catalogues, CENTURY BOOKS AND AUTHORS and CENTURY BOOKS FOR BOYS AND GIRLS.

THE CENTURY CO.

353 Fourth Avenue

New York, N. Y.

NER

Less

emas.

the only

we set

quest—

of some

memorial

as our

line to

it to a

on in

the Ox-

most in-

useful

peared.

as pres-

ence rec-

lury of

Walter

many

with the

miniature

car will

fers. It

el sub-

. We

o what

the most

er col-

in the

of the

h Ave-

d pub-

o come

in the

oup of

original

possess.

ditions

matrices

paper

the same

file Re-

page,

century

Rem-

these are

cannot

Beauty'

one of

of all

Endy-

The

Rudge

poem.

ose un-

books of

Douglas

are in

the mar-

of titles

arm and

okmen's

friends

credos

tree of

Some

Wood-

the rare

s and

' place

ckman's

Oxford

friends

imina-

we have

as we

ard list.

IAN.

boxed,

16 vol-

esimile

Book

4 titles

\$3.00.

in the

XUM

Check these Books!



Tear this off at the dotted line and check the books you want. Present it to your bookseller or to the salesgirl. This will avoid the inconvenience and discomfort of searching for what you want in crowded stores.

Group

1	The Miracle of Peille (Fiction) by J. L. Campbell	\$2.50
	Mother and Son (Inspirational) by Kathleen Norris	\$1.00
	The French Revolution (Inspirational) by Michael Fairless	\$1.00
	Martin Luther (Biographical) by Lucien Febvre	\$3.75
	Modes and Manners of the 18th Century (Illustrated) 5 Vols. by Fischel and Von Boehn	\$25.00
2	The Story of San Michele (Au- tobiographical) by Dr. Alex Munthe	\$3.75
	The Pressure Gauge Murder (Mystery) by F. W. B. von Linsingen	\$2.00
	The French Revolution (Illustrated) by Thomas Carlyle (2 Vols.)	\$6.00
	The French Revolution (Mystery) by Harry Stephen Keeler	\$2.00
	The Life of Napoleon (Biography)	\$1.50
	by Dmitri Merezhkovsky	\$3.50
3	The Money Game by Norman Angell	\$6.00
	The Shores of Adventure (Juvenile) by Everett McNeil	\$2.00
	The Chief of the Herd (Juvenile) by Dhan Gopal Mukerji	\$2.50
	Houdini's Paper Magic (Juvenile) by Houdini	\$2.50
	The Wet Flanders Plain (Fiction) by Henry Williamson	\$2.00
4	The Merchant Prince (Fiction) by H. C. Bailey	\$2.50
	This Happened to Me (Juvenile) by Helen Ferris	\$2.50
	The Night Before Christmas by Clement C. Moore	\$2.00
	Illus. by E. Mac Kinstrey	\$2.00
	Jocelyn of the Forts (Juvenile) by Gertrude Greenfield	\$2.00
	Collected Essays of Chas. Lamb (Illustrated) 2 Vols.	\$6.00
5	Harlot's House (Illustrated) by Oscar Wilde	\$3.50
	German Student War Letters (Autobiographical)	\$3.00
	Lasker's Manual of Chess	\$12.00
	The Medici (Biographical) by G. F. Young (2 Vols.)	\$12.00
	Song and Laughter (Poetry) by Arthur Guiterman	\$2.00
6	Visit India With Me (Travel) by Dhan Gopal Mukerji	\$3.50
	Memory (Travel) by Wm. Lyon Phelps	\$1.00
	Gatsby Rickwood's Fortune Telling Book	\$1.50
	A Christmas Carol (Illustrated) by Charles Dickens	\$1.50
	The Vampires in Europe by Montague Summers	\$5.00
7	The Misadventures of Martin Guerre (Historical) by Gaston Delaunay	\$3.50
	Merchant Men at Arms (Illustrated) (Adventure) by D. W. Bone	\$5.00
	Bourru Soldiers of France (Fiction)	\$2.50
	by Des Vignes Rouges	\$2.50
	The Adventures of America (Adventure)	\$3.75
	by John Esquemeling	\$3.75
	A Christmas Book (Illustrated) by D. B. Wyndham Lewis	\$3.00
8	Chevalier de Boufflers (Biography) by N. H. Webster	\$5.60
	The Collected Verse of Lewis Webster	\$1.00
	Daisy, Princess of Pless (Autobiographical) by Herself	\$3.50
	The Secret History of Henrietta (Biographical)	\$5.00
	Costume and Fashion (Illustrated) by Herbert Norris	\$3.75
9	The Hands of Orlac (Mystery) by Maurice Renard	\$2.00
	Kings of England (Biography) by Clive Bingham	\$6.00
	The Golden Octopus (Illustrated de luxe gift book)	\$6.00
	Viscount Hastings (Illustrated de luxe gift book)	\$6.00
	by Hilaire Belloc	\$6.00
	Hakluyt's Voyages (Illustrated gift set)	\$6.00
	by Richard Hakluyt	\$6.00
	10 Volumes	Each \$3.00
10	Contempo (Illustrated de luxe) by John and Ruth Vassos	\$5.00
	By Way of Introduction (Essays) by A. A. Milne	\$2.50
	The Christopher Robin Story Book by A. A. Milne	\$2.00
	Those Were the Days (Essays) by A. A. Milne	\$2.00

A variety of books that fit the hand, the mood, the mind, and the purse of everyone.

Dutton Gift Books

E. P. Dutton & Co., Inc.
300 Fourth Avenue
New York



Contempo
Creations by
John Vassos
Text by Ruth Vassos

Vivid interpretations
of today sung and pictured
in the 1929 meter.
\$5

By Way of Introduction
by A. A. Milne

A new collection of essays with all
the usual charm of A. A. Milne.
\$2.50



Contempo



The
Hands
of
Orlac

by Maurice Renard
The Dutton Prize Mystery for November.
\$2

Kings of England

by Clive Bingham
The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6



Kings of England

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

The most picturesque, romantic and
exciting side of the lives of the English
rulers.
\$6

by Clive Bingham

<p